

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

1. Provide on an electronic storage medium in Microsoft Excel format the monthly usage data for each WSKY customer in gallons of water for the test period.

Response: Please see the attached Excel Spreadsheet labeled "*Staff DR 1.1 – Consumption*". Please note that consumption booked to the General Ledger ("GL") is equal to the "Detailed Billings" tab plus the "Removals" tab (reference column "U"). The "Removals" tab consists of test year consumption data that was removed either because the consumption booked to the GL was related to out of period adjustments that were booked during the test year or because WSKY has lost the Clinton Detention Center as a customer (reference column "W").

The tab labeled "DR 1.1 – Summary" shows the usage data for each WSKY customer in gallons of water for the test period. There are two tables that are being shown in this tab, Table I and Table II. Table I is the "Consumption per Books, Less Removals", which shows the test year consumption data prior to the usage normalization adjustment described in the Direct Testimony of Brian Halloran and agrees to the "Detailed Billings" tab. Table II is the "Test Year Consumption", which shows the "Consumption per Books, Less Removals" gallons of water per month multiplied by the percentage of the usage normalization adjustment. The "Test Year Consumption" table was used to develop the proposed customer rates.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

2. a. Provide a current organization chart that shows the corporate structure of WSKY and all of its affiliated companies.

b. Provide a description of all regulated and nonregulated business activities of each company listed in the organization chart provided in response to Item 2.a. above. This description should include, but not be limited to, the amount of revenues and expenses reported from each regulated and nonregulated activity for the year ended December 31, 2014, and the number of customers served by each regulated operation.

c. Describe the accounting and internal control policies and procedures that are in place to ensure that all financial transactions are charged to the proper company and that non-regulated operations are properly separated and reported from regulated operations.

Response: a. Please refer to the attached file labeled "*Staff DR 1.2 – Organization Chart*" for the Company's response.

b. Please refer to the attached file labeled "*Staff DR 1.2 – Organization Chart*" for the Company's response. A description has been provided for each company listed in the organization chart that shows the amount of revenues, expenses, net income and number of customers served by each Company for the year ended December 31, 2014.

c. Utilities, Inc. ("UI"), Water Service Corporation of Kentucky ("WSCK" or "WSKY"), and Water Service Corporation ("WSC") rely upon internal controls that are contained in UI's internal accounting system, typically referred to as Project Phoenix, and each regulated and non-regulated company has its own ledger within our Accounting system, which is reviewed monthly by the regional finance team per Company.

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

The Company also relies upon internally generated forms to ensure consistent reporting across business units, these forms include:

- Delegations of Authority
- Employee Status Change Form
- Head Count Change Form
- Expense Reports

For 2015, Utilities Inc.'s external auditors will heavily rely on the Utilities, Inc.'s internal controls. Control activities relevant to the audit include those policies and procedures that help ensure that management directives are carried out (i.e. control activities designed to prevent/detect misstatements). Examples of these control activities include the following:

- Cash receipts and disbursements
- Financial statement close
- Payroll
- Property, plant, and equipment
- Purchases and payables
- Regulatory accounting
- Revenue and receivables

Witness – Brian Halloran

Staff DR 1.2 – Organization Chart

UTILITIES, INC.

WATER SERVICE CORPORATION

AZ/NV	NC/TN	SC	FL	IL/IN/KY/PA/MD/VA/NJ	LA/GA
AZ	NC	SC	FL	IL	LA
BERMUDA WATER COMPANY, INC.	BRADFIELD FARMS WATER COMPANY	COMMUNITY UTILITIES OF SOUTH CAROLINA INC.	ACME WATER SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT COMPANY	UTILITY SERVICES OF ILLINOIS, INC.	LOUISIANA WATER SERVICE, INC.
PERKINS MOUNTAIN UTILITY COMPANY	CAROLINA TRACE - UTILITIES, INC.		CYPRESS LAKES UTILITIES, INC.	IN	UTILITIES, INC. OF LOUISIANA
PERKINS MOUNTAIN WATER COMPANY	CAROLINA WATER SERVICE, INC. OF NORTH CAROLINA		LABRADOR UTILITIES, INC.	COMMUNITY UTILITIES OF INDIANA INC.	DENSITY UTILITIES OF LA
	CWS SYSTEMS, INC.		LAKE PLACID UTILITIES, INC.	KY	WTSO
	ELK RIVER UTILITIES, INC.		LAKE UTILITY SERVICES, INC.	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY	GA
UICN REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS, INC.	TRANSYLVANIA UTILITIES, INC.		MID-COUNTY SERVICES, INC.	PA	UTILITIES, INC. OF GEORGIA
SKY RANCH WATER SERVICE CORP.	CROSS STATE		SANLANDO UTILITIES CORP	COMMUNITY UTILITIES OF PENNSYLVANIA INC.	WATER SERVICE COMPANY OF GEORGIA, INC.
SPRING CREEK UTILITIES CO.			TIERRA VERDE UTILITIES, INC.	MD	
UTILITIES INC. OF NEVADA	TN		UTILITIES, INC OF EAGLE RIDGE	GREEN RIDGE UTILITIES, INC.	
UTILITIES INC. OF CENTRAL NEVADA	TENNESSEE WATER SERVICE, INC.		UTILITIES, INC. OF FLORIDA	MARYLAND WATER SERVICE, INC.	
			UTILITIES, INC. OF LONGWOOD	PROVINCES UTILITIES, INC.	
			UTILITIES, INC. OF PENNBROOKE	NJ	
			UTILITIES, INC. OF SANDALHAVEN	MONTAGUE SEWER CO., INC.	
				MONTAGUE WATER CO., INC.	
				VA	
				COLCHESTER UTILITES, INC.	
				MASSANUTTEN PUBLIC SERVICE CORP.	

CO	Description	State	Region	2014 Revenues	2014 Expenses	2014 Net Income	ERC Count - Dec 2014
750	Utility Services of Illinois, Inc.	IL	Midwest	\$ 6,923,888	\$ 6,650,322	\$ 273,566	19,007
150	Twin Lakes Utilities Inc	IN	Midwest	\$ 3,018,542	\$ 2,749,951	\$ 268,591	6,214
151	WSC Indiana	IN	Midwest	\$ 463,483	\$ 368,481	\$ 95,001	360
152	Indiana Water Service Inc	IN	Midwest	\$ 708,398	\$ 757,485	\$ (49,087)	1,841
180	Hardscrabble	NC	Atlantic		\$ -		107
181	Elk River Utilities Inc	NC	Atlantic	\$ 164,743	\$ 165,809	\$ (1,066)	380
182	Carolina Water Service NC	NC	Atlantic	\$ 17,717,405	\$ 17,022,943	\$ 694,462	32,486
183	CWS Systems	NC	Atlantic	\$ 4,364,126	\$ 4,364,126		12,839
187	Carolina Trace Util Inc	NC	Atlantic	\$ 1,728,256	\$ 1,494,406	\$ 233,849	3,103
188	Transylvania Utilities Inc	NC	Atlantic	\$ 1,257,539	\$ 1,188,391	\$ 69,148	3,188
191	Bradfield Farms Water Co	NC	Atlantic	\$ 678,595	\$ 727,532	\$ (48,938)	2,507
195	Cross State	NC	Atlantic		\$ -		179
220	Tennessee Water Service	TN	Atlantic	\$ 350,692	\$ 315,365	\$ 35,327	563
241	Tierra Verde Utilities Inc	FL	Florida	\$ 984,230	\$ 955,747	\$ 28,483	2,094
242	Lake Placid Utilities Inc	FL	Florida	\$ 131,267	\$ 85,028	\$ 46,239	267
246	Utilities Inc of Longwood	FL	Florida	\$ 810,519	\$ 710,192	\$ 100,327	1,730
248	Cypress Lakes Util Inc	FL	Florida	\$ 968,153	\$ 893,690	\$ 74,464	2,421
249	Utilities Inc Eagle Ridge	FL	Florida	\$ 1,125,921	\$ 998,605	\$ 127,316	2,528
250	Mid-County Services Inc	FL	Florida	\$ 1,944,732	\$ 1,674,779	\$ 269,953	3,355
251	Lake Utility Services Inc	FL	Florida	\$ 7,262,289	\$ 6,148,970	\$ 1,113,319	14,432
252	Utilities Inc of Florida	FL	Florida	\$ 3,807,715	\$ 4,168,362	\$ (360,647)	9,500
255	Sanlando Utilities Corp	FL	Florida	\$ 7,939,158	\$ 7,387,186	\$ 551,972	21,264
256	Utilities Inc Sandalhaven	FL	Florida	\$ 668,757	\$ 982,589	\$ (313,831)	1,209
259	Labrador Utilities Inc	FL	Florida	\$ 635,506	\$ 650,429	\$ (14,922)	1,514
260	Utilities Inc Pennbrooke	FL	Florida	\$ 847,281	\$ 824,887	\$ 22,394	2,707
286	Green Ridge Utilities Inc	MD	Mid Atlantic	\$ 514,324	\$ 467,270	\$ 47,054	930
287	Provinces Utilities Inc	MD	Mid Atlantic	\$ 517,678	\$ 478,438	\$ 39,240	1,482
288	Maryland Water Serv Inc	MD	Mid Atlantic	\$ 779,511	\$ 725,900	\$ 53,611	2,178
300	Montague Water & Sewer Co	NJ	Mid Atlantic	\$ 573,133	\$ 537,837	\$ 35,296	1,010
315	Utilities Inc of Westgate	PA	Mid Atlantic	\$ 404,793	\$ 431,272	\$ (26,479)	883
316	Util Inc of Pennsylvania	PA	Mid Atlantic	\$ 845,900	\$ 811,799	\$ 34,102	2,367
317	Penn Estates Utilities Inc	PA	Mid Atlantic	\$ 1,448,000	\$ 1,447,571	\$ 429	3,237
332	Colchester Utilities Inc	VA	Mid Atlantic	\$ 496,420	\$ 396,637	\$ 99,783	169
333	Massanutten Public Serv	VA	Mid Atlantic	\$ 2,637,656	\$ 2,384,477	\$ 253,179	5,860
345	Water Serv Corp Kentucky	KY	Midwest	\$ 2,268,570	\$ 2,059,789	\$ 208,781	7,277
356	Louisiana Water Serv Inc	LA	South	\$ 3,914,456	\$ 3,447,301	\$ 467,155	10,232
357	Utilities Inc of Louisiana	LA	South	\$ 5,052,568	\$ 4,786,120	\$ 266,448	14,978
358	Density Utilities of LA	LA	South	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0
359	WTSO	LA	South	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0
385	Utilities Inc of Georgia	GA	South	\$ 5,112,352	\$ 3,513,877	\$ 1,598,476	10,437
386	Water Service Co Georgia	GA	South	\$ 1,437,934	\$ 1,125,540	\$ 312,394	2,346
400	Carolina Water Service Inc	SC	South Carolina	\$ 9,474,697	\$ 9,362,529	\$ 112,168	21,904
401	Util Serv South Carolina	SC	South Carolina	\$ 3,818,468	\$ 3,648,831	\$ 169,637	6,808
402	Southland Utilities Inc	SC	South Carolina	\$ 80,814	\$ 83,621	\$ (2,807)	171
403	United Utility Companies, Inc	SC	South Carolina	\$ 1,012,054	\$ 53,217	\$ 958,837	1,019
425	Bermuda Water Co	AZ	West	\$ 3,537,373	\$ 3,121,557	\$ 415,815	8,738
426	Perkins Mountain Water Co	AZ	West	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0
427	Perkins Mountain Util Co	AZ	West	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0
450	Utilities Inc of Nevada	NV	West	\$ 1,093,716	\$ 975,889	\$ 117,827	3,566
451	Spring Creek Utilities Co	NV	West	\$ 4,583,273	\$ 3,742,084	\$ 841,189	5,136
452	Sky Ranch Water Service	NV	West	\$ 313,112	\$ 224,042	\$ 89,070	586
453	Util Inc of Central Nevada	NV	West	\$ 6,069,189	\$ 5,562,132	\$ 507,057	12,162
454	UICN Real Estate Holdings Inc.	NV	West	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0
254	ACME Water Supply & Mgmt	FL	Non-regulated	\$ 422,058	\$ 190,221	\$ 231,837	809

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.2c – Forms

Purpose: The purpose of the Delegation of Authority ("DofA") is to provide a summary of the purchasing and commitment authority afforded to employees of Utilities, Inc. ("UI"). The Company relies on these internal control measures to ensure that:

- only legitimate and appropriate transactions are executed and recorded,
- transactions are executed as intended, and in accordance with UI policy, and relevant financial, legal, and contractual requirements,
- all purchases are required to be made only within the approved capital and operations and maintenance expense plans, and
- errors are detected prior to execution.

1.0 Project Purchase Orders

1.1 Master projects excluding IT (document type - "OR"/"07")

Business Units	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$50,000	Regional, Project and Dvlpmnt Mgrs
\$500,000	VP of Operations
\$1,000,000	State President
Over \$1,000,000	UI President and CEO

Shared Services	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$5,000	Corporate Manager ¹
\$25,000	Department Director
\$500,000	Shared Service VP
Over \$500,000	UI President and CEO

1.2 Purchase orders against fully approved projects (document type "06")

Business Units	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$100,000	Regional, Project and Dvlpmnt Mgrs
\$250,000	VP of Operations
Over \$250,000	State President

Shared Services	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$100,000	Department Director
Over \$100,000	Shared Service VP

Note: All Projects shall have Capital Project Review Team sign-off before routing through the approval chain.

2.0 Non-Project Purchase Orders

2.1 Purchase orders other than IT purchases

Business Units	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$250	Operator, Lead Operator
\$1,000	Area Manager
\$25,000	Regional, Project and Dvlpmnt Mgrs
\$500,000	VP of Operations
\$1,000,000	State President
Over \$1,000,000	UI President and CEO

Shared Services	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$5,000	Corporate Manager
\$25,000	Department Director
\$75,000	Director of Customer Care ² , IT Manager
\$500,000	Shared Service VP
Over \$500,000	UI President and CEO

¹ As defined in Section 10 herein.

² Billings and Collections related purchase orders.

2.2 Purchase orders for IT purchases ³

Business Units	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$250	Operator, Lead Operator
\$500	Area Manager
\$1,000	Regional, Project and Dvlpmnt Mgrs
\$10,000	VP of Operations
\$25,000	State President
Over \$25,000	UI President and CEO

Shared Services	
Dollar Limit	Approval Authority
\$500	Corporate Manager
\$1,000	Department Director
\$25,000	Shared Service VP
Over \$25,000	UI President and CEO

All equipment and services, including computer and cellular phones, must be purchased through, or approved by, the IT Department using a MIS Request Form. Reasonable small items less than \$250 (e.g., those required in an emergency while traveling such as a battery charger) may be reimbursed and are subject to the purchase and reimbursement guidelines as outlined in the Employee Travel and Business Expense Reimbursement Policy. IT purchases greater than \$250 require a purchase order and must have preliminary approval and purchase directive from the IT Department before any purchase is made. Actual purchases may occur in the field.

3.0 Developer Agreements

When	Negotiating Authority	Approver of Agreement Before Distribution	Signatory
Any new residential development larger than a quad-plex, and all commercial development (even if not changing use).	Authority limits outlined in Section 1.1 above for all other (regardless of whether reimbursed); minimum VP of Ops	State President	State President

4.0 Purchase and Sale of Assets

Sales of any real property must be reviewed and approved by the UI President and CEO. Sales of all personal property must be reviewed and approved by the State President.

Acquisitions of any real property or water/wastewater assets must be reviewed and approved by the Corix Project Team and received BOD approval.

5.0 Employee Travel and Business Expense Reimbursement

The DoA does not apply to employee travel and business expenses. The guidelines for, and approval of, these expenses are discussed in the Employee Travel and Business Expense Reimbursement Policy. The employee expense reimbursement process should not be used in place of the purchase order process or to circumvent the DoA.

³ As defined in Section 10 herein.

6.0 New Hires, Promotions, Salary Increases, and Transfers

Terms	Signatory
All new hire (permanent, temporary, or contract) offers, salary increases, increases to headcount, promotions or transfers.	1. Supervisor 2. State President or VP of Shared Services

7.0 Invoices/Contracts/Commitments Greater Than \$250 and No Purchase Order

Due to the nature of certain invoices, contracts and commitments - a purchase order may not be required as discussed below within Section 7.

7.1 Legal Invoices

All legal invoices are to be mailed directly to the General Counsel and shall not be approved for payment unless General Counsel review has been noted.

7.1.1 Regulatory Commission Related (Includes Regulatory Consulting Services)

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$25,000	GC, FP&A Mgr	FP&A Mgr
\$500,000	GC, FP&A Mgr	State President
Over \$500,000	GC, FP&A Mgr	UI President and CEO

7.1.2 Claims

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$25,000	GC and VP of Ops	GC and VP of Ops or SSVP
\$1,000,000	GC and VP of Ops	GC and State President or UI President and CEO
Over \$1,000,000	GC and State President	UI President and CEO

7.1.3 All Other

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$25,000	GC and VP of Ops	GC and VP of Ops
\$1,000,000	GC and VP of Ops	GC and State President or UI President and CEO
Over \$1,000,000	GC and State President	UI President and CEO

7.2 Environmental and Regulatory Settlements

All environmental and regulatory settlements are to be approved by the State President (and UI President and CEO as appropriate).

7.3 Insurance

7.3.1 Business Insurance Contracts

All business insurance contracts are to be approved by VP of Shared Services.

7.3.2 Business Insurance Invoices		
Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$5,000	Corporate Manager	Administration Manager
\$500,000	Corporate Manager	Shared Services VP
Over \$500,000	Corporate Manager	UI President and CEO

7.3.3 Employee Insurance and/or Benefit Contracts

All employee and/or benefit insurance contracts are to be approved by the Benefits Planning Committee, with the-VP of Shared Services as signatory.

7.3.4 Employee Insurance and/or Benefit Invoices (e.g. Medical/Life/Vision/Dental/FSA)		
Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$25,000	Benefits Administrator	Director of Human Resources
Over \$25,000	Benefits Administrator	VP of Shared Services

7.4 Contract/Consulting/Temporary Labor

For situations involving labor outside, other than for capital projects, maintenance, and billable services to customers that require a purchase order. Dollar limits represent total value of contract.

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$100,000	VP Ops or Department Director	Regional VP Ops or Department Director
Over \$100,000	VP Ops or Department Director	State President

7.5 Accounting

7.5.1 Tax (State or Other)

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$25,000	Tax Accounting Specialist	Tax Reporting and Compliance Manager
\$50,000	Tax Reporting and Compliance Mgr	Corporate Controller
Over \$50,000	Corporate Controller	State President

7.5.2 Audit and Annual Filing costs

Authority covers entire commitment of contract, up to UI approved amount per vendor agreement on file, that follows the DofA as outlined in Section 2.0 herein. Invoice must be reconciled with terms of approved contract terms.

7.5.3 Project CIAC and Contingency/Developer Payments

Deposit all project CIAC and contingency payments must be approved by the State President.

7.6 Contracts Associated with Purchases

Contracts associate with purchases are to be executed in accordance with the applicable section herein and shall have General Counsel review prior to execution.

7.7 Operations and Maintenance

Routine billings for operations and maintenance, such as those with listed below, are paid immediately by Accounts Payable as received. Subsequent monthly review of billings will be performed by the applicable approver. This process also applies to customer refunds. Subsequent review will be performed by the Billing, Customer Service or Regulatory Departments.

7.7.1 Purchased Water and Sewer

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
All Amounts	VP of Ops	VP of Ops

7.7.2 Third Party Billing Revenue (e.g., Garage Service, Walk-up Payment)

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
All Amounts	VP of Ops	VP of Ops

7.7.3 Utilities (e.g., Electric Services, Auto-Dialers)

No recurring vendor agreement typically exists.

Business Units

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
All Amounts	Area Manager	Area Manager

Shared Services

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
All Amounts	Corporate Manager	Corporate Manager

7.7.4 Permits

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$1,000	Area Manager	Area Manager
\$25,000	Regional Manager	Regional Manager
\$100,000	VP Ops	VP Ops
Over \$100,000	VP Ops	State President

7.7.5 Petty Cash

All requests for petty cash accounts are to be reviewed and approved by the Controller prior to

7.7.6 Fleet - Licenses and Stickers

Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$5,000	Operations/Fleet Administrator	Corporate Manager
\$25,000	Operations/Fleet Administrator, Corporate Manager	VP of Ops
\$100,000	Departmental Director	State President
Over \$100,000	State President	State President

7.7.7 Fleet - Donlen Fleet Management Invoicing		
Dollar Limit	Reviewer	Approval Authority
\$5,000	Operations/Fleet Administrator	Corporate Manager
\$25,000	Operations/Fleet Administrator, Corporate Manager	VP of Ops
Over \$25,000	Operations/Fleet Administrator	State President

8. Recurring Payments

Recurring payments refer to amounts that are periodically due according to a set pre-determined schedule, such as lease payments, which have been pre-approved by the appropriate level Regional Director or Regional Manager. Accounts payable has the responsibility to make payments on a timely basis as they become due as invoices are typically not issued for these items.

9. Delegating Authority

Authority to sign expenditure documents and other financial transactions may be further delegated as warranted to other adequately trained and competent employees to improve operational efficiency. However, the delegating employee continues to retain accountability and responsibility for the delegated transactions. Delegation of approval authority is limited one (1) employee in an equivalent position or one (1) level down within their organizational structure. This delegation assignment cannot be further delegated and the delegation shall not be deemed permanent. Authority delegation must be documented in writing with supporting reference limiting the scope by time or by project. Delegation assignment documentation must be on file with the Accounts Payable department prior to making any expenditure commitments.

10. Definitions

Corporate Manager refers to a non-operations job description, such as but not limited to:

- Corporate Accounting Manager
- Administrative Services Manager
- Financial Planning & Analysis Manager

Departmental Director refers to a non-operations job description, such as but not limited to:

- Corporate Controller
- Director, Customer Service
- Director, Billing
- Director of Human Resources

Information Technology devices and/or services used in the processing of data electronically. Defined as 1) the computer, whether a server, desktop, laptop or any other portable data device; 2) any software or peripherals that cannot be used independently from a computer and 3) any accessories, such as cases, batteries, power supplies or chargers.

Hardware Examples

- Servers
- Data storage devices (hard drives, jump drives, etc)
- Portable PCs (Notebook/netbook/toughbook/tablet)
- Desktop PCs
- Printers
- Monitors
- Mobile phones/ smart phones

- Mobile data services (e.g. air cards)
- Mouse

Software Examples

- Operating Systems
- Networking Programs
- Tablet Programs
- Applications Software
- Mobile Phone Programs
- Utilities Tools

Service Examples

- Hardware maintenance
- Project services
- Outsourcing services

11. Acceptable Forms of Approval for Non-PO Invoices Greater Than \$250

Written approvals require a complete signature, not just initials. If an approvers signature is not legible, the approvers full name must be provided.

Email approvals must specify what is being approved and the dollar amount. Emails must be sent directly from approver's email address.

Electronic signatures are an acceptable form of approval.

12. Items Not Specifically Addressed in This Document Require Approval by the State President.



EMPLOYEE STATUS CHANGE FORM

(For Individual Employees)

CURRENT EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

EMPLOYEE NAME	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------------	----------------

WORK RELATED INFORMATION Remove Add

JOB TITLE						
PAY RATE	\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Hourly	<input type="checkbox"/> Yearly	\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Hourly	<input type="checkbox"/> Yearly
FLSA STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Exempt	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Exempt	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt		
EMPLOYMENT STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Part-Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Part-Time		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal	<input type="checkbox"/>		
SUPERVISOR						
BUSINESS UNIT						
OFFICE LOCATION						
COMPANY NUMBERS (3 DIGITS)						
OBJECT ACCOUNTS						
OTHER						

Does a change in this employee's JDE setup need to be made? Yes No
(If yes, please select the type of access change and detail it below)

- JDE Purchase Order Route Approval Change *(include new Supervisor and Title above)*
- Delegation of Authority Change *(include new Supervisor and Title above)*
- JDE Change in Access Request *(include the application number(s)):* _____
- JDE Business Unit Change *(include any new BU number and associated company numbers above)*
- Other JDE change: _____



Status Change Notes *(provide additional detail as necessary):*

REASON CODE	<input type="checkbox"/> Promotion	<input type="checkbox"/> Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer	<input type="checkbox"/> Merit
	<input type="checkbox"/> Demotion	<input type="checkbox"/> Reorganization	<input type="checkbox"/> Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

APPROVALS

Manager/Originator		Date	
BU Executive		Date	
Reviewed by HR		Date	
Reviewed by PR		Date	



HEADCOUNT CHANGE FORM

TO BE COMPLETED BY REQUESTING SUPERVISOR	EXISTING POSITION INFORMATION	Job Title	Office Location	Business Unit
		Department	Position Previously Held By	Immediate Supervisor
	ACTION REQUESTED	<input type="checkbox"/> Fill Vacant Headcount <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Existing Headcount <input type="checkbox"/> Eliminate Existing Headcount <input type="checkbox"/> Add New Headcount (Please Attach a Draft of Job Description)		
	REASON FOR FILLING, ELIMINATING, TRANSFERRING EXISTING HEADCOUNT OR ADDING NEW HEADCOUNT			
	FLSA Status:	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Exempt (Bi-Weekly) <input type="checkbox"/> Exempt (Semi-Monthly)		
	IF A TRANSFER OF HEADCOUNT, PLEASE DETAIL THE TRANSACTION	From Supervisor	To Supervisor	
		Company Numbers (3 Digit Number)	Company Numbers (3 Digit Number)	
		Business Unit	Business Unit	
		Office Location	Office Location	
		Department	Department	
	Job Title	Job Title		
	Other	Other		
APPROVALS	Manager/Originator	Signature	Date	
	BU Executive	Signature	Date	
	Human Resources	Signature	Date	

★ All signatures required prior to any action regarding headcount change.

Employee Travel and Business Expense Reimbursement Form



Employee Name:	Matt Morrell
Business Unit:	255100

ACCOUNTING USE		
	Object Code	Amount
1.	255100.6385	\$ 161.21
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		
		\$ 161.21

EMPLOYEE USE		
EXPENSE SUMMARY		
Total expenses		\$ 161.21
Less cash advances		
Less amounts charged on corporate credit card		-
Net amount due employee		\$ 161.21
MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT CALCULATOR		
Miles driven		-
IRS mileage rate		\$ 0.575
Mileage reimbursement		\$ -
<i>Note that the mileage reimbursement calculated above must be manually entered on page two of this form.</i>		
PURPOSE OF EMPLOYEE TRAVEL		

Employee Signature	Date	Approved By	Date

Employee Travel and Business Expense Reimbursement Form



INSTRUCTIONS

In General

1. Refer to the Employee Travel and Business Expense Reimbursement Policy for further guidance on specific expense items.
2. All expense reports should be sent to the Accounts Payable Department in Northbrook II.
3. All receipts not already "8.5 by 11.0" must be taped to an 8.5" by 11.0" sheet of paper and accompany the expense report. Original expenses must be submitted in order for an expense to be reimbursed.
4. All questions, including assistance with object codes, should be directed to Accounts Payable.

Page 1

5. Input name and business unit (which will automatically carry forward to page 2).
6. Expense Summary - input the amount of any cash advance or any amounts charged on a corporate credit card as a negative number. All other amounts will calculate automatically.
7. Mileage Reimbursement Calculator - input the number of miles driven and the mileage reimbursement will be calculated. Note that the amount of the reimbursement does not automatically feed into page two of the form.
8. Input purpose of employee travel.
9. Sign and date.
10. Approver sign and date.

Page 2

11. Input date, vendor, description, BU or project code and amount of each expense item.
12. Input the type of expense by clicking on that field which will provide a drop down menu of expense items to choose from. Hotel bills should be split out between lodging, meals, telephone, etc. If "project cost" is selected, a project code must be entered in the BU or product code column.
13. Object codes will automatically be displayed once the type of expense is selected.
14. In order to be reimbursed, expenses for business meetings must provide the names and companies of those in attendance along with the purpose of the business meeting. This information can also be input in the fields provided on page 1.

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION’S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

3 Provide all work papers, show all calculations, and state all assumptions that WSKY used to develop its pro forma test-period financial information. For all work papers and calculations that exist in an electronic spreadsheet format, provide on an electronic storage medium an electronic copy that is capable of being read and manipulated using Microsoft Excel.

Response: Please refer to the attached file labeled “*Staff DR 1.3 – Filing Template*” for the filing template used to develop WSKY’s pro forma test-period financial information. Below is a listing of all support workpapers found in the filing template and the associated support workbook used to develop the bridge shown in the filing.

Workpaper	Description	Supporting Workbook
w/p [a]	Uncollectibles	Calculated in Staff DR 1.3 - Filing Template
w/p [b]	Summary of Salary Adjustments	Staff DR 1.3 - wp b Salary
w/p [c]	Plant in Service Adjustments	Staff DR 1.3 - wp c Plant in Service
w/p [d]	Rate Case Expense	Calculated in Staff DR 1.3 - Filing Template
w/p [e]	Taxes Other Than Income	Calculated in Staff DR 1.3 - Filing Template
w/p [f]	Depreciation	Staff DR 1.3 - wp f Depreciation
w/p [g]	Income Taxes	Calculated in Staff DR 1.3 - Filing Template
w/p [h]	Capital Structure	Staff DR 1.3 - wp h Capital Structure
w/p [i]	Cash Working Capital	Calculated in Staff DR 1.3 - Filing Template
w/p [j]	Maintenance and Repair Adjustments	Staff DR 1.3 - wp j Maintenance and Repair
w/p [k]	Chemicals Usage Change	Staff DR 1.3 - wp k Chemicals
w/p [l]	Allocation of Transportation Expense	Staff DR 1.3 - wp l Transportation Exp
w/p [m]	Expense Report Summary	Staff DR 1.3 - wp m Expense Report
w/p [n]	Legal Cost Removal	Staff DR 1.3 - wp n Legal Cost Removal
w/p [o]	Plant - Computers Summary	Staff DR 1.3 - wp o Computers
w/p [p]	Plant - Vehicles Summary	Staff DR 1.3 - wp p Vehicles
w/p [q]	AIAC Balance Support	Staff DR 1.3 - wp q AIAC
w/p [r]	Clinton Check Collection Fee	Staff DR 1.3 - wp r Clinton Check Collection
w/p [s]	Revenue - Pro Forma Change Bridge	Staff DR 1.3 - wp s Revenue

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

4. a. State whether any of the internal accounting manuals, directives, policies, and procedures that WSKY submitted in Case No. 2010-00476 have been modified, amended, or replaced.

b. For each manual, directive, policy or procedure that has been modified, amended, or replaced, provide the current version of the document and identify the portions of the current version that differ from the document that WSKY previously provided.

Response: The internal accounting manuals, directives, policies and procedures that WSKY submitted in Case No. 2010-00476 have not been modified, amended, or replaced.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

5. Provide a schedule listing and describing each project included in the test- year Construction Work in Progress (“CWIP”).

Response: There were no projects in “CWIP” at the end of the test year.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

6. a. Provide a test-period general ledger for WSKY that includes all asset, liability, capital, income, and expense accounts that clearly shows all account numbers, subaccount numbers, account titles, subaccount titles, and all entries to each account for the 12 months of the test year. For each entry, indicate the date paid, vendor name, check number used to make payment, and the amount. Also, distinguish all entries made to record costs directly assigned to WSKY from those made to record an allocation of common costs to WSKY.

b. Provide on an electronic storage medium in Microsoft Excel format the test-period general ledger.

Response: Please see the attached Excel Spreadsheet labeled "*Staff DR 1.6 – General Ledger*". All entries are shown on tab, "Transactions" and Cost Origin (column "G"), labels each transaction as either direct billed or overhead allocated. Payment information related all invoice transactions of direct origin are shown on tab, "Invoices".

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

7. a. For each cash account used by WSKY during the test-period, provide a cash disbursements ledger that lists all checks in chronological order and details the date paid, check number, vendor, and amount.

b. Provide on an electronic storage medium in Microsoft Excel format the test-period cash disbursements ledger.

Response: Please see the attached Excel Spreadsheet labeled "*Staff DR 1.7 – Cash Disbursements*". Please note that Utilities, Inc. uses a highly centralized cash management system for all its operating companies. The Company has included invoices directly booked to WSKY's general ledger for the test period, along with the check number used to pay each invoice. This will agree to the "Invoice" tab provided in response to Staff DR 1.6.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

8. Provide all audit adjustments made for the test-period financial statements.

Response: No audit adjustments were made to the test-period financial statements.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

9. a. For each employee of WSKY, Water Service Corporation, or an affiliate who had wages charged to WSKY during the test year, provide:

- (1) Name of the company that is responsible for payroll tax withholdings and payments;
- (2) Employee's name;
- (3) Title;
- (4) Length of employment;
- (5) Job duties;
- (6) Test-period pay rate and current pay rate;
- (7) Test-period regular time worked and overtime worked;
- (8) Total test-period wages allocated to WSKY, Water Service Corporation, and any other affiliate;
- (9) Total test-period payroll expensed and capitalized by WSKY;
- (10) Percentage of test-period payroll capitalized by WSKY; and
- (11) Type of employee benefits (e.g., health insurance, dental insurance, vision insurance, pension) and the amount reported by WSKY.

b. Provide on an electronic storage medium in Microsoft Excel format for the information requested in Item 9.a. above.

c. Provide the employer retirement contribution rate(s) that were in effect during calendar years 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015, and the date the rate(s) became effective.

d. If the employer retirement contribution rate changed or will change in

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

calendar year 2015, provide the initial rate, the reason for the change, the new rate, and the effective date of the change or proposed change.

- Response:
- a. Please see the attached Excel file labeled *Staff DR 1.9a – Employee Salaries*”.
 - b. The information requested has been provided in Excel format.
 - c. Utilities Inc. has two benefit plans currently: a 401k plan and a profit sharing plan, described below. For employees who are participating in the 401k plan, the Company matches (at a 50% contribution rate) up to 6% of the employees’ salary that is being contributed towards the 401k retirement plan. In other words, the Company will match \$.50 on every \$1.00 each employee contributes to the 401k plan up to a maximum contribution equal to 3% of the base annual compensation. Matching contributions are made in the same pay period in which the employee contributions are made.

401k Company contributions are at 3% of the base annual compensation for 2012 through 2015. These are actual contributions that Utilities Inc. makes to each employee who is contributing to the 401k plan. The contributions made in 2013 are for 2012 contributions. Profit sharing contributions are contributed annually at a rate of 4% per employees’ prior year base annual compensation. This percentage has been maintained at this rate since 2012.
 - d. The 2015 employer retirement contribution rates will not change.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

10. a. Identify all employees listed in the response to Item 9.a. who are no longer employed by WSKY, Water Service Corporation, or an affiliate.

b. For each employee identified in the response to Item 10.a. above:

(1) If the employee's position has been filled, identify the employee currently in the position and state the date on which the replacement employee(s) was hired, his or her actual annualized salary and actual benefit information, and the salary and employee benefit costs that are included in WSKY's pro forma operating expenses.

(2) If the position is currently vacant, state:

(a) The reason(s) why the position is vacant;

(b) The current status of WSKY's efforts to fill the position and the anticipated hire date;

(c) Whether the cost of the position is included in the pro forma salaries and wage expense; and

(d) If the cost of the position is included in the pro forma salaries and wage expense, the position costs that are included in the test-period operating expenses (e.g., payroll expenses, payroll capitalized, retirement, payroll taxes, and insurance benefits) and the accounts to which each amount was charged.

Response: a. All WSKY operational employees listed in Staff DR 1.9a are still employed by the Company. All other non-operational employees who are no longer with Water Service Corporation are listed in the corresponding

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.9a excel file on the "CSR Personnel" and "WSC Personnel" tabs.

b. Please refer to the file that was provided in response to Staff DR 1.9a. On the tab labeled "CSR Personnel", 2 employees have been hired to fill vacancies, as indicated by the column labeled "Replaced By". Their information has been updated on this tab. The WSC Personnel listing has not been changed.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

11. a. Provide a schedule detailing each test-period expenditure related to the application filed in this proceeding. Provide in the schedule the nature and amounts of each charge.

b. Provide the vendor invoice for each expenditure listed in response to Item 11.a. above. The invoices should contain detailed descriptions of the services, the amount of time billed for each service, and the hourly billing rate. Identify the account number and title to which each amount was charged.

c. Provide a monthly update of the schedule requested in Item 11.a. that shows total costs incurred as of that date and that includes the supporting detailed vendor invoices as requested in Item 11.b. above.

Response: Please see the attached Excel Spreadsheet labeled "*Staff DR 1.11 – Rate Case Expense*". All invoices that have been received as of 12/14/15 are attached and labeled "*Staff DR 1.11 – Rate Case Expense Invoices*". A monthly update of the schedule requested in Item 11.a. will be provided during this proceeding.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.11 – Rate Case Expense Invoices



3056599
STURGILL, TURNER, BARKER & MOLONEY, PLLC
 333 West Vine Street, Suite 1500
 Lexington, Kentucky 40507
 Telephone: (859) 255-8581
 Telefax: (859) 231-0851
 Employer I.D. No. 61-0576615
 www.sturgillturner.com
STATEMENT OF SERVICES

SL ✓
 JK ✓

Batch 224026
 Doc 731476

John Stover, General Counsel
 Utilities, Inc.
 2335 Sanders Rd
 Northbrook, IL 60062

NOV 19 2015

Statement Date: 11/05/2015
 Account No: 64592.0007 M
 Statement No: 93878

2015 WSKY Rate Case Project ID #2015100.2906

		Hours	
10/02/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with Brian Halloran regarding certain aspects of rate case.	0.50	
	MTO Communicate (with client) with Steve Lubertozzi regarding upcoming rate case and issues that may be raised.	0.30	
10/12/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with B. Halloran regarding notification and filing requirements for upcoming rate case.	1.00	
10/26/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with B. Halloran regarding justification of certain expenses in upcoming rate case.	0.20	
	For Current Services Rendered	2.00	450.00

Recapitulation

<u>Timekeeper</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>	<u>Total</u>
M. Todd Osterloh	2.00	\$225.00	\$450.00

Total Current Work 450.00

Balance Due \$450.00

SK ✓
 2015100.2906.0001
 960

RECEIVED
 DEC 02 2015

To ensure proper credit to your account
 Please write Account 64592.0007 on your check
 Please remit amount due by 12/05/2015
 Thank you



STURGILL, TURNER, BARKER & MOLONEY, PLLC

333 West Vine Street, Suite 1500

Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Telephone: (859) 255-8581

Telefax: (859) 231-0851

Employer I.D. No. 61-0576615

www.sturgillturner.com

STATEMENT OF SERVICES

SL ✓
DN ✓

RECEIVED

AUG 07 2015

John Stover, General Counsel
Utilities, Inc.
2335 Sanders Rd
Northbrook, IL 60062

Statement Date: 08/04/2015

Account No: 64592.0007 M

Statement No: 92249

Batch 217115

Doc 710578

2015 WSKY Rate Case Project ID #2015100.2906

		Hours
03/03/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with D. Neyzelman and J. Kersey regarding filing of future rate case.	0.50
03/18/2015	MTO 2015 WSKY Rate Case - Communicate (with client) with D. Neyzelman regarding upcoming rate case and rate design.	0.30
03/26/2015	MTO 64592 Appear for/attend conference call with client to discuss planned rate case.	0.80
03/27/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with WSKY regarding guidance on upcoming rate case related to forecasted test year and relevant dates and information to file with application.	0.40
05/12/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) - conference call with client to prepare for next rate case.	1.00
	MTO WSKY Rate Case - Review materials sent by client in preparation for conference call to discuss next rate case.	0.50
	MTO WSKY Rate Case - Communicate (with client) - follow up email to clients regarding issues related to next WSKY rate case.	0.40
06/02/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) - respond to J. Kersey regarding questions related to next rate case filing.	0.50
06/11/2015	MTO WSKY Rates - Research issues related to next rate case and communicate with client regarding the same.	0.70
06/17/2015	MTO WSKY - Communicate (with client) with D. Neyzelman regarding issues next rate case (phone call and emails).	0.60
06/25/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) regarding regulatory requirements for filing forecasted test year rate case.	0.20
07/02/2015	MTO WSKY Rate - Appear for/attend conference call to prepare for meeting with PSC Staff regarding rate case.	0.80
	MTO WSKY Rate - Plan and prepare for teleconference with WSKY.	0.40

Utilities, Inc.

08/04/2015

Account No. 64592-0007M

Invoice No. 92249

2015 WSKY Rate Case Project ID #2015100.2906

		Hours		
07/08/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) regarding tomorrow's meeting with PSC Staff and upcoming rate case; review proposed agenda.	0.60		
	MTO Plan and prepare for tomorrow's meeting with PSC Staff regarding upcoming rate case	0.50		
07/09/2015	MTO Appear for/attend meeting with clients and with AG/PSC Staff to discuss upcoming rate case.	3.00		
07/10/2015	MTO Research PSC case law and issues that were raised at yesterday's meeting with PSC Staff and AG.	0.40		
07/20/2015	MTO Review pre-filing requirements, checklist, timing of events, and communicate regarding the same to WSK.	0.60		
07/22/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with J. Kersey regarding filing requirements	0.50		
07/24/2015	MTO Communicate (with client) with WSK (Neyzelman and Kersey) regarding the inclusion of certain pro forma expenses into rates and anticipated procedural schedule.	1.50		
	For Current Services Rendered	14.20	3,195.00	

Recapitulation

<u>Timekeeper</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>	<u>Total</u>
M. Todd Osterloh	14.20	\$225.00	\$3,195.00

Total Current Work 3,195.00

Balance Due

\$3,195.00

OK
DU

To ensure proper credit to your account
Please write Account 64592.0007 on your check
Please remit amount due by 09/03/2015
Thank you

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

12. a. Describe WSKY's long-term construction planning program and provide all memoranda and internal documents in which the program is discussed and approved.
- b. Describe the process used by WSKY's parent companies to determine the systemwide level of annual capital investment budgets.
- c. Describe the process used by WSKY's parent companies to determine how the annual capital budgets are divided between their subsidiaries.

- Response:
- a. Please refer to the attached document labeled "*Staff DR 1.12 – WSKY Capital Spend Budget*" for information on WSKY's long-term construction plans.
- b. The capital investment budget is provided by the system's Operations personnel based on needs of the plant and compliance to regulatory and safety requirements. This budget is reviewed by WSKY's Management Committee for reasonableness and practicality. Once approved by WSKY's Management Committee, it becomes included in Utilities, Inc.'s capital investment budget, which is reviewed and approved by the Utilities, Inc. Board of Directors.
- c. The annual capital budgets are built from the bottom-up, as described in the response above.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.12 – WSKY Capital Spend Budget

UTILITY NAME: Water Service Corporation of Kentucky

Original Budget	2015 Q1	2015 Q2	2015 Q3	2015 Q4	2015 Budget	2016 Q1	2016 Q2	2016 Q3	2016 Q4	2016 Budget
Plant Spending	13,045	35,280	35,280	20,753	104,357	19,839	19,839	19,839	19,839	79,357
Cap Time (Plant and Project)	15,046	40,710	40,710	23,900	120,366	30,091	30,091	30,091	30,091	120,366
Projects (excluding cap time and IDC)										
Middlesboro W - Install Plate Settlers at WTP	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tank Cleaning	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
Paint 210,000 gall Standpipe on Washington Street	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	75,000
Transportation	-	-	28,000	28,000	56,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
Total	28,090	275,990	103,990	78,652	486,723	49,931	124,931	79,931	49,931	304,723

Updated Forecast	Actuals	Actuals	Forecast¹	Forecast¹	2015 Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	2016 Forecast
Plant Spending	6,484	26,596	51,864	28,299	113,243	18,731	18,731	18,731	18,731	18,731	74,924
Cap Time (Plant)	24,810	27,831	59,821	32,640	145,101	28,999	28,999	28,999	28,999	28,999	115,996
Projects (including cap time and IDC)											
Middlesboro W - Install Plate Settlers at WTP	4,367	320,828	-	-	325,194	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tank Cleaning ²	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paint 210,000 gall Standpipe on Washington Street ²	-	-	-	111,103	111,103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sealing Driveway @ Middlesboro ²	-	-	2,750	-	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	3,431	-	56,000	60,000	119,431	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39,091	375,254	170,435	238,042	822,823	47,730	47,730	47,730	47,730	47,730	190,920

¹ Forecasted spending included as pro-forma adjustments in 2015-00382

² Projects classified as maintenance and are not included in Rate Base

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

13. Provide a complete copy of all wage, compensation, and employee benefits studies, analyses, or surveys conducted for or used by WSKY, Water Service Corporation, or an affiliate.

Response: Please see the responsive documents, which are being filed in conjunction with a Petition for Confidentiality.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

14. For each water operation employee group, state the amount, percentage of increases, and effective dates for:

- a. General wage increases granted for the years 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015.
- b. Merit wage increases granted for the years 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015.

Response:

a. Please refer to the table below for a summary of the general wage increases granted per year for the water operation employee group in WSKY. Please note that the effective date for general wage increases is April 1st for all water operation employees.

Response to Staff DR 1.14a

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Increase (\$)	\$ 12,868	\$ 12,582	\$ 13,046	\$ 13,487
Increase (%)	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%

b. Please refer to the table below for a summary of the merit wage increases granted per year for the water operation employee group in WSKY. Please note that the effective date for merit wage increases is April 1st for all water operation employees.

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Response to Staff DR 1.14b

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Increase (\$)	\$ 3,234	\$ 3,249	\$ -	\$ -
Increase (%)	0.75%	0.77%	0%	0%

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

15. Describe each early retirement plan or other staff reduction programs WSKY, Water Service Corporation, or an affiliate offered its employees during 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015 or intends to offer during 2016, and provide all cost-benefit analyses performed for each program.

Response: There were no early retirement plans or other staff reduction programs that were offered in Water Service Corporation of Kentucky or Water Service Corporation during 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015. Neither Water Service Corporation of Kentucky nor Water Service Corporation anticipate offering such plans in 2016.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

16. Provide a detailed list of all fringe benefits available to employees of Water Service Corporation and its affiliates, the cost of each benefit in 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015, and the expected cost of each benefit to be provided in 2016. Indicate which fringe benefits, if any, are limited to management employees.

Response: For a description of the fringe benefits available to employees of Water Service Corporation and its affiliates during the test year period, please see the attached files labeled "*Staff DR 1.16 – 2014 Employee Benefits Guide*" and "*Staff DR 1.16 – 2015 Employee Benefits Guide*".

Also attached, and labeled as "*Staff DR 1.16 – Benefits*", is an Excel Spreadsheet breakdown of the cost of each benefit in 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015, as well as the expected cost of each benefit to be provided in 2016. Please note that the amount shown for 2015 is the actual cost of benefits through November plus the forecasted costs for WSC in December.

The tab "*DR 1.16 WSC General Ledger*" in the file labeled "*Staff DR 1.16 – Benefits*" are the cost of each benefit provided that was booked directly to WSC. The tab labeled "*DR 1.16 WSKY Allocated Ledger*" are the allocated cost of each benefit that were booked to WSKY. Please note that the forecasted costs for December 2015 and all of 2016 are allocated using the WSKY-to-Utilities, Inc. ERC weight per the test-period end date, or 2.64%.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.16 – 2014 Employee Benefits Guide



Employee Benefits Guide



2014

Plan Year - 1/01/2014 - 12/31/2014

For Full Time Employees Only
Except where noted herein

Employee Benefit Summary/Contents Page

Benefit	Description	Cost to Employee/Requirement	Eligibility	Page															
Medical Insurance	Medical insurance provides cost-effective medical care through Blue Cross Blue Shield. The PPO plans feature a network of participating doctors, hospitals, and facilities to provide health care services to plan members at reduced rates.	<p>Monthly Employee Deductions</p> <p>The deductions below include a preventive incentive. See page 4 for details on how to qualify for the preventive incentive.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Plan A</th> <th>Plan B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Employee Only</td> <td>\$105.03</td> <td>\$92.41</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Spouse</td> <td>\$275.62</td> <td>\$241.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Child(ren)</td> <td>\$231.97</td> <td>\$202.98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Family</td> <td>\$401.94</td> <td>\$351.69</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Plan A	Plan B	Employee Only	\$105.03	\$92.41	Employee + Spouse	\$275.62	\$241.16	Employee + Child(ren)	\$231.97	\$202.98	Family	\$401.94	\$351.69	Enrollment is available within the first 30 days of your employment, during open enrollment, or in the first 30 days following a Life Qualifying Event (LQE). Benefit begins on the 31st day of employment, the date of a LQE or January 1st for open enrollment.	4
	Plan A	Plan B																	
Employee Only	\$105.03	\$92.41																	
Employee + Spouse	\$275.62	\$241.16																	
Employee + Child(ren)	\$231.97	\$202.98																	
Family	\$401.94	\$351.69																	
Dental Insurance	Dental insurance provides cost-effective dental care through Delta Dental. While there are no restrictions on your choice of dentist, using a Delta network dentist enhances your benefit.	<p>Monthly Employee Deductions</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Employee Only</td> <td>\$10.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Spouse</td> <td>\$24.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Child(ren)</td> <td>\$18.02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Family</td> <td>\$35.84</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Employee Only	\$10.75	Employee + Spouse	\$24.01	Employee + Child(ren)	\$18.02	Family	\$35.84	Enrollment is available within the first 30 days of your employment, during open enrollment, or in the first 30 days following a Life Qualifying Event (LQE). Benefit begins on the 31st day of employment the date of a LQE or January 1st for open enrollment.	6							
Employee Only	\$10.75																		
Employee + Spouse	\$24.01																		
Employee + Child(ren)	\$18.02																		
Family	\$35.84																		
Vision Insurance	Vision insurance is provided through Vision Service Plan. Many services from a network provider are covered in full after a nominal co-pay.	This is a Company paid benefit contingent upon your enrollment into a medical plan.	Benefit begins on the day Medical Insurance is effective. Automatic enrollment with enrollment into a medical plan.	7															
Flexible Spending Account (FSA)	UI provides a FSA program designed to save you money on out-of-pocket expenses incurred for health and dependent care. Employees can save up to 30% on eligible expenses by using tax-free dollars.	Employees may contribute pre-tax dollars, through payroll, up to \$2,500 for health care expenses and up to \$5,000 for dependent care expenses.	Enrollment is available within the first 30 days of your employment, during open enrollment, or in the first 30 days following a Life Qualifying Event (LQE). Benefit begins on the 31st day of employment, the date of a LQE or January 1st for open enrollment.	7															
Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment (AD&D) Insurance	Life and AD&D insurance through MetLife provides financial aid for your family if you die or are seriously injured in an accident. The life benefit equates to 1.5 times your annual salary plus \$10,000. The AD&D benefit is the same amount.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	8															
Short-Term Disability Benefit	The short-term disability (STD) benefit provides 100% of your pre-disability base income if you are unable to work due to illness or injury. The duration of the benefit is based upon your years of service.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment after one year of employment.	8															
Long-Term Disability Benefit	The long-term disability benefit provides income to employees who are disabled beyond six months of short term disability. The benefit includes 50% of pre-disability monthly earnings less income offsets.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment. Benefit has a 180 day waiting period.	8															
Voluntary Life Insurance	Supplemental term life insurance offers you and your dependents the opportunity to purchase additional life insurance.	Employee costs are based upon age and the elected benefit amount.	Available the first day of the month following 30 days of employment or the receipt and acceptance of your enrollment form by MetLife at any time following your initial 30 days of employment.	9															
Supplemental Travel/Accident Insurance	Supplemental travel/accident insurance through ACE American Insurance Company provides an additional amount of insurance whether on personal or work-related business.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	9															
Employee Assistance Program (EAP)	UI provides an EAP for employees and their immediate families who are dealing with personal issues.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	10															
Patient Advocacy	Provides a confidential resource to assist with claims and benefit issues, help with locating providers and scheduling procedures and appointments.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	10															
Education Assistance	UI offers up to 90% reimbursement of tuition costs for work related courses pre-approved by the Executive Team.	Reimbursement of tuition expenses are determined by Executive Team approval, course completion, and grades.	Available after 1 year of employment with required approvals.	11															
Certification Bonus	UI offers a certification bonus for licenses and certifications for work related education and development based on the level of the certification.	A pre-approved list of bonus amounts by state and level are listed in the Payroll folder on the UIWaterMain.	Requires Director level approval	11															
401(k) Retirement Plan	<p>Non Elective Company Contribution</p> <p>The Company will contribute 4% of your total eligible plan year wages on an annual basis.</p> <p>Employee Contribution & Employer Match</p> <p>Employees may contribute to the 401(k) plan to save for their retirement. UI will match 50% of employee contributions up to 6% of your annualized base salary.</p>	Entitlement to employer contributions is subject to a vesting schedule. Please refer to the Summary Plan Description for more details.	<p>Non Elective Company Contribution</p> <p>After one year of service and end of the year employment.</p> <p>Employee Deferral & Employer Match</p> <p>After 90 days of service</p> <p>Online enrollment required at www.retirementlink.jpmorgan.com</p>	12															
Vacation Pay	Please see the "Vacation Accrual" schedule for further details.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Employees accrue vacation time dependent on their hire date. There is a 30-day waiting period after your hire date to use vacation time.	13															
Holiday Pay	UI offers 8 paid holidays each year.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Eligible 30 days after your hire date.	13															
Contact Information				14															

Eligibility

An employee is eligible to participate in the Utilities, Inc. Benefit Programs if he/she is classified as a full-time employee scheduled to work a minimum of 30 hours per week (with the exceptions for Limited Eligibility noted below).

Temporary, seasonal and agency employees are not eligible to participate in the benefit programs offered through the Company.

Eligible full-time employees can also enroll a legal spouse and dependent child(ren) for coverage. A "dependent child" is the subscriber's or spouse's natural child, stepchild, foster child or legally adopted child.

Children are generally considered dependents until:

- Age 26
- Any age, if they are mentally or physically disabled, chiefly dependent on the employee for support, and not capable of self-sustaining employment.
- Age 30 if enlisted in Military

Limited Eligibility

An employee classified as part-time scheduled to work less than 30 hours per week and a minimum of 1,000 hours per calendar year qualifies for participation in the 401(k) plan and is entitled to paid vacation time (see "Vacation Pay" for explanation of paid part-time vacation balance accrual).

A brief summary of the various benefits offered by Utilities, Inc. are shown in this guide. If an employee does not elect to enroll in any plan during the open enrollment period or when the employee first becomes eligible for benefits, the employee will not be allowed to enroll until the next open enrollment period unless the employee has a special enrollment event as defined by HIPAA (see "Life Qualifying Events" below).

When Coverage Begins:

Employees must enroll for medical, dental, vision, choose to participate in the reimbursement accounts, and/or elect Voluntary Life and AD&D benefits within 30 days of the employee's initial eligibility date. Health benefits begin on the first day following the 30 day waiting period. Enrollment in employer paid benefits is automatic.

New Hires:

Eligible new hires are required to select or waive coverage within 30 days of their initial eligibility date. Employees failing to select coverage under one or more of the optional plans within this time will be deemed to have voluntarily waived eligibility for coverage for the entire plan year. Once made, selections are irrevocable and remain in effect for the plan year unless a qualified status change occurs.

Life Qualifying Events

Your initial new hire eligibility period allows you thirty (30) days from your hire date to submit enrollment forms for the benefits you wish to enroll in. You are allowed to change your enrollment during the plan year only when you have a life qualifying event that significantly affects your benefit needs. Life events can include:

1. Marriage or Divorce
2. Birth or adoption of a child or placement of a child for adoption
3. Death of a child or spouse
4. Loss of or obtainment of other coverage.

An employee wanting to change elections due to a life qualifying event should contact Human Resources as soon as possible following the event, but no later than 30 days following the event. Appropriate documentation will be required to substantiate a change and must be received within 30 days of the life qualifying event. Effective date for changes will be the actual date of the event. Any change reported or supporting documentation received after 30 days following the life qualifying event will not be accepted. In such an instance, the next opportunity to make a change will be during the next open enrollment period. The open enrollment period is the time employee's may make changes (such as moving from one plan to another, adding dependents, etc.) Freely without supporting documentation. The next open enrollment date is January 1st.

Medical and Dental Premiums

The employee medical and dental premiums are listed below. Utilities Inc. covers 100% of the cost for vision insurance upon enrollment to a medical plan. Utilities, Inc. also covers 100% of the cost of basic life and AD&D insurance, short term disability insurance and long term disability insurance.

	With Preventive Incentive		Without Preventive Incentive	
Medical Insurance - PPO Plan A	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees
	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)
Employee Only	\$48.48	\$52.51	\$250.48	\$271.35
Employee + Spouse	\$127.21	\$137.81	\$601.16	\$651.26
Employee + Child(ren)	\$107.06	\$115.98	\$505.97	\$548.14
Family	\$185.51	\$200.97	\$876.69	\$949.75
* Working Spousal Surcharge	\$129.23	\$140.00	\$129.23	\$140.00
	With Preventive Incentive		Without Preventive Incentive	
Medical Insurance - PPO Plan B	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees
	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)
Employee Only	\$42.65	\$46.21	\$219.17	\$237.44
Employee + Spouse	\$111.30	\$120.58	\$526.01	\$569.85
Employee + Child(ren)	\$93.68	\$101.49	\$442.73	\$479.62
Family	\$162.32	\$175.85	\$767.10	\$831.03
* Working Spouse Surcharge	\$129.23	\$140.00	\$129.23	\$140.00
Dental Insurance	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees		
	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)		
Employee Only	\$4.97	\$5.37		
Employee + Spouse	\$11.08	\$12.01		
Employee + Child(ren)	\$8.32	\$9.01		
Family	\$16.63	\$17.92		

Pre-Tax/Post-Tax Contributions

Generally, the cost to participate in Utilities, Inc.' Health plan and/or reimbursement accounts is taken from the employee's paycheck on a **pre-tax basis**. This means the employee does not pay Federal Income Tax, Social Security Tax, and in most cases state/local taxes on those contributions.

*Working Spouse Surcharge

A working spouse surcharge is an additional contribution that Utilities, Inc. will charge an employee to cover a working spouse that has other health coverage available, such as through his or her own employer, and chooses not to enroll in that coverage. The spouse surcharge does not apply to spouses who are unemployed or whose employers do not offer health insurance. The surcharge is designed to encourage spouses to use the health coverage available through their own employer. The surcharge is used to contribute to the added cost of covering spouses on our plan who choose not to participate in their employer's coverage. Every employee choosing to enroll in a medical plan with UI, and is covering a spouse, must complete the Working Spouse Medical Plan Affidavit. All forms must be returned to the Human Resources Department. The surcharge will automatically be charged to all employees choosing to cover a working spouse that did not return the Working Spouse Medical Plan Affidavit with the medical enrollment form.

Preventive Incentive

In an effort to promote a healthy lifestyle, we encourage our employee's to receive a routine annual physical with blood draw at initial eligibility and at least once every three (3) years. It is important to maintain a healthy lifestyle and monitor your health on a regular basis. Having an annual physical is the first step toward taking control of your health.

If you choose to enroll in the medical insurance and complete a routine annual physical with blood draw, you will enjoy employee premium amounts less than the standard premium. Depending on the plan you choose and the number of dependents you cover, this incentive could save you anywhere from \$4,700 to \$16,000 per year!

Both medical plans offer a benefit to cover the cost of your physical and blood draw under the Preventive Care benefit. The plan will pay 100% with no co-payment. Please note the following tips to keep in mind to ensure you receive this level of benefit:

1. You must receive these services by an in-network provider
2. All services billed on the date you obtain your annual routine physical with blood draw must be billed as "routine". Any services billed on this date of service that are not "routine" will be subject to co-pays and deductibles.
3. You are allowed one routine annual physical per calendar year.

In order to qualify for the preventive incentive, you and your spouse, if you choose to cover your spouse, must have a routine physical with blood draw documented with a date of service within 60 days of your insurance becoming effective. A Routine Physical Verification Form must be completed for both yourself and your spouse by the physician and returned to the HR Department within the time frame. If the form is not received in that time frame, your premiums will increase on the 61st day from the effective date, to the "NON Preventive" rates (until the verification form is received by HR to reduce the rates to "Preventive.")

Medical Plans A & B

Utilities, Inc. provides a choice of two PPO Medical plans to all eligible employees effective the 31st day of employment.

	PPO Plan - A - Group #P17022		PPO Plan - B - Group #P17023	
	In-network	Non-network	In-network	Non-network
Deductible	\$400 Individual \$1,200 Family	\$800 Individual \$2,400 Family	\$1,500 Individual \$4,500 Family	\$4,500 Individual \$13,500 Family
Out-of-Pocket Maximum Includes deductibles and co-pays	\$2,150 Individual \$6,450 Family	\$4,300 Individual \$12,900 Family	\$5,000 Individual \$11,500 Family	\$15,000 Individual \$34,500 Family
Physician Office Visits One co-payment per day when you receive services from a Family Practice, Internal Medicine, OB/GYN, or Pediatrician. Surgeries, therapies and certain diagnostic procedures performed in a physician's office may be subject to the deductible and/or coinsurance, including mental health and substance abuse services.	\$15 co-pay for PCP \$25 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	60% after deductible	\$35 co-pay for PCP \$45 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	50% after deductible
Preventive Care Routine annual physicals, well-baby exam, annual vision and hearing exams, immunizations, and other preventive health services as determined by the USPSTF.	100%	60% after deductible	100%	50% after deductible
Maternity Services Co-payment applies to first prenatal visit. All other maternity physician covered services are paid the same as Medical/Surgical Services	\$15 co-pay for PCP \$25 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	60% after deductible	\$35 co-pay for PCP \$45 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	50% after deductible
Medical/Surgical Services Coverage for surgical procedures, inpatient visits, therapies, allergy injections or treatments, and certain diagnostic procedures as well as other physician services.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Hospital Admission Deductible (Maximum 3 days/calendar year)	\$100 per day	\$100 per day	\$100 per day	\$100 per day
Inpatient Hospital Services Coverage includes services received in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, coordinated home care and hospice. Room allowances based on the hospital's most common semi-private room rates.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Outpatient Hospital Services Coverage for services includes, but is not limited to outpatient or ambulatory surgical procedures, x-ray, lab tests, chemotherapy, radiation therapy, renal dialysis, and mammograms performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical center. Routine mammograms performed in an in-network outpatient hospital setting are payable at 100%, no deductible will apply.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Outpatient Emergency Care (Accident or Illness) The co-payment applies to both in and out of network emergency room visits. The co-payment is waived if the member is admitted to the hospital.	\$100 co-pay	\$100 co-pay	\$100 co-pay	\$100 co-pay
Muscle Manipulation Services* Coverage for spinal and muscle manipulation services provided by a physician or chiropractor. Related office visits are paid the same as other Physician Office Visits. Limited to 30 visits per calendar year.	\$25 co-pay; then 100%	60% after deductible	\$45 co-pay; then 100%	50% after deductible
Therapy Services - Speech, Occupational and Physical Coverage for services provided by a physician or therapist.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Dysfunction and Related Disorders	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Other Covered Services - Private Duty Nursing - Naprapathic Services up to 30 visit max per calendar year - Blood and blood components - Ambulance Services - Medical Supplies	80% after deductible	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	60% after deductible

Prescription Drug Benefit for Medical Plans A & B

	Generic	Formulary Brand	Non-Formulary Brand
Contracting Retail Pharmacy Up to a 34-day supply. Includes diabetic supplies: blood glucose test strips, lancets, diagnostic agents used with urine testing and glucagon.	\$10	25% Minimum Co-pay \$25 Maximum Co-pay \$75	50% Minimum Co-pay \$25 Maximum Co-pay \$75
Mail Service Up to a 90-day supply.	\$20	25% Minimum Co-pay \$50 Maximum Co-pay \$150	50% Minimum Co-pay \$50 Maximum Co-pay \$150
Contraceptives Available at retail and mail service at the appropriate co-payment level based on drug classification.	As Indicated Above		
Self-Injectables Available at retail and mail service at the appropriate co-payment level.	As Indicated Above		

FREE Generic Mail Order Pharmacy Plan Option

Utilities, Inc. employees and their enrolled dependents are eligible to receive free generic maintenance medication by utilizing the Rx 'n Go mail order pharmacy service. Rx 'n Go offers a comprehensive listing of nearly 1,200 available generic maintenance medications. By filling your generic maintenance medication through Rx 'n Go, Utilities, Inc. will pay the entire cost of the medication. A ninety (90) day supply of medication will arrive directly at the member's home address or designated delivery location.

Please consult with your physician or health care provider if you are not currently taking a generic medication to determine if any of the prescriptions offered through the Rx 'n Go pharmacy may be an option.

Interested plan members are required to have their health care provider submit a completed Rx 'n Go prescription order form via e-mail or fax (or the member may mail the original order form via regular mail.) The order form is available in the HR/Payroll>Enrollment Forms>Prescription Drug folder on the UIWaterMain to take to your provider's office.

Dental Plan - Delta Dental Group #20159

	PPO	Premier	Out-of-Network
Annual Maximum	\$1,000 per person		
Annual Deductible Applies only to Basic and Major Services. Charged one time per calendar year.	\$25 per person; \$75 per family		
Preventative/Diagnostic Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oral evaluations up to two times per benefit year • X-Rays (bitewings up to two per benefit year; full mouth - once every three years) • Prophylaxis (cleaning up to two per benefit year) • Flouride treatments up to once per benefit year for children under age 19 • Space Maintainers • Sealants 	100% of reduced fee ¹ No Deductible	100% of MPA ² No Deductible	100% of MPA ³ No Deductible
Basic Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fillings • Oral Surgery • Periodontics • Endodontics • General Anesthesia in conjunction with oral surgery • Recementing of crowns and bridges 	80% of reduced fee ¹ Deductible Applies	80% of MPA ² Deductible Applies	80% of MPA ³ Deductible Applies
Major Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crowns, jackets, cast restorations • Fixed and removable bridges • Partial and full dentures • Implants 	50% of reduced fee ¹ Deductible Applies	50% of MPA ² Deductible Applies	50% of MPA ³ Deductible Applies
¹ You will not be "balance billed" for charges exceeding Delta Dental's allowed PPO fee.			
² You will not be "balance billed" for charges exceeding Delta Dental's maximum plan allowances (MPAs).			
³ You are responsible for charges exceeding Delta Dental's maximum plan allowances (MPAs).			
Your dentist chooses the Delta Network they participate in whether it is PPO, Premier, Both or Neither. Consult your dentist to determine which network they participate in and how insurance is applied to that coverage. In the event your dentist participates in the PPO and Premier Networks, PPO becomes the default network.			
The preceding information is a brief summary of the Utilities, Inc. Dental Plan and the services it covers. If you have specific questions regarding benefit coverage, limitations or exclusions, contact Delta Dental at (800) 323-1743.			

Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA) – Paychex

Employees are eligible to participate in the Flexible Spending Account after thirty (30) days of employment. An FSA allows you to set aside pre-tax dollars from your paycheck to pay for eligible health and dependent care expenses, lowering your taxable income and increasing your take home pay. The plan year for this benefit is January 1 thru December 31.

[Health Care Flexible Spending Account](#)

A Health Care FSA reimburses you for eligible medical care expenses incurred for yourself, your spouse and your dependents. This account can be used to pay for qualified, medically necessary medical, dental or vision expenses not covered by your insurance. Physician office visit and prescription co-payments are some examples of qualified expenses. The IRS allows up to \$2,500 to be contributed to this account per plan year.

[Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account](#)

A Dependent Care FSA helps you pay for child or elder care services so you can work. The IRS allows up to \$5,000 to be contributed to this account per plan year.

NOTE: If you are married and file jointly, your combined contributions may not exceed \$5,000. If you are married and file separately, your individual contributions may not exceed \$2,500.

Upon enrollment to an FSA, you will elect an annual contribution amount to participate in one or both of the FSA's. This election and contribution amount is binding for the entire plan year. Only a LIFE QUALIFYING EVENT will allow you to change an FSA election. Your annual contribution amount must be used for expenses incurred within that plan year. Any dollar amount not reimbursed for expenses during the plan year will be forfeited. This is known as the “use it or lose it” rule.

- If you are enrolled in one of the Blue Cross Blue Shield medical plan options, you may elect automatic claim submission of your medical expenses not paid after a claim is filed to your healthcare FSA. Enrollment in this feature allows reimbursement for out of pocket expenses without having to submit a claim form.
- If you enroll in either the healthcare or dependent care FSA, you may also enroll in direct deposit to have your reimbursements directly deposited into the bank account of your choice.

Vision Benefits – Vision Service Plan (VSP) Group #12159678

100% Employer Paid

Enrollment in the vision plan through Vision Service Plan is automatic with enrollment in either of the medical plans and is effective on the 31st day of employment. Utilities, Inc. pays the entire cost of this benefit. Please note, VSP does not provide member ID cards.

	In-Network	Out-of-Network	Frequency
	Co-pay	Reimbursement	Once
Exams	\$10	Up to \$25.00	Every 12 months
Prescription Glasses (Including Lenses and Frame)	\$25		
<i>Lenses</i>			
Single vision		Up to \$30.00	
Lined Bifocal		Up to \$35.00	
Lined Trifocal		Up to \$45.00	
<i>Frames</i>		Up to \$45.00	Every 24 months
Contacts (in lieu of glasses)	\$0	Up to \$105.00	Every 12 months

Short - Term Disability Insurance

100% Employer Paid

Utilities, Inc. provides short-term disability insurance to all eligible employees after one year of employment. This benefit is paid at 100% income replacement in accordance to the regular payroll schedule based on years of service. Short-term disability insurance is to provide paid leave for off-the-job sickness, injury or pregnancy. To qualify for this benefit, a Certification of Health Care Provider Form (found on the UIWaterMain) must be completed by your physician to establish a "serious health condition" for sickness or injury. For pregnancy/maternity leave, paid short-term disability time is available to eligible employees. Employee eligibility for paid time uses the same schedule as the short-term disability benefit. A Certification of Health Care Provider Form is required for any paid short-term disability time while on pregnancy/maternity leave. At the end of your paid short-term disability, whether eligible paid time has exhausted or your medical provider's certification period expires, you may be required to use your accrued vacation time for any additional time off.

1 - less than 2 Years of service	1 week of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
2 years, but less than 4 years of service	3 weeks of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
4 years, but less than 6 years of service	6 weeks of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
6 years, but less than 12 years of service	2 weeks of income replacement per year of service per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
12 years of service or more	6 months of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability

Long - Term Disability Insurance - MetLife Group #95164

100% Employer Paid

Utilities, Inc. provides long-term disability insurance to all eligible employees effective first of the month following thirty days of employment. In order to receive benefits under this plan, you must satisfy requirements set by MetLife during the application process. In the event of a disability, it is suggested that you begin the application process to receive benefits no later than your twelfth week of continuous disability to ensure sufficient time for review.

Benefits Begin	After 180 days of continuous disability
Monthly Benefit	50% of base pre-disability earnings
Minimum Monthly Benefit	\$100
Maximum Monthly Benefit	\$10,000

Life and AD&D Insurance - MetLife Group #95164

100% Employer Paid

Utilities, Inc. provides both Basic Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance to all eligible employees effective first of the month following thirty days of employment. The Basic Life benefit amount is equal to 1 ½ times your base annual salary plus \$10,000. The Accidental Death and Dismemberment amount is the same. These benefits are convertible to an individual policy upon termination. Requests to convert these benefits must be made to HR within 30 days of your termination date.

Voluntary Life Insurance – MetLife Group #95164

Utilities, Inc. offers the option of purchasing additional life insurance for yourself, your spouse and/or your child(ren). These benefits are available for purchase on a post-tax basis. Paying tax on the premiums allows benefit payments to be tax-free. The table below illustrates a summary of these benefits. Please note that MetLife requires the purchase of coverage in stated increments. Employees must purchase coverage for themselves before they are able to purchase coverage on dependents. Requests to enroll in this benefit must be made during your first 30 days with the Company to take advantage of the guarantee issue amounts. If you wish to enroll in this benefit after your new hire eligibility period, you may do so during any Open Enrollment period or within 30 days of a Life Qualifying Event as defined earlier. Enrollments in conjunction with an Open Enrollment period or Life Qualifying Event will require a Statement of Health and approval from the MetLife underwriting department before the benefit can be issued. This benefit is portable upon termination. Requests to port this benefit must be made to HR within 30 days of your termination.

Voluntary Benefit Amounts

Employee	Sold in increments of \$10,000 Maximum issue amount = \$300,000
Spouse	Sold in increments of \$10,000 up to a maximum of \$150,000 Maximum issue amount = 100% of the voluntary employee life amount of \$150,000; whichever is less
Child(ren)	Issued as a flat amount equal to \$10,000

Guarantee Issue Amount*

Employee	\$50,000
Spouse	\$10,000
Child(ren)	Entire Benefit Amount

* Guarantee Issue refers to the amount of coverage you are eligible to purchase during your initial enrollment period without providing evidence of “good health”. However, if you do not enroll when initially eligible, you will be required to provide evidence of “good health” for any amount elected by completing a Statement of Health form. The Statement of Health form will be submitted to the underwriting department at MetLife for approval before the benefit can be issued.

Monthly Premiums for Voluntary Life Insurance

	Employee Cost	Spouse Cost
Age	Per \$10,000 of Coverage	
Under 30	\$0.94	\$0.94
30 - 34	\$1.16	\$1.16
35 - 39	\$1.59	\$1.59
40 - 44	\$2.20	\$2.20
45 - 49	\$3.95	\$3.95
50 - 54	\$5.89	\$5.89
55 - 59	\$8.24	\$8.24
60 - 64	\$12.96	\$12.96
65 - 69	\$20.06	\$20.06
Over 69	\$40.00	\$40.00
Monthly Cost for the Child(ren) Life equal to \$10,000 is \$1.19		

Supplemental Travel/Accident Insurance - ACE American Insurance

100% Company Paid

Plan Number: 01AH585

Policy Number: ADD N01062487

Utilities, Inc. provides travel accident insurance to further financially assist your family members in the event of loss of life while traveling for business.

The value of this benefit is based your position classification.

	Employee	Spouse	Dependents
Operations & Field	\$100,000	\$25,000	\$10,000
Office & Clerical	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$10,000

Employee Assistance Program (EAP) – MetLife

100% Employer Paid

The EAP is a confidential and professional service that provides information, referral services and telephonic counseling by licensed professionals to all employees and members of their immediate families who may be experiencing personal difficulties in their lives.

The EAP provides confidential services without cost to employees and their immediate family members for a variety of work/life related issues including legal and financial issues, child and elder care assistance, identity theft recovery services, relationship, marriage or family issues, and alcohol and drug dependency.

To obtain these services, you can call the confidential hot-line (800) 511-3920 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Patient Advocacy - Health Advocate

100% Employer Paid

Health Advocate is a company that provides employees with access to trained professionals who understand the intricacies of the healthcare system and assist you in navigating through it.

Health Advocate services are provided by professional Health Advocates, typically registered nurses, backed up by a team of medical directors and administrative experts who will help you, your spouse, dependent children, parents or parents in-law.

You Are Already Enrolled At No Cost To You!

The Top 10 Reasons to Call Health Advocate

- **Find the best doctors**, hospitals, dentists and other leading healthcare providers anywhere in the country. This includes locating providers in the BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois network.
- **Schedule appointments** with providers including hard to reach specialists and critical care providers and arrange for specialized treatments and tests.
- **Help resolve insurance claims** and assist with negotiating billing and payment arrangements, and related administrative issues.
- **Assist with elder care** and related healthcare issues facing your parents and parents in-law.
- **Obtain unbiased health information** to help you make an informed decision. This includes pricing for an elective procedure to ensure you are controlling your healthcare expenses.
- **Work with insurance companies** to obtain appropriate approvals for needed services and to foster communications between physicians and insurance companies.
- **Answer questions** about test results, treatment recommendations and medications recommended or prescribed by your physician.
- **Assist in the transfer of medical records**, x-rays and lab results.
- **Locate and research the newest treatments** for a medical condition.
- **Assist and initiate appeals** for denied claims, disputes and issues related to care received. Providing members with guidance in filing a grievance or complaint to the insurance company.

This service is completely confidential and no information is exchanged between Health Advocate and Utilities, Inc. Advocates are available Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. To 8 P.m. Central time. An advocate is also available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to provide assistance that needs attention during non-business hours.

Help is just a phone call or click away.

Visit their website at <http://www.healthadvocate.com> or contact them at 1-866-695-8622

Education Assistance

Full-time employees may continue their education in a related field, and Utilities, Inc. may reimburse some of the tuition costs. All courses and costs must be pre-approved by the manager and the Executive Team before taking the class and must be completed on the employee's own time. Once the course is complete, a certified transcript of your grades and the receipts for your expenses must be submitted. Utilities, Inc. will reimburse you for the portion of the tuition that was pre-approved on the following course by course basis:

Grade	Reimbursement
A	90% of the amount that was pre-approved
B	75% of the amount that was pre-approved
C	50% of the amount that was pre-approved

In cases where classes are graded based on a pass or fail, a passing grade will be reimbursed at 90% of the amount that was pre-approved.

In order to qualify for this education assistance benefit you must:

- Advise your manager, prior to enrolling for the class that you intend to take a particular course. Your manager will advise you whether the course is of a nature that Utilities, Inc. will approve for reimbursement of tuition.
- The course must be job oriented and offered by an approved education institution.
- The course and maximum reimbursement amount must be approved by the Executive Team prior to the start of the course.
- You must receive a passing grade of "C" or better.
- You must have at least one (1) full year of prior service with Utilities, Inc.
- If you are eligible to receive educational benefits from other sources, such as the Veterans Administration, Utilities, Inc. will only consider some reimbursement of the part that remains unpaid after application of those benefits for your educational expenses.

Utilities, Inc. will require you to sign an agreement stating that if you leave the Company within 12 months of completing a class, you will repay the amount you were reimbursed.

For income tax free purposes the course must meet IRS section 127 rules that state the education is required by the employer or by law for the employee to keep his or her present salary, status, or job. The required education must serve a bona fide business purpose of the employer or the education maintains or improves skills needed in the job.

Certification Bonus

Utilities, Inc. requires certain positions to have the proper license and/or certifications for certain job titles. These requirements are listed on the job description for each title, which can be found on the HR/Payroll>Communications folder on the UIWaterMain. Bonus amounts are listed in the HR/Payroll>Payroll>General Information folder on the UIWaterMain, as well as a bonus check request.

Adoption Benefit

Adoption benefits are available to full-time employees after one year of service. The adopted child must be 17 years of age or younger unless the child is physically or mentally incapable of caring for himself or herself. Eligible adoption related expenses will be reimbursed as they are incurred during the adoption process up to a maximum of \$5,000 per child.

401(k) Plan – JP Morgan

Employer Matching – You are eligible to contribute 100% of your salary up to the IRS maximum through pre-tax payroll deductions for your 401(k) Plan as long as you are at least 21 years of age and have satisfied ninety (90) days of employment. If you are 50 years of age or older, you are allowed an additional \$5,500 in catch up contributions to the plan. If you elect to make contributions to the 401(k) Plan, the company will make a matching contribution to your 401(k) account. Prior to the beginning of each year, the Company will announce the applicable matching level and cap for that year. For 2014, the Company will match \$.50 on every \$1.00 you contribute to the 401(k) Plan up to a maximum contribution on 6% (equal to 3%) of your base annual compensation. Matching contributions will be made in the same pay period in which you make your contributions. If you do not contribute to the 401(k) Plan you will not be eligible for a matching contribution.

Non Elective Company Contribution – A non elective Company contribution is made annually on 4% of your eligible wages for each plan year into your 401(k) account regardless of whether you have contributed any savings of your own.

You are always 100% vested in your contributions to the plan. Both the Employer Matching & 401(k) Non Elective Company Contributions to your 401(k) Plan are vested based on your years of service at Utilities, Inc. For employees hired on or after January 1, 2010, your “vested percentage” is as follows:

Years of Service	Vested Percentage
Less than 2	0%
2	20%
3	40%
4	60%
5	80%
6	100%

To enroll in this benefit, you must login to the JP Morgan website at www.retirementlink.jpmorgan.com. To login for the first time, you will need your PIN which will be sent to you in the mail a month prior to initial eligibility to your home address. Information can be found on the UIWatermain in the HR/Payroll drop down under “Benefits”, “Forms” then “401(k).”

For more detailed plan and ERISA information, please refer to the Summary Plan Description and 204(h). These documents can be obtained from HR or on the UIWatermain.

Vacation Pay

Vacation is a time for you to rest, relax, and pursue special interests. Utilities, Inc. has provided paid vacation as one of the many ways in which we show our appreciation for your loyalty and continued service. Only full-time employees and eligible part-time employees are entitled to paid vacation. You are eligible to accrue paid vacation within your first completed month of service; however, you may not take paid vacation until you have completed 30 days of employment.

Vacation Accrual	Hourly Employees (Full-time)	Hourly Employees (Part-time)	Salaried Employees
First Month of Employment	If hired on or between the 1st and 15th - 8 hours	If hired on or between the 1st and 15th - 4 hours	If hired on or between the 1st and 15th - 1 day
	If hired on or between the 16th and 31st - 4 hours	If hired on or between the 16th or 31st - 2 hours	If hired on or between the 16th or 31st - 1/2 day
Less than 1 Year	8 hours for each completed calendar month of service	4 hours for each completed calendar month of service	1 day for each completed calendar month of service
1 year to less than 6 years	96 hours annually	48 hours annually	12 Days annually
6 years to less than 15 years	96 hours annually plus 8 hours for each year of service over 5 years	48 hours annually plus 4 hours for each year of service over 5 years	12 Days annually plus 1 Day for each year of service over 5 years
15 years or more	176 hours	88 hours	22 Days

[Unused Vacation Time](#)

Employees are encouraged to use their paid vacation time each year. However, Utilities, Inc. does acknowledge that circumstances may arise which do not make that possible. If an employee has unused vacation time remaining at year-end, employees may carry up to 5 days (40 hours for full time/20 hours for part time). Carry-over vacation time must be used the following year, unless an exception is pre-approved by your manager and the HR manager. Unused roll-over vacation time is not paid out upon termination.

[Part-Time Employees](#)

Part-time employees are entitled to vacation time and pay unless they are disqualified for this benefit by working less than 1,000 hours in the current calendar year.

[Terminated Employees](#)

At the time of employment termination, the amount of vacation pay accrued will be calculated by taking the number of full months worked during the current year times the amount of vacation time earned in one month. Any unused time will be prorated and paid upon termination. Unused vacation days which rolled-over from the previous year will not be paid.

Holiday Pay

For 2014, Utilities, Inc. is recognizing the following holidays:

- New Year's Day – Wednesday, January 1st
- Memorial Day – Monday, May 26th
- Independence Day – Friday, July 4th
- Labor Day – Monday, September 1st
- Thanksgiving Day – Thursday, November 27th
- Day after Thanksgiving Day – Friday, November 28th
- Christmas Eve - Wednesday, December 24th
- Christmas Day - Thursday, December 25th

All full-time employees receive the Company selected holiday benefit. Please note that the designated holidays may change each year. Be sure to watch for a revised holiday schedule prior to each New Year.

You may take time off to observe religious holidays. If available, a vacation day may be used for this purpose, otherwise the time off is without pay. You must notify your manager in advance.

Only full-time employees are eligible for holiday pay. You are not eligible to receive holiday pay during the first thirty (30) days of your employment, nor are you eligible to receive holiday pay if you are a part-time employee or a temporary employee.

[Holiday Policies](#)

If a holiday occurs during your scheduled vacation, you are permitted to take an extra day of vacation. In order to qualify for holiday pay, you must work the scheduled workday immediately before and after the holiday. Only scheduled vacation will be considered exceptions to this policy.

Contact Information

Vendor/Resource	Telephone	Website
BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois - Medical		
Medical Claim and Benefit Information	(800) 828-3116	www.bcbsil.com
Prime Therapeutics - Prescription Drugs		
Pharmacy and Prescription Drug Inquiries	(800) 423-1973	www.myprime.com
Rx 'n Go Free Generic Mail Order Maintenance Pharmacy		
Rx 'n Go/PBM Plus	(888) 697-9646	www.rxngo.com
Delta Dental of Illinois - Dental		
Dental Claim and Benefit Information	(800) 323-1743	www.deltadentalil.com
MetLife - Life and Accidental Death & Dismemberment		
Life and AD&D Claims and Benefit Information	(800) 638-6420	www.metlife.com
MetLife - Long-Term Disability		
Disability Claims and Benefit Information	(800) 300-4296	www.metlife.com
Paychex - Flexible Spending Accounts		
Healthcare and Dependent Day Care FSA Questions, Account Balances and Information	(888) 712-0088	www.mypaychex.com
Ace American Insurance - Travel Accident		
Inside the United States	(800) 243-6124	www.ACETravelAssistance.com
Outside the United States Call Collect	(202) 659-7803	
MetLife - Employee Assistance Program		
Confidential assistance with personal, legal, financial or elder care issues.	(800) 511-3920	www.metlife.com
JP Morgan - 401(k) Retirement		
Plan Details Enrollment Account/Balance Information	(800) 854 -0647	www.retirementlink.jpmorgan.com
Health Advocate - Patient Advocacy		
Confidential assistance with medical/dental claim issues Medical or dental benefit questions Assistance scheduling medical procedures	(866) 695-8622	www.healthadvocate.com
Human Resources		
Director of Human Resources	(847) 897-6503	jpdevine@uiwater.com

This Employee Benefits Guide has been prepared to help you review and understand the key factors associated with our benefit plans. This guide does not provide all of the provisions, limitations and exclusions included in our benefit plans and policies and should be considered only as a summary of our current benefits. If any differences exist between this summary and the official plan documents, the official plan documents shall control. Additionally, the benefits described herein are subject to change without notice. Neither this Employee Benefits Guide nor any of the benefits described herein constitute a contract of employment, nor should they be construed as giving you any legal rights to continue to be employed. Your employment with the Company is and will continue to be "at will."

Rescission of Coverage

Utilities, Inc. reserves the right to terminate the health coverage of you/and your dependent(s) prospectively without notice for cause (as determined by **Utilities, Inc.**), if you and/or your dependent(s) are otherwise determined to be ineligible for coverage under the plan. In addition, if you or your dependent commits fraud or intentional misrepresentation in an application for health coverage under the plan, in connection with a benefit claim or appeal, or in response to any request for information by **Utilities, Inc.** Or its delegees (including **BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois**) **Utilities, Inc.** may terminate your coverage retroactively upon 30 days of notice. Failure to inform **Utilities, Inc.** that you or your dependent is covered under another group health plan or knowingly providing false information in order to obtain coverage for an ineligible dependent are examples of actions that constitute fraud under the plan.



2335 Sanders Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-6196

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.16 – 2015 Employee Benefits Guide



Employee Benefits Guide



2015

Plan Year - 1/01/2015 - 12/31/2015

For Full Time Employees Only
Except where noted herein

Employee Benefit Summary/Contents Page

Benefit	Description	Cost to Employee/Requirement	Eligibility	Page															
Medical Insurance	Medical insurance provides cost-effective medical care through Blue Cross Blue Shield. The PPO plans feature a network of participating doctors, hospitals, and facilities to provide health care services to plan members at reduced rates.	<p>Monthly Employee Deductions</p> <p>The deductions below include a preventive incentive. See page 4 for details on how to qualify for the preventive incentive.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Plan A</th> <th>Plan B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Employee Only</td> <td>\$108.47</td> <td>\$92.41</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Spouse</td> <td>\$284.65</td> <td>\$241.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Child(ren)</td> <td>\$239.58</td> <td>\$209.64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Family</td> <td>\$415.12</td> <td>\$363.22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Plan A	Plan B	Employee Only	\$108.47	\$92.41	Employee + Spouse	\$284.65	\$241.16	Employee + Child(ren)	\$239.58	\$209.64	Family	\$415.12	\$363.22	Enrollment is available within the first 30 days of your employment, during open enrollment, or in the first 30 days following a Qualifying Life Event (QLE). Benefit begins on the 31st day of employment, the date of a QLE or January 1st for open enrollment.	4
	Plan A	Plan B																	
Employee Only	\$108.47	\$92.41																	
Employee + Spouse	\$284.65	\$241.16																	
Employee + Child(ren)	\$239.58	\$209.64																	
Family	\$415.12	\$363.22																	
Dental Insurance	Dental insurance provides cost-effective dental care through Delta Dental. While there are no restrictions on your choice of dentist, using a Delta network dentist enhances your benefit.	<p>Monthly Employee Deductions</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Employee Only</td> <td>\$10.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Spouse</td> <td>\$24.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee + Child(ren)</td> <td>\$18.02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Family</td> <td>\$35.84</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Employee Only	\$10.75	Employee + Spouse	\$24.01	Employee + Child(ren)	\$18.02	Family	\$35.84	Enrollment is available within the first 30 days of your employment, during open enrollment, or in the first 30 days following a Qualifying Life Event (QLE). Benefit begins on the 31st day of employment the date of a QLE or January 1st for open enrollment.	6							
Employee Only	\$10.75																		
Employee + Spouse	\$24.01																		
Employee + Child(ren)	\$18.02																		
Family	\$35.84																		
Vision Insurance	Vision insurance is provided through Vision Service Plan. Many services from a network provider are covered in full after a nominal co-pay.	This is a Company paid benefit contingent upon your enrollment into a medical plan.	Benefit begins on the day Medical Insurance is effective. Automatic enrollment with enrollment into a medical plan.	7															
Flexible Spending Account (FSA)	UI provides a FSA program designed to save you money on out-of-pocket expenses incurred for health and dependent care. Employees can save up to 30% on eligible expenses by using tax-free dollars.	The annual dollar limit on employees contributions to employer-sponsored health care FSA rises to \$2,550 in 2015, up from \$2,500 in 2014. This annual limit for dependent care FSAs will remain at \$5,000 .	Enrollment is available within the first 30 days of your employment, during open enrollment, or in the first 30 days following a Qualifying Life Event. Benefit begins on the 31st day of employment, the date of a QLE or January 1st for open enrollment.	7															
Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment (AD&D) Insurance	Life and AD&D insurance through MetLife provides financial aid for your family if you die or are seriously injured in an accident. The life benefit equates to 1.5 times your annual salary plus \$10,000. The AD&D benefit is the same amount.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	8															
Short-Term Disability Benefit	The short-term disability (STD) benefit provides 100% of your pre-disability base income if you are unable to work due to illness or injury. The duration of the benefit is based upon your years of service.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment after one year of employment.	8															
Long-Term Disability Benefit	The long-term disability benefit provides income to employees who are disabled beyond six months of short term disability. The benefit includes 50% of pre-disability monthly earnings less income offsets.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment. Benefit has a 180 day waiting period.	8															
Voluntary Life Insurance	Supplemental term life insurance offers you and your dependents the opportunity to purchase additional life insurance.	Employee costs are based upon age and the elected benefit amount.	Available the first day of the month following 30 days of employment or the receipt and acceptance of your enrollment form by MetLife at any time following your initial 30 days of employment.	9															
Supplemental Travel/Accident Insurance	Supplemental travel/accident insurance through ACE American Insurance Company provides an additional amount of insurance whether on personal or work-related business.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	9															
Employee Assistance Program (EAP)	UI provides an EAP for employees and their immediate families who are dealing with personal issues.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	10															
Patient Advocacy	Provides a confidential resource to assist with claims and benefit issues, help with locating providers and scheduling procedures and appointments.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Automatic enrollment effective the first day of the month following 30 days of employment.	10															
Education Assistance	UI offers up to 90% reimbursement of tuition costs for work related courses pre-approved by the Executive Team.	Reimbursement of tuition expenses are determined by Executive Team approval, course completion, and grades.	Available after 1 year of employment with required approvals.	11															
Certification Bonus	UI offers a certification bonus for licenses and certifications for work related education and development based on the level of the certification.	A pre-approved list of bonus amounts by state and level are listed in the Payroll folder on the UIWaterMain.	Requires Director level approval	11															
401(k) Retirement Plan	<p>Non Elective Company Contribution</p> <p>The Company will contribute 4% of your total eligible plan year wages on an annual basis.</p> <p>Employee Contribution & Employer Match</p> <p>Employees may contribute to the 401(k) plan to save for their retirement. UI will match 50% of employee contributions up to 6% of your annualized base salary.</p>	Entitlement to employer contributions is subject to a vesting schedule. Please refer to the Summary Plan Description for more details.	<p>Non Elective Company Contribution</p> <p>After one year of service and end of the year employment.</p> <p>Employee Deferral & Employer Match</p> <p>After 90 days of service</p> <p>Online enrollment required at www.retirementlink.jpmorgan.com</p>	12															
Vacation Pay	Please see the "Vacation Accrual" schedule for further details.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Employees accrue vacation time dependent on their hire date. There is a 30-day waiting period after your hire date to use vacation time.	13															
Holiday Pay	UI offers 8 paid holidays each year.	This is a Company paid benefit.	Eligible 30 days after your hire date.	13															
Contact Information				14															

Eligibility

An employee is eligible to participate in the Utilities, Inc. Benefit Programs if he/she is classified as a full-time employee scheduled to work a minimum of 30 hours per week (with the exceptions for Limited Eligibility noted below).

Temporary, seasonal and agency employees are not eligible to participate in the benefit programs offered through the Company.

Eligible full-time employees can also enroll a legal spouse and dependent child(ren) for coverage. A "dependent child" is the subscriber's or spouse's natural child, stepchild, foster child or legally adopted child.

Children are generally considered dependents until:

- Age 26
- Any age, if they are mentally or physically disabled, chiefly dependent on the employee for support, and not capable of self-sustaining employment.
- Age 30 if enlisted in Military

Limited Eligibility

An employee classified as part-time scheduled to work less than 30 hours per week and a minimum of 1,000 hours per calendar year qualifies for participation in the 401(k) plan and is entitled to paid vacation time (see "Vacation Pay" for explanation of paid part-time vacation balance accrual).

A brief summary of the various benefits offered by Utilities, Inc. are shown in this guide. If an employee does not elect to enroll in any plan during the open enrollment period or when the employee first becomes eligible for benefits, the employee will not be allowed to enroll until the next open enrollment period unless the employee has a special enrollment event as defined by HIPAA (see "Qualifying Life Events" below).

When Coverage Begins:

Employees must enroll for medical, dental, vision, choose to participate in the reimbursement accounts, and/or elect Voluntary Life and AD&D benefits within 30 days of the employee's initial eligibility date. Health benefits begin on the first day following the 30 day waiting period. Enrollment in employer paid benefits is automatic.

New Hires:

Eligible new hires are required to select or waive coverage within 30 days of their initial eligibility date. Employees failing to select coverage under one or more of the optional plans within this time will be deemed to have voluntarily waived eligibility for coverage for the entire plan year. Once made, selections are irrevocable and remain in effect for the plan year unless a QLE change occurs.

Qualifying Life Events

Your initial new hire eligibility period allows you thirty (30) days from your hire date to submit enrollment forms for the benefits you wish to enroll in. You are allowed to change your enrollment during the plan year only when you have a qualifying life event that significantly affects your benefit needs. Life events can include:

1. Marriage or Divorce
2. Birth or adoption of a child or placement of a child for adoption
3. Death of a child or spouse
4. Loss of or obtainment of other coverage

An employee wanting to change elections due to a qualifying life event should contact Human Resources as soon as possible following the event, but no later than 30 days following the event. Appropriate documentation will be required to substantiate a change and must be received within 30 days of the qualifying life event. Effective date for changes will be the actual date of the event. Any change reported or supporting documentation received after 30 days following the qualifying life event will not be accepted. In such an instance, the next opportunity to make a change will be during the next open enrollment period. The open enrollment period is the time employee's may make changes (such as moving from one plan to another, adding dependents, etc.) Freely without supporting documentation. The next open enrollment period will be in December 2015 for plan year beginning January 1, 2016.

Medical and Dental Premiums

The employee medical and dental premiums are listed below. Utilities Inc. covers 100% of the cost for vision insurance upon enrollment to a medical plan. Utilities, Inc. also covers 100% of the cost of basic life and AD&D insurance, short term disability insurance and long term disability insurance.

	With Preventive Incentive		Without Preventive Incentive	
Medical Insurance - PPO Plan A	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees
	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)
Employee Only	\$50.06	\$54.24	\$258.70	\$280.26
Employee + Spouse	\$131.38	\$142.33	\$620.87	\$672.60
Employee + Child(ren)	\$110.58	\$119.79	\$522.56	\$566.11
Family	\$191.59	\$207.56	\$905.43	\$980.89
* Working Spousal Surcharge	\$129.23	\$140.00	\$129.23	\$140.00
	With Preventive Incentive		Without Preventive Incentive	
Medical Insurance - PPO Plan B	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees
	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)
Employee Only	\$44.05	\$47.72	\$226.36	\$245.22
Employee + Spouse	\$114.96	\$124.54	\$543.26	\$588.53
Employee + Child(ren)	\$96.76	\$104.82	\$457.24	\$495.35
Family	\$167.64	\$181.61	\$792.25	\$858.26
* Working Spouse Surcharge	\$129.23	\$140.00	\$129.23	\$140.00
Dental Insurance	Hourly Employees	Salaried Employees		
	(26 pays per year)	(24 pays per year)		
Employee Only	\$4.97	\$5.37		
Employee + Spouse	\$11.08	\$12.01		
Employee + Child(ren)	\$8.32	\$9.01		
Family	\$16.54	\$17.92		

Pre-Tax/Post-Tax Contributions

Generally, the cost to participate in Utilities, Inc.' Health plan and/or reimbursement accounts is taken from the employee's paycheck on a **pre-tax basis**. This means the employee does not pay Federal Income Tax, Social Security Tax, and in most cases state/local taxes on those contributions.

*Working Spouse Surcharge

A working spouse surcharge is an additional contribution that Utilities, Inc. will charge an employee to cover a working spouse that has other health coverage available, such as through his or her own employer, and chooses not to enroll in that coverage. The spouse surcharge does not apply to spouses who are unemployed or whose employers do not offer health insurance. The surcharge is designed to encourage spouses to use the health coverage available through their own employer. The surcharge is used to contribute to the added cost of covering spouses on our plan who choose not to participate in their employer's coverage. Every employee choosing to enroll in a medical plan with UI, and is covering a spouse, must complete the Working Spouse Medical Plan Affidavit. All forms must be returned to the Human Resources Department. The surcharge will automatically be charged to all employees choosing to cover a working spouse that did not return the Working Spouse Medical Plan Affidavit with the medical enrollment form.

Preventive Incentive

In an effort to promote a healthy lifestyle, we encourage our employee's to receive a routine annual physical with blood draw at initial eligibility and at least once every three (3) years. It is important to maintain a healthy lifestyle and monitor your health on a regular basis. Having a routine preventative physical is the first step toward taking control of your health.

If you choose to enroll in the medical insurance and complete a routine annual physical with blood draw, you will enjoy employee premium amounts less than the standard premium. Depending on the plan you choose and the number of dependents you cover, this incentive could save you anywhere from \$5,000 to \$18,000 per year!

Both medical plans offer a benefit to cover the cost of your physical and blood draw under the Preventive Care benefit. The plan will pay 100% with no co-payment. Please note the following tips to keep in mind to ensure you receive this level of benefit:

1. You must receive these services by an in-network provider
2. All services billed on the date you obtain your annual routine physical with blood draw must be billed as "preventative". Any services billed on this date of service that are not "preventative" will be subject to co-pays and deductibles.
3. You are allowed one routine annual physical per calendar year.

In order to qualify for the preventive incentive, you and your spouse, if you choose to cover your spouse, must have a routine physical with blood draw documented with a date of service within 60 days of your insurance becoming effective. A Routine Physical Verification Form must be completed for both yourself and your spouse by the physician and returned to the HR Department within the time frame. If the form is not received in that time frame, your premiums will increase on the 61st day from the effective date, to the "NON Preventive" rates (until the verification form is received by HR to reduce the rates to "Preventive.")

Medical Plans A & B

Utilities, Inc. provides a choice of two PPO Medical plans to all eligible employees effective the 31st day of employment.

	PPO Plan - A - Group #P17022		PPO Plan - B - Group #P17023	
	In-network	Non-network	In-network	Non-network
Deductible	\$400 Individual \$1,200 Family	\$800 Individual \$2,400 Family	\$1,500 Individual \$4,500 Family	\$4,500 Individual \$13,500 Family
Out-of-Pocket Maximum Includes deductibles and co-pays	\$2,150 Individual \$6,450 Family	\$4,300 Individual \$12,900 Family	\$5,000 Individual \$11,500 Family	\$15,000 Individual \$34,500 Family
Out-of-Pocket Maximum Rx includes deductibles and co-pays	\$500 Individual Rx \$1,500 Family Rx	\$500 Individual Rx \$1,500 Family Rx	\$1,000 Individual Rx \$1,700 Family Rx	\$1,000 Individual Rx \$1,700 Family Rx
Physician Office Visits One co-payment per day when you receive services from a Family Practice, Internal Medicine, OB/GYN, or Pediatrician. Surgeries, therapies and certain diagnostic procedures performed in a physician's office may be subject to the deductible and/or coinsurance, including mental health and substance abuse services.	\$15 co-pay for PCP \$25 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	60% after deductible	\$35 co-pay for PCP \$45 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	50% after deductible
Preventive Care Routine annual physicals, well-baby exam, annual vision and hearing exams, immunizations, and other preventive health services as determined by the USPSTF.	100%	60% after deductible	100%	50% after deductible
Maternity Services Co-payment applies to first prenatal visit. All other maternity physician covered services are paid the same as Medical/Surgical Services	\$15 co-pay for PCP \$25 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	60% after deductible	\$35 co-pay for PCP \$45 co-pay for Specialist; then 100%	50% after deductible
Medical/Surgical Services Coverage for surgical procedures, inpatient visits, therapies, allergy injections or treatments, and certain diagnostic procedures as well as other physician services.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Hospital Admission Deductible (Maximum 3 days/calendar year)	\$100 per day	\$100 per day	\$100 per day	\$100 per day
Inpatient Hospital Services Coverage includes services received in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, coordinated home care and hospice. Room allowances based on the hospital's most common semi-private room rates.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Outpatient Hospital Services Coverage for services includes, but is not limited to outpatient or ambulatory surgical procedures, x-ray, lab tests, chemotherapy, radiation therapy, renal dialysis, and mammograms performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical center. Routine mammograms performed in an in-network outpatient hospital setting are payable at 100%, no deductible will apply.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Outpatient Emergency Care (Accident or Illness) The co-payment applies to both in and out of network emergency room visits. The co-payment is waived if the member is admitted to the hospital.	\$100 co-pay	\$100 co-pay	\$100 co-pay	\$100 co-pay
Muscle Manipulation Services* Coverage for spinal and muscle manipulation services provided by a physician or chiropractor. Related office visits are paid the same as other Physician Office Visits. Limited to 30 visits per calendar year.	\$25 co-pay; then 100%	60% after deductible	\$45 co-pay; then 100%	50% after deductible
Therapy Services - Speech, Occupational and Physical Coverage for services provided by a physician or therapist.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Dysfunction and Related Disorders	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	70% after deductible	50% after deductible
Other Covered Services -Private Duty Nursing -Naparapathic Services up to 30 visit max per calander year -Blood and blood components -Ambulance Services -Medical Supplies	80% after deductible	80% after deductible	60% after deductible	60% after deductible

Prescription Drug Benefit for Medical Plans A & B

	Generic	Formulary Brand	Non-Formulary Brand
Contracting Retail Pharmacy Up to a 34-day supply. Includes diabetic supplies: blood glucose test strips, lancets, diagnostic agents used with urine testing and glucagon.	\$10	25% Minimum Co-pay \$25 Maximum Co-pay \$75	50% Minimum Co-pay \$25 Maximum Co-pay \$75
Mail Service Up to a 90-day supply.	\$20	25% Minimum Co-pay \$50 Maximum Co-pay \$150	50% Minimum Co-pay \$50 Maximum Co-pay \$150
Contraceptives Available at retail and mail service at the appropriate co-payment level based on drug classification.	As Indicated Above		
Self-Injectables Available at retail and mail service at the appropriate co-payment level.	As Indicated Above		

FREE Generic Mail Order Pharmacy Plan Option

Utilities, Inc. employees and their enrolled dependents are eligible to receive free generic maintenance medication by utilizing the Rx 'n Go mail order pharmacy service. Rx 'n Go offers a comprehensive listing of nearly 1,200 available generic maintenance medications. By filling your generic maintenance medication through Rx 'n Go, Utilities, Inc. will pay the entire cost of the medication. A ninety (90) day supply of medication will arrive directly at the member's home address or designated delivery location.

Please consult with your physician or health care provider if you are not currently taking a generic medication to determine if any of the prescriptions offered through the Rx 'n Go pharmacy may be an option.

Interested plan members are required to have their health care provider submit a completed Rx 'n Go prescription order form via e-mail or fax (or the member may mail the original order form via regular mail.) The order form is available in the HR/Payroll>Enrollment Forms>Prescription Drug folder on the UIWaterMain to take to your provider's office.

Dental Plan – Delta Dental Group #20159

	PPO	Premier	Out-of-Network
Annual Maximum	\$1,000 per person		
Annual Deductible Applies only to Basic and Major Services. Charged one time per calendar year.	\$25 per person; \$75 per family		
Preventative/Diagnostic Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oral evaluations up to two times per benefit year • X-Rays (bitewings up to two per benefit year; full mouth - once every three years) • Prophylaxis (cleaning up to two per benefit year) • Flouride treatments up to once per benefit year for children under age 19 • Space Maintainers • Sealants 	100% of reduced fee ¹ No Deductible	100% of MPA ² No Deductible	100% of MPA ³ No Deductible
Basic Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fillings • Oral Surgery • Periodontics • Endodontics • General Anesthesia in conjunction with oral surgery • Recementing of crowns and bridges 	80% of reduced fee ¹ Deductible Applies	80% of MPA ² Deductible Applies	80% of MPA ³ Deductible Applies
Major Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crowns, jackets, cast restorations • Fixed and removable bridges • Partial and full dentures • Implants 	50% of reduced fee ¹ Deductible Applies	50% of MPA ² Deductible Applies	50% of MPA ³ Deductible Applies
¹ You will not be "balance billed" for charges exceeding Delta Dental's allowed PPO fee.			
² You will not be "balance billed" for charges exceeding Delta Dental's maximum plan allowances (MPAs).			
³ You are responsible for charges exceeding Delta Dental's maximum plan allowances (MPAs).			
Your dentist chooses the Delta Network they participate in whether it is PPO, Premier, Both or Neither. Consult your dentist to determine which network they participate in and how insurance is applied to that coverage. In the event your dentist participates in the PPO and Premier Networks, PPO becomes the default network.			
The preceding information is a brief summary of the Utilities, Inc. Dental Plan and the services it covers. If you have specific questions regarding benefit coverage, limitations or exclusions, contact Delta Dental at (800) 323-1743.			

Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA) – Paychex

Employees are eligible to participate in the Flexible Spending Account after thirty (30) days of employment. An FSA allows you to set aside pre-tax dollars from your paycheck to pay for eligible health and dependent care expenses, lowering your taxable income and increasing your take home pay. The plan year for this benefit is January 1 thru December 31.

[Health Care Flexible Spending Account](#)

A Health Care FSA reimburses you for eligible medical care expenses incurred for yourself, your spouse and your dependents. This account can be used to pay for qualified, medically necessary medical, dental or vision expenses not covered by your insurance. Physician office visit and prescription co-payments are some examples of qualified expenses. The annual dollar limit on employee contributions to employer-sponsored health care FSAs **rises to \$2,550** in 2015, up from \$2,500 in 2014.

[Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account](#)

A Dependent Care FSA helps you pay for child or elder care services so you can work. The annual limit for dependent care FSAs will remain \$5,000 for calendar year 2015.

NOTE: If you are married and file jointly, your combined contributions may not exceed \$5,000. If you are married and file separately, your individual contributions may not exceed \$2,500.

Upon enrollment to an FSA, you will elect an annual contribution amount to participate in one or both of the FSA's. This election and contribution amount is binding for the entire plan year. Only a QUALIFYING LIFE EVENT will allow you to change an FSA election. Your annual contribution amount must be used for expenses incurred within that plan year. Any dollar amount not reimbursed for expenses during the plan year will be forfeited. This is known as the "use it or lose it" rule.

- If you are enrolled in one of the Blue Cross Blue Shield medical plan options, you may elect automatic claim submission of your medical expenses not paid after a claim is filed to your healthcare FSA. Enrollment in this feature allows reimbursement for out of pocket expenses without having to submit a claim form.
- If you enroll in either the healthcare or dependent care FSA, you may also enroll in direct deposit to have your reimbursements directly deposited into the bank account of your choice.
- There is a grace period from January 1, 2016 through March 15, 2016 to incur expenses for the 2015 plan year. The deadline to submit all claims for the 2015 plan year is March 31, 2016.

Vision Benefits – Vision Service Plan (VSP) Group #12159678

100% Employer Paid

Enrollment in the vision plan through Vision Service Plan is automatic with enrollment in either of the medical plans and is effective on the 31st day of employment. Utilities, Inc. pays the entire cost of this benefit. Please note, VSP does not provide member ID cards.

	In-Network	Out-of-Network	Frequency
	Co-pay	Reimbursement	Once
Exams	\$10	Up to \$25.00	Every 12 months
Prescription Glasses (Including Lenses and Frame)	\$25		
<i>Lenses</i>			
Single vision		Up to \$30.00	
Lined Bifocal		Up to \$35.00	
Lined Trifocal		Up to \$45.00	
<i>Frames</i>		Up to \$45.00	Every 24 months
Contacts (in lieu of glasses)	\$0	Up to \$105.00	Every 12 months

Short - Term Disability Insurance

100% Employer Paid

Utilities, Inc. provides short-term disability insurance to all eligible employees after one year of employment. This benefit is paid at 100% income replacement in accordance to the regular payroll schedule based on years of service. Short-term disability insurance is to provide paid leave for off-the-job sickness, injury or pregnancy. To qualify for this benefit, a Certification of Health Care Provider Form (found on the UIWaterMain) must be completed by your physician to establish a "serious health condition" for sickness or injury. For pregnancy/maternity leave, paid short-term disability time is available to eligible employees. Employee eligibility for paid time uses the same schedule as the short-term disability benefit. A Certification of Health Care Provider Form is required for any paid short-term disability time while on pregnancy/maternity leave. At the end of your paid short-term disability, whether eligible paid time has exhausted or your medical provider's certification period expires, you may be required to use your accrued vacation time for any additional time off.

1 - less than 2 Years of service	1 week of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
2 years, but less than 4 years of service	3 weeks of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
4 years, but less than 6 years of service	6 weeks of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
6 years, but less than 12 years of service	2 weeks of income replacement per year of service per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability
12 years of service or more	6 months of income replacement per rolling 12 month period from the first day of paid short term disability

California employees are not eligible to receive short-term disability benefits through UI plan as stated above. All California employees will receive short-term disability coverage through the California State SDI (www.edd.ca.gov/Disability) plan at no additional cost. For more information please contact HR.

Long - Term Disability Insurance - MetLife Group #95164

100% Employer Paid

Utilities, Inc. provides long-term disability insurance to all eligible employees effective first of the month following thirty days of employment. In order to receive benefits under this plan, you must satisfy requirements set by MetLife during the application process. In the event of a disability, it is suggested that you begin the application process to receive benefits no later than your twelfth week of continuous disability to ensure sufficient time for review.

Benefits Begin	After 180 days of continuous disability
Monthly Benefit	50% of base pre-disability earnings
Minimum Monthly Benefit	\$100
Maximum Monthly Benefit	\$10,000

Life and AD&D Insurance - MetLife Group #95164

100% Employer Paid

Utilities, Inc. provides both Basic Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance to all eligible employees effective first of the month following thirty days of employment. The Basic Life benefit amount is equal to 1 ½ times your base annual salary plus \$10,000. The Accidental Death and Dismemberment amount is the same.

Voluntary Life Insurance – MetLife Group #95164

Utilities, Inc. offers the option of purchasing additional life insurance for yourself, your spouse and/or your child(ren). These benefits are available for purchase on a post-tax basis. Paying tax on the premiums allows benefit payments to be tax-free. The table below illustrates a summary of these benefits. Please note that MetLife requires the purchase of coverage in stated increments. Employees must purchase coverage for themselves before they are able to purchase coverage on dependents. Requests to enroll in this benefit must be made during your first 30 days with the Company to take advantage of the guarantee issue amounts. If you wish to enroll in this benefit after your new hire eligibility period, you may do so during any Open Enrollment period or within 30 days of a Qualifying Life Event as defined earlier. Enrollments in conjunction with an Open Enrollment period or Qualifying Life Event will require a Statement of Health and approval from the MetLife underwriting department before the benefit can be issued. This benefit is portable upon termination. Requests to port this benefit must be made to HR within 30 days of your termination.

Voluntary Benefit Amounts

Employee	Sold in increments of \$10,000 Maximum issue amount = \$300,000
Spouse	Sold in increments of \$10,000 up to a maximum of \$150,000 Maximum issue amount = 100% of the voluntary employee life amount of \$150,000; whichever is less
Child(ren)	Issued as a flat amount equal to \$10,000

Guarantee Issue Amount*

Employee	\$50,000
Spouse	\$10,000
Child(ren)	Entire Benefit Amount

* Guarantee Issue refers to the amount of coverage you are eligible to purchase during your initial enrollment period without providing evidence of “good health”. However, if you do not enroll when initially eligible, you will be required to provide evidence of “good health” for any amount elected by completing a Statement of Health form. The Statement of Health form will be submitted to the underwriting department at MetLife for approval before the benefit can be issued.

Monthly Premiums for Voluntary Life Insurance

	Employee Cost	Spouse Cost
Age	Per \$10,000 of Coverage	
Under 30	\$0.94	\$0.94
30 - 34	\$1.16	\$1.16
35 - 39	\$1.59	\$1.59
40 - 44	\$2.20	\$2.20
45 - 49	\$3.95	\$3.95
50 - 54	\$5.89	\$5.89
55 - 59	\$8.24	\$8.24
60 - 64	\$12.96	\$12.96
65 - 69	\$20.06	\$20.06
Over 69	\$40.00	\$40.00
Monthly Cost for the Child(ren) Life equal to \$10,000 is \$1.19		

Supplemental Travel/Accident Insurance - ACE American Insurance

100% Company Paid

Plan Number: 01AH585

Policy Number: ADD N01062487

Utilities, Inc. provides travel accident insurance to further financially assist your family members in the event of loss of life while traveling for business.

The value of this benefit is based your position classification.

	Employee	Spouse	Dependents
Operations & Field	\$100,000	\$25,000	\$10,000
Office & Clerical	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$10,000

Employee Assistance Program (EAP) – MetLife

100% Employer Paid

The EAP is a confidential and professional service that provides information, referral services and telephonic counseling by licensed professionals to all employees and members of their immediate families who may be experiencing personal difficulties in their lives.

The EAP provides confidential services without cost to employees and their immediate family members for a variety of work/life related issues including legal and financial issues, child and elder care assistance, identity theft recovery services, relationship, marriage or family issues, and alcohol and drug dependency.

To obtain these services, you can call the confidential hot-line (800) 511-3920 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Patient Advocacy - Health Advocate

100% Employer Paid

Health Advocate is a company that provides employees with access to trained professionals who understand the intricacies of the healthcare system and assist you in navigating through it.

Health Advocate services are provided by professional Health Advocates, typically registered nurses, backed up by a team of medical directors and administrative experts who will help you, your spouse, dependent children, parents or parents in-law.

You Are Already Enrolled At No Cost To You!

The Top 10 Reasons to Call Health Advocate

- **Find the best doctors**, hospitals, dentists and other leading healthcare providers anywhere in the country. This includes locating providers in the BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois network.
- **Schedule appointments** with providers including hard to reach specialists and critical care providers and arrange for specialized treatments and tests.
- **Help resolve insurance claims** and assist with negotiating billing and payment arrangements, and related administrative issues.
- **Assist with elder care** and related healthcare issues facing your parents and parents in-law.
- **Obtain unbiased health information** to help you make an informed decision. This includes pricing for an elective procedure to ensure you are controlling your healthcare expenses.
- **Work with insurance companies** to obtain appropriate approvals for needed services and to foster communications between physicians and insurance companies.
- **Answer questions** about test results, treatment recommendations and medications recommended or prescribed by your physician.
- **Assist in the transfer of medical records**, x-rays and lab results.
- **Locate and research the newest treatments** for a medical condition.
- **Assist and initiate appeals** for denied claims, disputes and issues related to care received. Providing members with guidance in filing a grievance or complaint to the insurance company.

This service is completely confidential and no information is exchanged between Health Advocate and Utilities, Inc. Advocates are available Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. To 8 P.m. Central time. An advocate is also available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to provide assistance that needs attention during non-business hours.

Help is just a phone call or click away.

Visit their website at <http://www.healthadvocate.com> or contact them at 1-866-695-8622

Education Assistance

Full-time employees may continue their education in a related field, and Utilities, Inc. may reimburse some of the tuition costs. All courses and costs must be pre-approved by the manager and the Executive Team before taking the class and must be completed on the employee's own time. Once the course is complete, a certified transcript of your grades and the receipts for your expenses must be submitted. Utilities, Inc. will reimburse you for the portion of the tuition that was pre-approved on the following course by course basis:

Grade	Reimbursement
A	90% of the amount that was pre-approved
B	75% of the amount that was pre-approved
C	50% of the amount that was pre-approved

In cases where classes are graded based on a pass or fail, a passing grade will be reimbursed at 90% of the amount that was pre-approved.

In order to qualify for this education assistance benefit you must:

- Advise your manager, prior to enrolling for the class that you intend to take a particular course. Your manager will advise you whether the course is of a nature that Utilities, Inc. will approve for reimbursement of tuition.
- The course must be job oriented and offered by an approved education institution.
- The course and maximum reimbursement amount must be approved by the Executive Team prior to the start of the course.
- You must receive a passing grade of "C" or better.
- You must have at least one (1) full year of prior service with Utilities, Inc.
- If you are eligible to receive educational benefits from other sources, such as the Veterans Administration, Utilities, Inc. will only consider some reimbursement of the part that remains unpaid after application of those benefits for your educational expenses.

Utilities, Inc. will require you to sign an agreement stating that if you leave the Company within 12 months of completing a class, you will repay the amount you were reimbursed.

For income tax free purposes the course must meet IRS section 127 rules that state the education is required by the employer or by law for the employee to keep his or her present salary, status, or job. The required education must serve a bona fide business purpose of the employer or the education maintains or improves skills needed in the job.

Certification Bonus

Utilities, Inc. requires certain positions to have the proper license and/or certifications for certain job titles. These requirements are listed on the job description for each title, which can be found on the HR/Payroll>Communications folder on the UIWaterMain. Bonus amounts are listed in the HR/Payroll>Payroll>General Information folder on the UIWaterMain, as well as a bonus check request.

Adoption Benefit

Adoption benefits are available to full-time employees after one year of service. The adopted child must be 17 years of age or younger unless the child is physically or mentally incapable of caring for himself or herself. Eligible adoption related expenses will be reimbursed as they are incurred during the adoption process up to a maximum of \$5,000 per child.

401(k) Plan – JP Morgan

Employer Matching – You are eligible to contribute 100% of your salary up to the IRS maximum through pre-tax payroll deductions for your 401(k) Plan as long as you are at least 21 years of age and have satisfied ninety (90) days of employment. If you are 50 years of age or older, you are allowed an additional \$6,000 in catch up contributions to the plan. If you elect to make contributions to the 401(k) Plan, the company will make a matching contribution to your 401(k) account. Prior to the beginning of each year, the Company will announce the applicable matching level and cap for that year. For 2015, the Company will match \$.50 on every \$1.00 you contribute to the 401(k) Plan up to a maximum contribution on 6% (equal to 3%) of your base annual compensation. Matching contributions will be made in the same pay period in which you make your contributions. If you do not contribute to the 401(k) Plan you will not be eligible for a matching contribution.

Non Elective Company Contribution – A non elective Company contribution is made annually on 4% of your eligible wages for each plan year into your 401(k) account regardless of whether you have contributed any savings of your own as eligibility requirements have been satisfied (see above).

You are always 100% vested in your contributions to the plan. Both the Employer Matching & 401(k) Non Elective Company Contributions to your 401(k) Plan are vested based on your years of service at Utilities, Inc. For employees hired on or after January 1, 2010, your “vested percentage” is as follows:

Years of Service	Vested Percentage
Less than 2	0%
2	20%
3	40%
4	60%
5	80%
6	100%

To enroll in this benefit, you must login to the JP Morgan website at www.retirementlink.jpmorgan.com. To login for the first time, you will need your PIN which will be sent to you in the mail a month prior to initial eligibility to your home address. Information can be found on the UIWatermain in the HR/Payroll drop down under “Benefits”, “Forms” then “401(k).”

For more detailed plan and ERISA information, please refer to the Summary Plan Description and 204(h). These documents can be obtained from HR or on the UIWatermain.

Vacation Pay

Vacation is a time for you to rest, relax, and pursue special interests. Utilities, Inc. has provided paid vacation as one of the many ways in which we show our appreciation for your loyalty and continued service. Only full-time employees and eligible part-time employees are entitled to paid vacation. You are eligible to accrue paid vacation within your first completed month of service; however, you may not take paid vacation until you have completed 30 days of employment.

Vacation Accrual	Hourly Employees (Full-time)	Hourly Employees (Part-time)	Salaried Employees
First Month of Employment	If hired on or between the 1st and 15th - 8 hours	If hired on or between the 1st and 15th - 4 hours	If hired on or between the 1st and 15th - 1 day
	If hired on or between the 16th and 31st - 4 hours	If hired on or between the 16th or 31st - 2 hours	If hired on or between the 16th or 31st - 1/2 day
Less than 1 Year	8 hours for each completed calendar month of service	4 hours for each completed calendar month of service	1 day for each completed calendar month of service
1 year to less than 6 years	96 hours annually	48 hours annually	12 Days annually
6 years to less than 15 years	96 hours annually plus 8 hours for each year of service over 5 years	48 hours annually plus 4 hours for each year of service over 5 years	12 Days annually plus 1 Day for each year of service over 5 years
15 years or more	176 hours	88 hours	22 Days

[Unused Vacation Time](#)

Employees are encouraged to use their paid vacation time each year. However, Utilities, Inc. does acknowledge that circumstances may arise which do not make that possible. If an employee has unused vacation time remaining at year-end, employees may carry up to 5 days (40 hours for full time/20 hours for part time). Carry-over vacation time must be used the following year, unless an exception is pre-approved by your manager and the HR manager. Unused roll-over vacation time is not paid out upon termination.

[Part-Time Employees](#)

Part-time employees are entitled to vacation time and pay unless they are disqualified for this benefit by working less than 1,000 hours in the current calendar year.

[Terminated Employees](#)

At the time of employment termination, the amount of vacation pay accrued will be calculated by taking the number of full months worked during the current year times the amount of vacation time earned in one month. Any unused time will be prorated and paid upon termination. Unused vacation days which rolled-over from the previous year will not be paid.

Holiday Pay

For 2015, Utilities, Inc. is recognizing the following holidays:

New Year's Day – Wednesday, January 1st
 Memorial Day – Monday, May 25th
 Independence Day – Friday, July 3rd
 Labor Day – Monday, September 7th
 Thanksgiving Day – Thursday, November 26th
 Day after Thanksgiving Day – Friday, November 27th
 Christmas Eve - Thursday, December 24th
 Christmas Day - Friday, December 25th

All full-time employees receive the Company selected holiday benefit. Please note that the designated holidays may change each year. Be sure to watch for a revised holiday schedule prior to each New Year.

You may take time off to observe religious holidays. If available, a vacation day may be used for this purpose, otherwise the time off is without pay. You must notify your manager in advance.

Only full-time employees are eligible for holiday pay. You are not eligible to receive holiday pay during the first thirty (30) days of your employment, nor are you eligible to receive holiday pay if you are a part-time employee or a temporary employee.

[Holiday Policies](#)

If a holiday occurs during your scheduled vacation, you are permitted to take an extra day of vacation. In order to qualify for holiday pay, you must work the scheduled workday immediately before and after the holiday. Only scheduled vacation will be considered exceptions to this policy.

Contact Information

Vendor/Resource	Telephone	Website
BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois - Medical		
Medical Claim and Benefit Information	(800) 828-3116	www.bcbsil.com
Prime Therapeutics - Prescription Drugs		
Pharmacy and Prescription Drug Inquiries	(800) 423-1973	www.myprime.com
Rx 'n Go Free Generic Mail Order Maintenance Pharmacy		
Rx 'n Go/PBM Plus	(888) 697-9646	www.rxngo.com
Delta Dental of Illinois - Dental		
Dental Claim and Benefit Information	(800) 323-1743	www.deltadentalil.com
MetLife - Life and Accidental Death & Dismemberment		
Life and AD&D Claims and Benefit Information	(800) 638-6420	www.metlife.com
MetLife - Long-Term Disability		
Disability Claims and Benefit Information	(800) 300-4296	www.metlife.com
Paychex - Flexible Spending Accounts		
Healthcare and Dependent Day Care FSA Questions, Account Balances and Information	(888) 712-0088	www.mypaychex.com
Ace American Insurance - Travel Accident		
Inside the United States	(800) 243-6124	www.ACETravelAssistance.com
Outside the United States Call Collect	(202) 659-7803	
MetLife - Employee Assistance Program		
Confidential assistance with personal, legal, financial or elder care issues.	(800) 511-3920	www.metlife.com
JP Morgan - 401(k) Retirement		
Plan Details Enrollment Account/Balance Information	(800) 854 -0647	www.retirementlink.jpmorgan.com
Health Advocate - Patient Advocacy		
Confidential assistance with medical/dental claim issues Medical or dental benefit questions Assistance scheduling medical procedures	(866) 695-8622	www.healthadvocate.com
Human Resources		
Nate Meyers	(847) 897-6443	jpdevine@uiwater.com

This Employee Benefits Guide has been prepared to help you review and understand the key factors associated with our benefit plans. This guide does not provide all of the provisions, limitations and exclusions included in our benefit plans and policies and should be considered only as a summary of our current benefits. If any differences exist between this summary and the official plan documents, the official plan documents shall control. Additionally, the benefits described herein are subject to change without notice. Neither this Employee Benefits Guide nor any of the benefits described herein constitute a contract of employment, nor should they be construed as giving you any legal rights to continue to be employed. Your employment with the Company is and will continue to be "at will."

Rescission of Coverage

Utilities, Inc. reserves the right to terminate the health coverage of you/and your dependent(s) prospectively without notice for cause (as determined by **Utilities, Inc.**), if you and/or your dependent(s) are otherwise determined to be ineligible for coverage under the plan. In addition, if you or your dependent commits fraud or intentional misrepresentation in an application for health coverage under the plan, in connection with a benefit claim or appeal, or in response to any request for information by **Utilities, Inc.** Or its delegees (including **BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois**) **Utilities, Inc.** may terminate your coverage retroactively upon 30 days of notice. Failure to inform **Utilities, Inc.** that you or your dependent is covered under another group health plan or knowingly providing false information in order to obtain coverage for an ineligible dependent are examples of actions that constitute fraud under the plan.



2335 Sanders Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-6196

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

17. List separately the budgeted and actual numbers of full- and part-time employees by employee group, by month and by year, for 2012 through 2015.

Response: Please see the attached file labeled "*Staff DR 1.17 – Employee Headcount*" for the Company's response. Please note that Kentucky Operations employees are 100% allocated to WSKY. Supervisory, Customer Service, and Corporate employees are allocated based on their respective ERC percentage. Supervisory employees are part of the Midwest and Mid-Atlantic Regional Leadership group and its allocation percentage is based on the WSKY ERC divided by the total ERC of all companies in the Midwest and Mid-Atlantic region of Utilities, Inc. Corporate and Customer Service are based on a Utilities, Inc. ERC allocation percentage, which is WSKY ERC divided by the total ERC of all companies in Utilities, Inc.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.17 – Employee Headcount

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

18. Provide complete details of Other Post-retirement Employee Benefits package(s) offered by Water Service Corporation and its affiliates.

Response: Neither Water Service Corporation nor its affiliates offers Other Post-Retirement Employee Benefits packages.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

19. Provide all current labor contracts and the most recent contracts previously in effect.

Response: Water Service Corporation of Kentucky does not have any labor contracts.

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE NO. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

20. Provide a copy of each group medical insurance policy that Water Service Corporation and its affiliates currently maintain.

Response: Please see the attached files, labeled below, for the Company's response.

1) Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2014 Plan A

2) Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2014 Plan B

3) Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2015 Plan A

4) Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2015 Plan B

Witness – Brian Halloran

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2014 Plan A

Your Health Care Benefit Program

Utilities, Inc.
P17022 - PPO Plan A

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

A message from

Utilities, Inc.

This booklet describes the Health Care Plan which we provide to protect you from the financial burden of catastrophic illness or injury.

To assure the professional handling of your health care claims, we have engaged Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois as Claim Administrator.

Please read the information in this benefit booklet carefully so you will have a full understanding of your health care benefits. If you want more information or have any questions about your health care benefits, please contact the Employee Benefits Department.

Sincerely,
Utilities, Inc.

NOTICE

Please note that Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois has contracts with many health care Providers that provide for the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those Providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Please note that the Claim Administrator has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with many prescription drug providers that provide the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

WARNING, LIMITED BENEFITS WILL BE PAID WHEN NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ARE USED

You should be aware that when you elect to utilize the services of a Non-Participating Provider for a Covered Service in non-emergency situations, benefit payments to such Non-Participating Provider are not based upon the amount billed. The basis of your benefit payment will be determined according to your policy’s fee schedule, usual and customary charge (which is determined by comparing charges for similar services adjusted to the geographical area where the services are performed), or other method as defined by the plan. **YOU CAN EXPECT TO PAY MORE THAN THE COINSURANCE AMOUNT DEFINED UNDER THIS COVERAGE AFTER THE PLAN HAS PAID ITS REQUIRED PORTION.** Non-Participating Providers may bill members for any amount up to the billed charge after the plan has paid its portion of the bill. Participating Providers have agreed to accept discounted payments for services with no additional billing to the member other than Coinsurance and deductible amounts. You may obtain further information about the participating status of professional providers and information on out-of-pocket expenses by calling the toll free telephone number on your identification card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE	2
BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	4
DEFINITIONS SECTION	8
ELIGIBILITY SECTION	28
UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM	33
CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT	39
THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION	45
HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION	47
PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION	51
OTHER COVERED SERVICES	59
SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS	62
HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM	72
OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION	73
BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS	77
EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED	78
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION	82
CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA	84
CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES	88
GENERAL PROVISIONS	102
REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION	108

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS

Your health care benefits are highlighted below. However, to fully understand your benefits, it is very important that you read this entire benefit booklet.

THE UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

A special program designed to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this benefit booklet

Lifetime Maximum
for all Benefits

Unlimited

Individual Deductible

- Participating Provider \$400 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$800 per benefit period

Family Deductible

- Participating Provider \$1,200 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$2,400 per benefit period

Individual Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

(does not apply to all services)

- Participating Provider \$2,150 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$4,300 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Family Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

- Participating Provider \$6,450 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$12,900 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Chiropractic and Osteopathic
Manipulation Benefit Maximum

30 visits per benefit period

HOSPITAL BENEFITS

Payment level for Covered
Services from a
Participating Provider:

- Inpatient Deductible \$100 Copayment per day up
to a \$300 Copayment maximum
per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 80% of the Eligible Charge

- Outpatient Covered Services 80% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible
- Wellness Care 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Participating Provider:**

- Inpatient Deductible \$100 Copayment per day up to a \$300 Copayment maximum per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 60% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Covered Services 60% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 60% of the Eligible Charge
- Wellness Care 60% of the Eligible Charge

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Administrator Provider**

50% of the Eligible Charge

Hospital Emergency Care

- Payment level for Emergency Accident Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 80% of the Eligible Charge
- Payment level for Emergency Medical Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 80% of the Eligible Charge

Emergency Room

\$100 Copayment (waived if admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment)

PHYSICIAN BENEFITS

Payment level for Surgical/Medical Covered Services

- **Participating Provider** 80% of the Maximum Allowance

— **Non-Participating Provider** 60% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for
Covered Services received in a
Professional Provider's Office

— Participating Provider (other than a specialist) \$15 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Participating Provider Specialist \$25 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

Payment level for Outpatient
Diagnostic Service

— Participating Provider 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Non-Participating Provider 60% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Accident Care 80% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Medical Care 80% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for
Wellness Care

— **Participating Provider** 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— **Non-Participating Provider** 60% of the Maximum Allowance

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

Payment level 80% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance

PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFITS

Payment Level

— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies \$10 per prescription

— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies 75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies 50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

Lancets and Lancet Devices	100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Formulary and Non-Formulary Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$25 per prescription (Minimum) \$75 per prescription (Maximum)
Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program	
Payment Level	
— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies	\$20 per prescription
— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Lancets and Lancet Devices	100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Formulary and Non-Formulary Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$50 per prescription (Minimum) \$150 per prescription (Maximum)

TO IDENTIFY NON-ADMINISTRATOR AND ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITALS OR FACILITIES, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR BY CALLING THE CUSTOMER SERVICE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON YOUR IDENTIFICATION CARD.

DEFINITIONS SECTION

Throughout this benefit booklet, many words are used which have a specific meaning when applied to your health care coverage. These terms will always begin with a capital letter. When you come across these terms while reading this benefit booklet, please refer to these definitions because they will help you understand some of the limitations or special conditions that may apply to your benefits. If a term within a definition begins with a capital letter, that means that the term is also defined in these definitions. All definitions have been arranged in ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

ADMINISTRATOR PROGRAM.....means programs for which a Hospital has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time services are rendered to you. These programs are limited to a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program.

ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSE.....means Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist, Certified Nurse-Midwife, Certified Nurse Practitioner or Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist.

AMBULANCE TRANSPORTATION.....means local transportation in a specially equipped certified vehicle from your home, scene of accident or medical emergency to a Hospital, between Hospital and Hospital, between Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility or from a Skilled Nursing Facility or Hospital to your home. If there are no facilities in the local area equipped to provide the care needed, Ambulance Transportation then means the transportation to the closest facility that can provide the necessary service.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the provision of surgical procedures on an ambulatory basis and which is duly licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

ANESTHESIA SERVICES.....means the administration of anesthesia and the performance of related procedures by a Physician or a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist which may be legally rendered by them respectively.

AVERAGE DISCOUNT PERCENTAGE (“ADP”).....means a percentage discount determined by the Claim Administrator that will be applied to a Provider’s Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you by Hospitals and certain other health care facilities for purposes of calculating Coinsurance amounts, deductibles, out-of-pocket maximums and/or any benefit maximums. The ADP will often vary from Claim-to-Claim. The ADP applicable to a particular Claim for Covered Services is the ADP, current on the date the Covered Service is rendered, that is determined by the Claim Administrator to be relevant to the particular Claim. The ADP reflects the Claim Administrator’s reasonable estimate of average payments, discounts and/or other allowances that will result from its contracts with Hospitals and other facilities under circumstances similar to those involved in the particular Claim, reduced by an amount not to exceed 15% of such estimate, to reflect related costs. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”) In determining the ADP applicable to a particular Claim, the Claim Administrator will take into account differences among Hospitals and other facilities, the Claim Administrator’s contracts with Hospitals and other facilities, the nature of the Covered Services involved and other relevant factors. The ADP shall not apply to Eligible Charges when your benefits under the Health Care Plan are secondary to Medicare and/or coverage under any other group program.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER.....means a Physician or Professional Provider who is duly licensed to render services for Mental Illness, Serious Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders.

CERTIFICATE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means a certificate disclosing information relating to your Creditable Coverage under a health care benefit program.

CERTIFIED CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST.....means a nurse specialist who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE-MIDWIFE.....means a nurse-midwife who (a) practices according to the standards of the American College of Nurse-Midwives; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of a program of nurse-midwives accredited by the American College of Nurse Midwives or its predecessor.

A “Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE PRACTITIONER.....means a nurse practitioner who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST or CRNA.....means a nurse anesthetist who: (a) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and is duly licensed as a registered nurse; (b) is a graduate of an approved program of nurse anesthesia accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Education Programs/Schools or its predecessors; (c) has been certified by

the Council of Certification of Nurse Anesthetists or its predecessors; and (d) is recertified every two years by the Council on Recertification of Nurse Anesthetists.

A “Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CHEMOTHERAPY.....means the treatment of malignant conditions by pharmaceutical and/or biological anti-neoplastic drugs.

CHIROPRACTOR.....means a duly licensed chiropractor.

CLAIM.....means notification in a form acceptable to the Claim Administrator that a service has been rendered or furnished to you. This notification must include full details of the service received, including your name, age, sex, identification number, the name and address of the Provider, an itemized statement of the service rendered or furnished, the date of service, the diagnosis, the Claim Charge, and any other information which the Claim Administrator may request in connection with services rendered to you.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR.....means Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois.

CLAIM CHARGE.....means the amount which appears on a Claim as the Provider’s charge for service rendered to you, without adjustment or reduction and regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLAIM PAYMENT.....means the benefit payment calculated by the Claim Administrator, after submission of a Claim, in accordance with the benefits described in this benefit booklet. All Claim Payments will be calculated on the basis of the Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLINICAL LABORATORY.....means a clinical laboratory which complies with the licensing and certification requirements under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, the Medicare and Medicaid programs and any applicable state and local statutes and regulations.

A “Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR.....means a duly licensed clinical professional counselor.

A “Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER.....means a duly licensed clinical social worker.

A “Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

COBRA.....means those sections of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-272), as amended, which regulate the conditions and manner under which an employer can offer continuation of group health insurance to Eligible Persons whose coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms of this program.

COINSURANCE.....means a percentage of an eligible expense that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY.....means all physical effects suffered as a result of pregnancy which would not be considered the effect of normal pregnancy.

COORDINATED HOME CARE PROGRAM.....means an organized skilled patient care program in which care is provided in the home. Care may be pro-

vided by a Hospital's licensed home health department or by other licensed home health agencies. You must be homebound (that is, unable to leave home without assistance and requiring supportive devices or special transportation) and you must require Skilled Nursing Service on an intermittent basis under the direction of your Physician. This program includes Skilled Nursing Service by a registered professional nurse, the services of physical, occupational and speech therapists, Hospital laboratories, and necessary medical supplies. The program does not include and is not intended to provide benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service. It also does not cover services for activities of daily living (personal hygiene, cleaning, cooking, etc.).

An "Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time service is rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or a Blue Cross Plan but has been certified as a home health agency in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

COPAYMENT.....means a specified dollar amount that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COURSE OF TREATMENT.....means any number of dental procedures or treatments performed by a Dentist or Physician in a planned series resulting from a dental examination in which the need for such procedures or treatments was determined.

COVERAGE DATE.....means the date on which your coverage under the Health Care Plan begins.

COVERED SERVICE.....means a service and supply specified in this benefit booklet for which benefits will be provided.

CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means coverage you had under any of the following:

- (i) a group health plan.
- (ii) Health insurance coverage for medical care under any hospital or medical service policy plan, hospital or medical service plan contract, or HMO contract offered by a health insurance issuer.
- (iii) Medicare (Parts A or B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act).
- (iv) Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act).
- (v) Medical care for members and certain former members of the uniformed services and their dependents.
- (vi) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

- (vii) A State health benefits risk pool.
- (viii) A health plan offered under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program.
- (ix) A public health plan established or maintained by a State or any political subdivision of a State, the U.S. government, or a foreign country.
- (x) A health plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act.
- (xi) State Children’s Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social Security Act).

CUSTODIAL CARE SERVICE.....means any service primarily for personal comfort or convenience that provides general maintenance, preventive, and/or protective care without any clinical likelihood of improvement of your condition. Custodial Care Services also means those services which do not require the technical skills, professional training and clinical assessment ability of medical and/or nursing personnel in order to be safely and effectively performed. These services can be safely provided by trained or capable non-professional personnel, are to assist with routine medical needs (e.g. simple care and dressings, administration of routine medications, etc.) and are to assist with activities of daily living (e.g. bathing, eating, dressing, etc.). Custodial Care Service also means providing care on a continuous Inpatient or Outpatient basis without any clinical improvement by you.

DENTIST.....means a duly licensed dentist.

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.....means tests rendered for the diagnosis of your symptoms and which are directed toward evaluation or progress of a condition, disease or injury. Such tests include, but are not limited to, x-rays, pathology services, clinical laboratory tests, pulmonary function studies, electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, radioisotope tests and electromyograms.

DIALYSIS FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment and/or provision of maintenance and/or training dialysis on an ambulatory basis for renal dialysis patients and which is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Dialysis Facility” means a Dialysis Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Dialysis Facility” means a Dialysis Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed durable medical equipment provider.

A “Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, such Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Eligible Charge. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Eligible Charge is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Eligible Charge for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Eligible Charge for Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers which may also alter the Eligible Charge for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Eligible Charge will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regula-

tions which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

ELIGIBLE PERSON.....means an employee of the Employer who meets the eligibility requirements for this health and/or dental coverage, as described in the **ELIGIBILITY SECTION** of this benefit booklet.

EMERGENCY ACCIDENT CARE.....means the initial Outpatient treatment of accidental injuries including related Diagnostic Services.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE.....means services provided for the initial Outpatient treatment, including related Diagnostic Services, of a medical condition displaying itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that the absence of immediate medical attention could result in:

- (i) placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- (ii) serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- (iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Examples of symptoms that may indicate the presence of an emergency medical condition include, but are not limited to, difficulty breathing, severe chest pains, convulsions or persistent severe abdominal pains.

EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION.....means an admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders as a result of the sudden and unexpected onset of a Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder condition such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that in the absence of immediate medical treatment would likely result in serious and permanent medical consequences to oneself or others.

EMPLOYER.....means the company with which you are employed.

ENROLLMENT DATE.....means the first day of coverage under your Employer's health plan or, if your Employer has a waiting period prior to the effective date of your coverage, the first day of the waiting period (typically, the date employment begins).

FAMILY COVERAGE.....means coverage for you and your eligible dependents under the Health Care Plan.

HOME INFUSION THERAPY PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed home infusion therapy provider.

A “Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM PROVIDER.....means an organization duly licensed to provide Hospice Care Program Service.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM SERVICE.....means a centrally administered program designed to provide for the physical, psychological and spiritual care for dying persons and their families. The goal of hospice care is to allow the dying process to proceed with a minimum of patient discomfort while maintaining dignity and a quality of life. Hospice Care Program Service is available in the home, Skilled Nursing Facility or special hospice care unit.

HOSPITAL.....means a duly licensed institution for the care of the sick which provides service under the care of a Physician including the regular provision of bedside nursing by registered nurses. It does not mean health resorts, rest homes, nursing homes, skilled nursing facilities, convalescent homes, custodial homes of the aged or similar institutions.

An “Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Hospital.

A “Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that has an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide Hospital services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program.

A “Non-Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that does not meet the definition of a Participating Hospital.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE.....means coverage under the Health Care Plan for yourself but not your spouse and/or dependents.

INPATIENT.....means that you are a registered bed patient and are treated as such in a health care facility.

INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT PROGRAM.....means a freestanding or Hospital-based program that provides services for at least 3 hours per day, 2 or more days per week, to treat Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders or specializes in the treatment of co-occurring Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. Dual diagnosis programs offer integrated and aligned assessment, treatment and discharge planning services for treatment of severe or complex co-occurring conditions which make it unlikely that you will benefit from programs that focus solely on Mental Illness conditions. Dual diagnosis programs are delivered by Behavioral Health Practitioners who are cross-trained.

Intensive Outpatient Program services may be available with less intensity if you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions. If you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions, services may include psychotherapy, pharmacotherapy, and other interventions aimed at supporting recovery such as the development of recovery plans and advance directives, strategies for identifying and managing early warning signs of relapse, development of self-management skills, and the provision of peer support services.

Intensive Outpatient Programs may be used as an initial point of entry into care, as a step up from routine Outpatient services, or as a step down from acute Inpatient, residential care or a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program.

INVESTIGATIONAL or INVESTIGATIONAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES.....means procedures, drugs, devices, services and/or supplies which (1) are provided or performed in special settings for research purposes or under a controlled environment and which are being studied for safety, efficiency and effectiveness, and/or (2) are awaiting endorsement by the appropriate National Medical Specialty College or federal government agency for general use by the medical community at the time they are rendered to you, and (3) specifically with regard to drugs, combination of drugs and/or devices, are not finally approved by the Food and Drug Administration at the time used or administered to you.

LONG TERM CARE SERVICES.....means those social services, personal care services and/or Custodial Care Services needed by you when you have lost some capacity for self-care because of a chronic illness, injury or condition.

MAINTENANCE CARE.....means those services administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and/or measurable improvement of condition will occur.

MAINTENANCE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, MAINTENANCE PHYSICAL THERAPY, and/or MAINTENANCE SPEECH THERAPY.....means therapy administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and measurable improvement of a condition will occur.

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST (“LMFT”).....means a duly licensed marriage and family therapist.

A “Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

MATERNITY SERVICE.....means the services rendered for normal pregnancy. A normal pregnancy means an intrauterine pregnancy which, through vaginal delivery, results in an infant, who is not premature or preterm. Premature or preterm means an infant born with a low birth weight, 5.5 pounds or less, or an infant born at 37 weeks or less.

MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE.....means (a) the amount which Participating Professional Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full for a particular Covered Service. All benefit payments for Covered Services rendered by Participating Professional Providers will be based on the Schedule of Maximum Allowances which these Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full. (b) For Non-Participating Professional Providers, the Maximum Allowance will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Maximum Allowance. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Maximum Allowance for Non-Participating Professional Providers will be

50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider's standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Professional Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating Professional Providers which may also alter the Maximum Allowance for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Maximum Allowance will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regulations which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

MEDICAL CARE.....means the ordinary and usual professional services rendered by a Physician or other specified Provider during a professional visit for treatment of an illness or injury.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY.....SEE EXCLUSIONS SECTION OF THIS BENEFIT BOOKLET.

MEDICARE.....means the program established by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §1395 et seq.).

MEDICARE APPROVED or MEDICARE PARTICIPATING.....means a Provider which has been certified or approved by the Department of Health and Human Services for participating in the Medicare program.

MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER or MSP.....means those provisions of the Social Security Act set forth in 42 U.S.C. §1395 y (b), and the implemented regulations set forth in 42 C.F.R. Part 411, as amended, which regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare-eligible employees, their spouses and, in some cases, dependent children.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT.....means a unit established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits including Preauthorization, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or review of Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders.

MENTAL ILLNESS.....means those illnesses classified as disorders in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the American Psychiatric Association.

“Serious Mental Illness”.....means the following mental disorders as classified in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual* published by the American Psychiatric Association:

- (i) Schizophrenia;
- (ii) Paranoid and other psychotic disorders;
- (iii) Bipolar disorders (hypomanic, manic, depressive and mixed);
- (iv) Major depressive disorders (single episode or recurrent);
- (v) Schizoaffective disorders (bipolar or depressive);
- (vi) Pervasive developmental disorders;
- (vii) Obsessive-compulsive disorders;
- (viii) Depression in childhood and adolescence;
- (ix) Panic disorder;
- (x) Post-traumatic stress disorders (acute, chronic, or with delayed onset); and
- (xi) Anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

NAPRAPATH.....means a duly licensed naprapath.

NAPRAPATHIC SERVICES.....means the performance of naprapathic practice by a Naprapath which may legally be rendered by them.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed occupational therapist.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY.....means constructive therapeutic activity designed and adapted to promote the restoration of useful physical function. Occupational Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

OPTOMETRIST.....means a duly licensed optometrist.

A “Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ORTHOTIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed orthotic provider.

A “Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

OUTPATIENT.....means that you are receiving treatment while not an Inpatient. Services considered Outpatient, include, but are not limited to, services in an emergency room regardless of whether you are subsequently registered as an Inpatient in a health care facility.

PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION TREATMENT PROGRAM.....means a Claim Administrator approved planned program of a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment in which patients spend days or nights.

PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

PARTICIPATING PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION.....means a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

PHARMACY.....means any licensed establishment in which the profession of pharmacy is practiced.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed physical therapist.

PHYSICAL THERAPY.....means the treatment of a disease, injury or condition by physical means by a Physician or a registered professional physical therapist under the supervision of a Physician and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Physical Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

PHYSICIAN.....means a physician duly licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed physician assistant performing under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist and billing under such Provider.

PODIATRIST.....means a duly licensed podiatrist.

PREAUTHORIZATION, PREAUTHORIZE or EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION REVIEW.....means a submission of a request to the Mental Health Unit for a determination of Medically Necessary care under this benefit booklet.

PRIVATE DUTY NURSING SERVICE.....means Skilled Nursing Service provided on a one-to-one basis by an actively practicing registered nurse (R.N.), or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.). Private Duty Nursing is shift nursing of 8 hours or greater per day and does not include nursing care of less than 8 hours per day. Private Duty Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PROSTHETIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed prosthetic provider.

A “Participating Prosthetic Provider” means a Prosthetic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Prosthetic Provider” means a Prosthetic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

PROVIDER.....means any health care facility (for example, a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility) or person (for example, a Physician or Dentist) or entity duly licensed to render Covered Services to you.

An “Administrator Provider” means a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue

Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Provider” means a Provider that does not meet the definition of Administrator Provider unless otherwise specified in the definition of a particular Provider.

A “Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or an Administrator facility which has been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Non-Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or a facility which has not been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Professional Provider” means a Physician, Dentist, Podiatrist, Psychologist, Chiropractor, Optometrist or any Provider designated by the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan.

A “Participating Prescription Drug Provider” means a Pharmacy that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide services to you at the time you receive the services.

PSYCHOLOGIST.....means a Registered Clinical Psychologist.

Registered Clinical Psychologist means a Clinical Psychologist who is registered with the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation pursuant to the Illinois “Psychologists Registration Act” or, in a state where statutory licensure exists, the Clinical Psychologist must hold a valid credential for such practice or, if practicing in a state where statutory licensure does not exist, such person must meet the qualifications specified in the definition of a Clinical Psychologist.

Clinical Psychologist means a psychologist who specializes in the evaluation and treatment of Mental Illness and who meets the following qualifications:

has a doctoral degree from a regionally accredited University, College or Professional School; and has two years of supervised experience in health services of which at least one year is post-doctoral and one year is in an organized health services program; or

is a Registered Clinical Psychologist with a graduate degree from a regionally accredited University or College; and has not less than six years as a psychologist with at least two years of supervised experience in health services.

REGISTERED SURGICAL ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed certified surgical assistant, certified surgical technician, surgical assistant certified or registered nurse first assistant.

A “Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

RENAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT.....means one unit of service including the equipment, supplies and administrative service which are customarily considered as necessary to perform the dialysis process.

RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER.....means a facility setting offering therapeutic intervention and special programming in a controlled environment which also offers a degree of security, supervision and structure and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include halfway houses, supervised living, group homes, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities. Patients are medically monitored with 24 hour medical availability and 24 hour onsite nursing service for patients with Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorders.

RESPIRE CARE SERVICE.....means those services provided at home or in a facility to temporarily relieve the family or other caregivers (non-professional personnel) that usually provide or are able to provide such services to you.

RETAIL HEALTH CLINIC.....means a health care clinic located in a retail setting, supermarket or Pharmacy which provides treatment of common illnesses and routine preventive health care services rendered by Certified Nurse Practitioners.

A “Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY.....means an institution or a distinct part of an institution which is primarily engaged in providing comprehensive skilled services and rehabilitative Inpatient care and is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with guidelines established by Medicare.

An “Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility and has not been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

SKILLED NURSING SERVICE.....means those services provided by a registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) which require the clinical skill and professional training of an R.N. or L.P.N. and which cannot reasonably be taught to a person who does not have specialized skill and professional training. Benefits for Skilled Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel. Skilled Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

SPEECH THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed speech therapist.

SPEECH THERAPY.....means the treatment for the correction of a speech impairment resulting from disease, trauma, congenital anomalies or previous therapeutic processes and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Speech Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER.....means the uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances consisting of alcohol, morphine, cocaine, heroin, opium, cannabis, and other barbiturates, amphetamines, tranquilizers and/or hallucinogens, and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency which develops with continued use of such addictive substances requiring Medical Care as determined by a Behavioral Health Practitioner.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT.....means an organized, intensive, structured, rehabilitative treatment program of either a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. It does not include programs consisting primarily of counseling by individuals other than a Behavioral Health Practitioner, court ordered evaluations, programs which are primarily for diagnostic evaluations, mental retardation or learning disabilities, care in lieu of detention or correctional placement or family retreats.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment of

Substance Use Disorders and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include half-way houses, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities.

An “Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility.

SURGERY.....means the performance of any medically recognized, non-Investigational surgical procedure including the use of specialized instrumentation and the correction of fractures or complete dislocations and any other procedures as reasonably approved by the Claim Administrator.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS.....means jaw joint conditions including temporomandibular joint disorders and craniomandibular disorders, and all other conditions of the joint linking the jaw bone and skull and the complex of muscles, nerves and other tissues relating to that joint.

TOTALLY DISABLED.....means with respect to an Eligible Person, an inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to perform the material duties of any occupation for which the Eligible Person is or becomes qualified by reason of experience, education or training or with respect to a covered person other than an Eligible Person, the inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to engage in the normal activities of a person of the same age and sex who is in good health.

ELIGIBILITY SECTION

This benefit booklet contains information about the health care benefit program for the persons who:

- Meet the following definition of an Eligible Person: A full-time employee. A full-time employee is a person who is scheduled to work a minimum of 30 hours per week and who is on the permanent payroll of the Employer;
- Have applied for this coverage; and
- Have received an identification card.

If you meet this description of an Eligible Person, you are entitled to the benefits of this program.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

If you meet the definition of an Eligible Person stated in the ELIGIBILITY Section above and you are eligible for Medicare and not affected by the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws as described below, the benefits described in the section of this benefit booklet entitled “Benefits for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” will apply to you and to your spouse and covered dependent children (if he or she is also eligible for Medicare and not affected by the MSP laws).

A series of federal laws collectively referred to as the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare eligible employees, spouses, and in some cases, dependent children.

The statutory requirements and rules for MSP coverage vary depending on the basis for Medicare and employer group health plan (“GHP”) coverage, as well as certain other factors, including the size of the employers sponsoring the GHP. In general, Medicare pays secondary to the following:

1. GHPs that cover individuals with end-stage renal disease (“ESRD”) during the first 30 months of Medicare eligibility or entitlement. This is the case regardless of the number of employees employed by the employer or whether the individual has “current employment status.”
2. In the case of individuals age 65 or over, GHPs of employers that employ 20 or more employees if that individual or the individual’s spouse (of any age) has “current employment status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one participating employer that employs 20 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 20 employees (unless the plan elects the small employer exception under the statute).
3. In the case of disabled individuals under age 65, GHPs of employers that employ 100 or more employees, if the individual or a member of the individual’s family has “current employee status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one parti-

icipating employer that employs 100 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 100 employees.

PLEASE NOTE: SEE YOUR EMPLOYER OR GROUP ADMINISTRATOR SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE ESRD PRIMARY PERIOD OR OTHER PROVISIONS OF MSP LAWS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO YOU, YOUR SPOUSE OR ANY DEPENDENTS.

YOUR MSP RESPONSIBILITIES

In order to assist your employer in complying with MSP laws, it is very important that you promptly and accurately complete any requests for information from the Claim Administrator and/or your employer regarding the Medicare eligibility of you, your spouse and covered dependent children. In addition, if you, your spouse or covered dependent child becomes eligible for Medicare, or has Medicare eligibility terminated or changed, please contact your employer or your group administrator promptly to ensure that your Claims are processed in accordance with applicable MSP laws.

YOUR ID CARD

You will receive an identification card. This card will tell you your identification number and will be very important to you in obtaining your benefits.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

If you have Individual Coverage, only your own expenses for Covered Services are covered, not the expenses of other members of your family.

FAMILY COVERAGE

Child(ren) used hereafter, means a natural child(ren), a stepchild(ren), an adopted child(ren) who is in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who is placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care.

If you have Family Coverage, your health care expenses and those of your enrolled spouse and your (or your spouse's) enrolled children who are under age 26 will be covered. The coverage for children will end on the birthday.

Any newborn children will be covered from the moment of birth. Please notify your Group Administrator within 31 days of the date of birth so that your membership records can be adjusted.

Any children who are incapable of self-sustaining employment and are dependent upon you or other care providers for lifetime care and supervision because of a handicapped condition occurring prior to reaching the limiting age will be covered regardless of age if they were covered prior to reaching the limiting age stated above.

Any children who are under your legal guardianship or who are in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who are placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care will be covered.

This coverage does not include benefits for grandchildren (unless such children are under your legal guardianship) or foster children.

CHANGING FROM INDIVIDUAL TO FAMILY COVERAGE OR ADDING DEPENDENTS TO FAMILY COVERAGE

You can change from Individual to Family Coverage or add dependents to your Family Coverage because of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.
- Loss of eligibility for other health coverage for you or your dependent if:
 - a. The other coverage was in effect when you were first eligible to enroll for this coverage;
 - b. The other coverage is not terminating for cause (such as failure to pay premiums or making a fraudulent claim); and
 - c. Where required, you stated in writing that coverage under another group health plan or other health insurance coverage was the reason for declining enrollment in this coverage.

This includes, but is not limited to, loss of coverage due to:

- a. Legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death of an employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - b. In the case of HMO, coverage is no longer provided because an individual no longer resides in the service area or the HMO no longer offers coverage in the HMO service area in which the individual resides;
 - c. Reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits in another group health plan;
 - d. Another group health plan no longer offering any benefits to the class of similarly situated individuals that includes you or your dependent;
 - e. When Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
 - f. When you or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
 - Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

When Coverage Begins

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption, or placement of adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date you apply for coverage if you apply within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for other coverage for you or your dependent, except for loss of coverage due to reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
- Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

If coverage is lost in another group health plan because a lifetime limit on all benefits is reached under that coverage and you apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within 31 days after a claim is denied due to reaching the lifetime limit, your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date your claim was denied.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 60 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for you or your dependents when Medicaid or CHIP coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- You or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.

You must request this special enrollment within 60 days of the loss of Medicaid or CHIP coverage, or within 60 days of when eligibility for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP is determined. Coverage will be effective no later than the first of the month after the special enrollment request is received.

Late Applicants

If you do not apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within the required number of days of the event, you will have to wait until your Employer's annual open enrollment period to make those changes. Such changes will be effective on a date that has been mutually agreed to by your Employer and the Claim Administrator.

CHANGING FROM FAMILY TO INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

Should you wish to change from Family to Individual Coverage, you may do this at any time. Your Group Administrator will provide you with the application and tell you the date that the change will be effective.

TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

You will no longer be entitled to the benefits described in this benefit booklet if either of the events stated below should occur.

1. If you no longer meet the previously stated description of an Eligible Person.
2. If the entire coverage of your Employer terminates.

Further, termination of the agreement between the Claim Administrator and the Employer automatically terminates your coverage as described in this benefit booklet. It is the responsibility of the Employer to notify you in the event the agreement is terminated with the Claim Administrator. Regardless of whether such notice is provided, your coverage will terminate as of the effective date of termination of the Employer's agreement with the Claim Administrator.

No benefits are available to you for services or supplies rendered after the date of termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan described in this benefit booklet except as otherwise specifically stated in the "Extension of Benefits in Case of Termination" provisions of this benefit booklet. However, termination of the Employer agreement with the Claim Administrator and/or termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan shall not affect any Claim for Covered Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination.

Unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in this benefit booklet, if one of your dependents becomes ineligible, his or her coverage will end as of the date the event occurs which makes him or her ineligible.

Other options available for Continuation of Coverage are explained in the COBRA Section of this benefit booklet.

Upon termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan, you will be issued a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. You may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of termination of your or your dependent's coverage under the Health Care Plan.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

The Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this Health Care Plan. The Utilization Review Program requires a review of the following Covered Services **before** such services are rendered:

- Inpatient Hospital services
- Skilled Nursing Facility services
- Services received in a Coordinated Home Care Program
- Private Duty Nursing Services

You are responsible for satisfying Preadmission/Admission Review requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to obtain Preadmission/Admission Review for services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO NOTIFY. The toll-free telephone number for Preadmission/Admission Review is on your ID card. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

PREADMISSION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preadmission Review**

Preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever a nonemergency or nonmaternity Inpatient Hospital admission is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the Hospital admission.

If the proposed Hospital admission or health care services are determined to be not Medically Necessary, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. The Hospital and your Physician will be advised verbally of this determination, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Physician and the Hospital. These letters may not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission.

- **Emergency Admission Review**

Emergency admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In the event of an emergency admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your

behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

- **Pregnancy/Maternity Admission Review**

Pregnancy/Maternity admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Health Care Plan.

In the event of a maternity admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

Even though you are not required to call the Claim Administrator prior to your maternity admission, if you call the medical pre-notification number as soon as you find out you are pregnant, the Claim Administrator will provide you information on support programs to assist you during pregnancy.

- **Skilled Nursing Facility Preadmission Review**

Skilled Nursing Facility preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Coordinated Home Care Program Preadmission Review**

Coordinated Home Care Program preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Coordinated Home Care Program is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Private Duty Nursing Service Review**

Private Duty Nursing Service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever Private Duty Nursing Service is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to receiving services.

CASE MANAGEMENT

Case management is a collaborative process that assists you with the coordination of complex care services. A Claim Administrator case manager is available to you as an advocate for cost-effective interventions.

Case managers are also available to you to provide assistance when you need alternative benefits. Alternative benefits will be provided only so long as the Claim Administrator determines that the alternative services are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The total maximum payment for alternative services shall not exceed the total benefits for which you would otherwise be entitled under the Health Care Plan.

Provision of alternative benefits in one instance shall not result in an obligation to provide the same or similar benefits in any other instance. In addition, the provision of alternative benefits shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

LENGTH OF STAY/SERVICE REVIEW

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the preadmission or emergency review, the Claim Administrator will send a letter to your Physician and/or the Hospital confirming that you or your representative called the Claim Administrator and that an approved length of service or length of stay was assigned.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the authorization will not be extended. Additional notification will be provided to your Physician and/or the Hospital regarding the denial of payment for the extension.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary will be determined by the Claim Administrator. The Claim Administrator will provide notification of a decision to not authorize

payment for Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies to you, your Physician, and/or the Hospital or other Provider. The notification will specify the dates, services and/or supplies that are not considered Covered Services. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions from coverage, see the EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED section in this benefit booklet.

The Claim Administrator does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. Decisions regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services are a matter entirely between you and your Physician. The Claim Administrator's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization or other health care service is a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Claim Administrator determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient hospitalization or other health care service is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service charge incurred.

Remember that the Claim Administrator's Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not determined to be Medically Necessary. The fact that your Physician or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a Hospital stay or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Physician prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as medically necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies unless the Claim Administrator determines it to be Medically Necessary and a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

NOTE: Keep in mind that a Medically Necessary determination does not guarantee that benefits are available. For example, it might be determined that a service is Medically Necessary, however, the Health Care Plan may limit or exclude that service. In that case, the Medically Necessary determination does not override the benefit provision in the benefit booklet.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCEDURE

The following information is required when you contact the Claim Administrator:

1. The name of the attending and/or admitting Physician;
2. The name of the Hospital where the admission has been scheduled and/or the location where the service has been scheduled;
3. The scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. A preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

Upon receipt of the required information, the Claim Administrator:

1. will review the information provided and seek additional information as necessary.
2. will issue a determination that the services are either Medically Necessary or are not Medically Necessary.
3. will provide notification of the determination.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

If you or your Physician disagree with the determination of the Claim Administrator prior to or while receiving services, you may appeal that decision. You should call the Claim Administrator's customer service number on your identification card. Your Physician should use the contact information in the notification letter.

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter, you may appeal that decision by having your Physician call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Medical Director
Health Care Service Corporation
P. O. Box A3957
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider. However, the Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program for the specific purpose of assisting you in determining the course of treatment which will maximize your benefits provided under this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to notify the Claim Administrator as required in the Preadmission Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital or facility charges for an eligible stay or 50% of the charges for eligible Covered Services for Private Duty Nursing in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable, as described in this benefit booklet.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The preadmission review provisions of this Utilization Review Program do not apply to you if you are Medicare eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT

The Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit has been established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits, including Preauthorization review, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for your Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. The Mental Health Unit has staff which includes Physicians, Psychologists, Clinical Social Workers and registered nurses.

Failure to contact the Mental Health Unit or to comply with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit may result in a reduction of benefits. The Mental Health Unit may be reached twenty-four (24) hours a day, 7 days a week at the toll-free telephone number 1-800-851-7498. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

You are responsible for satisfying Preauthorization requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, your Behavioral Health Practitioner or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to Preauthorize services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY.

PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preauthorization Review**

Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must Preauthorize your nonemergency Inpatient Hospital admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders by calling the Mental Health Unit. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the Inpatient Hospital admission.

- **Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review**

Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders

has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied.

- **Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program Review**

Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may call for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure these requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

If an Inpatient Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission occurs after a service(s), in order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, an additional call must be made to the Mental Health Unit for an Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review.

- **Length of Stay/Service Review**

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the Preauthorization or Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Review, the Mental Health Unit will send you a letter confirming that you or your representative called the Mental Health Unit. A letter assigning a length of service or length of stay will be sent to your Behavioral Health Practitioner and/or the Hospital.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary as determined by the Mental Health Unit. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the length of stay/service will not be extended, and the case will be referred to a Mental Health Unit Physician for review.

OUTPATIENT SERVICE PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Outpatient Service Preauthorization Review**

Outpatient service Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan for Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders, you must Preauthorize the following Outpatient service(s) by calling the Mental Health Unit:

- Psychological testing
- Neuropsychological testing
- Electroconvulsive therapy
- Intensive Outpatient Programs

Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the scheduling of the planned Outpatient services(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary, as such term is defined in this benefit booklet, will be determined by the Mental Health Unit. If the Mental Health Unit Physician concurs that the Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply does not meet the criteria for Medically Necessary care, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. Your Behavioral Health Practitioner and in the case of an Inpatient Hospital admissions, the Hospital will be advised by telephone of this determinations, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Behavioral Health Practitioner and the Hospital, and will specify the dates, services or supplies that are not considered Medically Necessary. The Mental Health Unit will issue these notification letters promptly. However, in some instances, these letters will not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission or service. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions described in this benefit booklet, see the provision entitled, "EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED."

The Mental Health Unit does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. The decision regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services is

a matter entirely between you and your Behavioral Health Practitioner. The Mental Health Unit's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization, Outpatient service or other health care service is Medically Necessary under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Mental Health Unit determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service or supply charge incurred.

Remember that your Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary. The fact that your Behavioral Health Practitioner or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Behavioral Health Practitioner prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies if the Mental Health Unit Physician decides they were not Medically Necessary.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT PROCEDURE

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review you should be prepared to provide the following information:

1. the name of the attending and/or admitting Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. the name of the Hospital or facility where the admission and/or service has been scheduled, when applicable;
3. the scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. a preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review, the Mental Health Unit:

1. will review the medical information provided and follow-up with the Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. upon request, will advise you of Participating Providers in the area who may be able to provide the admission and/or services that are the subject of the Preauthorization Review;

3. may determine that the admission and/or services to be rendered are not Medically Necessary.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

Expedited Appeal

If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner disagrees with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit prior to or while receiving services, you or the Behavioral Health Practitioner may appeal that determination by contacting the Mental Health Unit and requesting an expedited appeal. The Mental Health Unit Physician will review your case and determine whether the service was Medically Necessary. You and/or your Behavioral Health Practitioner will be notified of the Mental Health Unit Physician's determination within twenty-four (24) hours or no later than the last authorized day. If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner still disagree with the Mental Health Unit Physician, you may request an appeal in writing as outlined below.

Written Appeal

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after Claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter from the Mental Health Unit, you may appeal that decision by having your Behavioral Health Practitioner call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
Appeals Coordinator
Blue Cross and Blue Shield BH Unit
P. O. Box 660240
Dallas, Texas 75266-0240
Fax Number: 1-877-361-7656

You must exercise the right to this appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity.

Once you have requested this review, you may submit additional information and comments on your Claim to the Claim Administrator as long as you do so within 30 days of the date you asked for a review. Also, during this 30 day period, you may review any relevant documents held by the Claim Administrator, if you request an appointment in writing.

Within 30 days of receiving your request for review, the Claim Administrator will send you its decision on the Claim. In unusual situations, an additional 15 days may be needed for the review and you will be notified of this during the first 30 day period.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Mental Health Unit will not interfere with your relationship with any Behavioral Health Practitioner. However, the Mental Health Unit has been established for the specific purpose of assisting you in maximizing your benefits as described in this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to Preauthorize or notify the Mental Health Unit as required in the Preauthorization Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first \$50% of the Hospital charges for an eligible Hospital stay in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable to this benefit booklet.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The provisions of the CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT section do not apply to you if you are Medicare Eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION

Your Employer has chosen the Claim Administrator's "Participating Provider Option" for the administration of your Hospital and Physician benefits. The Participating Provider Option is a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

As a participant in the Participating Provider Option a directory of Participating Providers is available to you. You can visit the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Providers. While there may be changes in the directory from time to time, selection of Participating Providers by the Claim Administrator will continue to be based upon the range of services, geographic location and cost-effectiveness of care. Notice of changes in the network will be provided to your Employer annually, or as required, to allow you to make selection within the network. However, you are urged to check with your Provider before undergoing treatment to make certain of its participation status. Although you can go to the Hospital or Professional Provider of your choice, benefits under the Participating Provider Option will be greater when you use the services of a Participating Provider.

Before reading the description of your benefits, you should understand the terms "Benefit Period" and "Deductible" as defined below.

YOUR BENEFIT PERIOD

Your benefit period is a period of one year which begins on January 1st of each year. When you first enroll under this coverage, your first benefit period begins on your Coverage Date, and ends on the first December 31st following that date.

YOUR DEDUCTIBLE

Each benefit period you must satisfy a \$400 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$800 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s). In other words, after you have claims for Covered Services for more than the deductible amount in a benefit period, your benefits will begin. This deductible will be referred to as the program deductible.

FAMILY DEDUCTIBLE

If you have Family Coverage and your family has reached the program deductible amount of \$1,200 for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$2,400 program deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s), it will not be necessary for anyone else in your family to meet the program deductible in that benefit period. That is, for the remainder of that benefit period only, no other family member(s) is required to meet the program deductible before receiving benefits. A family member may not apply more than the individual program deductible amount toward the family program deductible.

In any case, should two or more members of your family ever receive Covered Services as a result of injuries received in the same accident, only one program deductible will be applied against those Covered Services.

HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION

Expenses for Hospital care are usually the biggest of all health care costs. Your Hospital benefits will help ease the financial burden of these expensive services. This section of your benefit booklet tells you what Hospital services are covered and how much will be paid for each of these services.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

In addition, the benefits described in this section will be provided only when you receive services on or after your Coverage Date and they are rendered upon the direction or under the direct care of your Physician. Such services must be Medically Necessary and regularly included in the Provider's charges.

The level of benefits paid for Hospital Covered Services is generally greater when received in an Administrator Hospital or other Administrator facility.

Remember, whenever the term "you" or "your" is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

INPATIENT CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them as an Inpatient in a Hospital.

Inpatient Covered Services

1. Bed, board and general nursing care when you are in:
 - a semi-private room
 - a private room
 - an intensive care unit
2. Ancillary services (such as operating rooms, drugs, surgical dressings and lab work)

Preadmission Testing

Benefits are provided for preoperative tests given to you as an Outpatient to prepare you for Surgery which you are scheduled to have as an Inpatient, provided that benefits would have been available to you had you received these tests as an Inpatient in a Hospital. Benefits will not be provided if you cancel or postpone the Surgery.

These tests are considered part of your Inpatient Hospital surgical stay.

Partial Hospitalization Treatment

Benefits are available for this program only if it is an Administrator Program. No benefits will be provided for services rendered in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program which has not been approved by the Claim Administrator.

Coordinated Home Care

Benefits will be provided for services under a Coordinated Home Care Program.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge, after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Provider resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the same payment level which you would have received had you been in a Participating Hospital for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator to be serious and therefore not permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the Non-Participating Hospital payment level or the Non-Administrator Hospital payment level (depending on the type of Provider) for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator as not being serious and therefore permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

In order for you to continue to receive benefits at the Participating Provider payment level following an emergency admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital, you must transfer to a Participating Provider as soon as your condition is no longer serious.

OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them from a Hospital as an Outpatient.

Outpatient Hospital Covered Services

1. Surgery and any related Diagnostic Service received on the same day as the Surgery
2. Radiation Therapy Treatments
3. Chemotherapy
4. Electroconvulsive Therapy
5. Renal Dialysis Treatments—if received in a Hospital, a Dialysis Facility or in your home under the supervision of a Hospital or Dialysis Facility
6. Diagnostic Service—when you are an Outpatient and these services are related to Surgery or Medical Care
7. Emergency Accident Care—treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.
8. Emergency Medical Care
9. Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

Benefits will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible when you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible. Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care from a Non-Administrator Provider will be paid at the same payment level which would have been paid had such services been received from a Participating Provider.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Each time you receive Covered Services in an emergency room, you will be responsible for a Copayment of \$100. If you are admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment, the emergency room Copayment will be waived.

However, Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge whether or not you have met your program deductible. The emergency room Copayment will not apply.

WHEN SERVICES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FROM A PARTICIPATING PROVIDER (HOSPITAL)

If you must receive Hospital Covered Services which the Claim Administrator has reasonably determined are unavailable from a Participating Provider, benefits for the Covered Services you receive from a Non-Participating Provider will be provided at the payment level described for a Participating Provider.

PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION

This section of your benefit booklet tells you what services are covered and how much will be paid when you receive care from a Physician or other specified Professional Provider.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For benefits to be available under this Benefit Section, services must be Medically Necessary and you must receive such services on or after your Coverage Date.

Remember, whenever the term “you” or “your” is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

COVERED SERVICES

Surgery

Benefits are available for Surgery performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist. However, for services performed by a Dentist or Podiatrist, benefits are limited to those surgical procedures which may be legally rendered by them and which would be payable under this Health Care Plan had they been performed by a Physician. Benefits for oral Surgery are limited to the following services:

1. surgical removal of complete bony impacted teeth;
2. excision of tumors or cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
3. surgical procedures to correct accidental injuries of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
4. excision of exostoses of the jaws and hard palate (provided that this procedure is not done in preparation for dentures or other prostheses); treatment of fractures of facial bone; external incision and drainage of cellulitis; incision of accessory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts; reduction of dislocation of, or excision of, the temporomandibular joints.

The following services are also part of your surgical benefits:

1. Anesthesia Services—if administered at the same time as a covered surgical procedure in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility or by a Physician other than the operating surgeon or by a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist. However, benefits will be provided for anesthesia services administered by oral and maxillofacial surgeons when such services are rendered in the surgeon’s office or Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

In addition, benefits will be provided for anesthesia administered in connection with dental care treatment rendered in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility if (a) a child is age 6 and under, (b) you have a chronic disability, or (c) you have a medical condition requiring hospitalization or general anesthesia for dental care.

2. Assist at Surgery—when performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist who assists the operating surgeon in performing covered Surgery in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility. In addition, benefits will be provided for assist at Surgery when performed by a Registered Surgical Assistant or an Advanced Practice Nurse. Benefits will also be provided for assist at Surgery performed by a Physician Assistant under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist.
3. Sterilization Procedures (even if they are elective).

Medical Care

Benefits are available for Medical Care visits when:

1. you are an Inpatient in a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility or
2. you are a patient in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program or
3. you visit your Physician's office or your Physician comes to your home.

Consultations

Your coverage includes benefits for consultations. The consultation must be requested by your Physician and consist of another Physician's advice in the diagnosis or treatment of a condition which requires special skill or knowledge. Benefits are not available for any consultation done because of Hospital regulations or by a Physician who also renders Surgery or Maternity Service during the same admission.

Diabetes Self-Management Training and Education

Benefits will be provided for Outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy. Benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by a Physician, or duly certified, registered or licensed health care professionals with expertise in diabetes management. Benefits for such health care professionals will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet. Benefits for Physicians will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Physician Services described later in this benefit section.

Benefits are also available for regular foot care examinations by a Physician or Podiatrist.

Diagnostic Service—Benefits will be provided for those services related to covered Surgery or Medical Care.

Emergency Accident Care—Treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.

Emergency Medical Care

Electroconvulsive Therapy

Allergy Injections and Allergy Testing

Chemotherapy

Occupational Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Occupational Therapy when these services are rendered by a registered Occupational Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. This therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Physical Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Physical Therapy when rendered by a registered professional Physical Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. The therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and the Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Chiropractic and Osteopathic Manipulation—Benefits will be provided for manipulation or adjustment of osseous or articular structures, commonly referred to as chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation, when performed by a person licensed to perform such procedures. Your benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be limited to a maximum of 30 visits per benefit period.

Radiation Therapy Treatments

Speech Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Speech Therapy when these services are rendered by a licensed Speech Therapist or Speech Therapist certified by the American Speech and Hearing Association. Inpatient Speech Therapy benefits will be provided only if Speech Therapy is not the only reason for admission.

Clinical Breast Examinations—Benefits will be provided for clinical breast examinations when performed by a Physician, Advanced Practice Nurse or a Physician Assistant working under the direct supervision of a Physician.

Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

Durable Medical Equipment—Benefits will be provided for such things as internal cardiac valves, internal pacemakers, mandibular reconstruction devices (not used primarily to support dental prosthesis), bone screws, bolts, nails, plates and any other internal and permanent devices. Benefits will also be provided for the rental (but not to exceed the total cost of equipment) or purchase of durable medical equipment required for temporary therapeutic use provided that this equipment is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose.

Amino Acid-Based Elemental Formulas—Benefits will be provided for amino acid-based elemental formulas for the diagnosis and treatment of eosinophilic disorders or short-bowel syndrome, when the prescribing Physician has issued a written order stating that the amino acid-based elemental formula is medically necessary. If you purchase the formula at a Pharmacy, benefits will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet.

Orthotic Devices

Benefits will be provided for a supportive device for the body or a part of the body, head, neck or extremities, including but not limited to, leg, back, arm and neck braces. In addition, benefits will be provided for adjustments, repairs or replacement of the device because of a change in your physical condition, as Medically Necessary. However, benefits will not be provided for foot orthotics defined as any in-shoe device designed to support the structural components of the foot during weight-bearing activities.

Outpatient Contraceptive Services

Benefits will be provided for prescription contraceptive devices, injections, implants and Outpatient contraceptive services. Outpatient contraceptive services means consultations, examinations, procedures and medical services provided on an Outpatient basis and related to the use of contraceptive methods (including natural family planning) to prevent an unintended pregnancy.

Leg, Back, Arm and Neck Braces

Prosthetic Appliances

Benefits will be provided for prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when:

1. they are required to replace all or part of an organ or tissue of the human body, or

2. they are required to replace all or part of the function of a non-functioning or malfunctioning organ or tissue.

Benefits will also include adjustments, repair and replacements of covered prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when required because of wear or change in a patient's condition (excluding dental appliances other than intra-oral devices used in connection with the treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, subject to specific limitations applicable to Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, and replacement of cataract lenses when a prescription change is not required).

Routine Pediatric Hearing Examination—Benefits will be provided for routine pediatric hearing examinations.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy—Benefits will be provided for outpatient cardiac/pulmonary rehabilitation programs provided within six months of a cardiac incident and outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation services.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIAN SERVICES

The benefits provided by the Claim Administrator and the expenses that are your responsibility for your Covered Services will depend on whether you receive services from a Participating or Non-Participating Professional Provider.

Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Participating Provider or from a Dentist, benefits will be provided at 80% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. Although Dentists are not Participating Providers they will be treated as such for purposes of benefit payment made under this benefit booklet and may bill you for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Provider's charge to you.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider's office (other than a specialist's office), benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$15 per visit. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider specialist's office, benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$25 per visit. A specialist is a Professional Provider who is **not** a Behavioral Health Practitioner or a Physician in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, psychiatry, obstetrics, gynecology or pediatrics. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

The following Covered Services are not subject to the office visit Copayment, and benefits will be provided at the general medical/surgical payment level:

- Surgery
- Occupational Therapy
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Therapy
- Chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance, subject to a Copayment of \$25 per visit, when Covered Services are received from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation from a Participating Provider will not be subject to the program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 60% of the Maximum Allowance from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 80% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 80% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

However, Covered Services for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from a criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Maximum Allowance whether or not you have met your program deductible.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists

- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists

- Chiropractors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

This section of your benefit booklet describes “Other Covered Services” and the benefits that will be provided for them.

- The processing, transporting, storing, handling and administration of blood and blood components
- Private Duty Nursing Service—Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will be provided to you in your home only when the services are of such a nature that they cannot be provided by non-professional personnel and can only be provided by a licensed health care provider. No benefits will be provided when a nurse ordinarily resides in your home or is a member of your immediate family. Private Duty Nursing includes teaching and monitoring of complex care skills such as tracheotomy suctioning, medical equipment use and monitoring to home caregivers and is not intended to provide for long term supportive care. Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel.
- Ambulance Transportation—Benefits will not be provided for long distance trips or for use of an ambulance because it is more convenient than other transportation.
- Dental accident care—Dental services rendered by a Dentist or Physician which are required as the result of an accidental injury.
- Oxygen and its administration
- Medical and surgical dressings, supplies, casts and splints
- Naprapathic Service — Benefits will be provided for Naprapathic Services when rendered by a Naprapath. Benefits for Naprapathic Services will be limited to a maximum of 30 visits per benefit period.
- Hearing Aids—Benefits will be provided for hearing aids for children, limited to two in every 36 months.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OTHER COVERED SERVICES

After you have met your program deductible, benefits will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge or 80% of the Maximum Allowance for any of the Covered Services described in this section.

When you receive Other Covered Services from a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, benefits for Other Covered Services will be provided at the payment levels previously described in this benefit booklet for Hospital and Physician Covered Services.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists

- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists

- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS

There are some special things that you should know about your benefits should you receive any of the following types of treatments:

HUMAN ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Your benefits for certain human organ transplants are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided only for cornea, kidney, bone marrow, heart valve, muscular-skeletal, parathyroid, heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney human organ or tissue transplants. Benefits are available to both the recipient and donor of a covered transplant as follows:

- If both the donor and recipient have coverage each will have their benefits paid by their own program.
- If you are the recipient of the transplant, and the donor for the transplant has no coverage from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for both you and the donor. In this case, payments made for the donor will be charged against your benefits.
- If you are the donor for the transplant and no coverage is available to you from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for you. However, no benefits will be provided for the recipient.

Benefits will be provided for:

- Inpatient and Outpatient Covered Services related to the transplant Surgery.
- the evaluation, preparation and delivery of the donor organ.
- the removal of the organ from the donor.
- the transportation of the donor organ to the location of the transplant Surgery. Benefits will be limited to the transportation of the donor organ in the United States or Canada.

In addition to the above provisions, benefits for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants will be provided as follows:

- **Whenever a heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplant is recommended by your Physician, you must contact the Claim Administrator by telephone before your transplant Surgery has been scheduled. The Claim Administrator will furnish you with the names of Hospitals which have Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Programs. No benefits will be provided for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants performed at any Hospital that does not have a Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Program.**

- In addition to the other exclusions of this benefit booklet, benefits will not be provided for the following:
 - Cardiac rehabilitation services when not provided to the transplant recipient immediately following discharge from a Hospital for transplant Surgery.
 - Travel time and related expenses required by a Provider.
 - Drugs which do not have approval of the Food and Drug Administration.
 - Storage fees.
 - Services provided to any individual who is not the recipient or actual donor, unless otherwise specified in this provision.
 - Meals.

CARDIAC REHABILITATION SERVICES

Your benefits for cardiac rehabilitation services are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided for cardiac rehabilitation services only in Claim Administrator approved programs. Benefits are available if you have a history of any of the following: acute myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft Surgery, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, heart valve Surgery, heart transplantation, stable angina pectoris, compensated heart failure or transmyocardial revascularization.

PREVENTIVE CARE SERVICES

Benefits will be provided for the following Covered Services and will not be subject to any deductible, Coinsurance, Copayment or maximum when such services are received from a Participating Provider:

- evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (“USPSTF”);
- immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) with respect to the individual involved;
- evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (“HRSA”) for infants, children, and adolescents;
- with respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings, not described above, as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the HRSA.

For purposes of this benefit, the current recommendations of the USPSTF regarding breast cancer screening and mammography and prevention will be considered the most current (other than those issued in or around November 2009).

The preventive care services described above may change as USPSTF, CDC and HRSA guidelines are modified. For more information, you may access the website at www.bcbsil.com or contact customer service at the toll-free number on your identification card.

Examples of covered services included are routine annual physicals, immunizations, well child(ren) care, cancer screenings, mammograms, bone density tests, screenings for prostate cancer and colorectal cancer, smoking cessation services and healthy diet counseling and obesity screenings/counseling.

Examples of covered immunizations included are Diphtheria, Haemophilus influenza type b, Hepatitis B, Measles, Mumps, Pertussis, Polio, rubella, Tetanus, Varicella and other immunization that is required by law for a child(ren). Allergy injections are not considered immunizations under this benefit provision.

Preventive services received from a Non-Participating Provider or other routine Covered Services not provided for under this provision will be subject to the deductible, Coinsurance, Copayments and/or benefit maximum as described under the **WELLNESS CARE** provisions of this benefit booklet.

WELLNESS CARE

Benefits will be provided for Covered Services rendered to you, even though you are not ill. Benefits will be limited to the following services:

- Routine diagnostic medical procedures;
- Routine EKG;
- Routine x-ray;
- Routine ovarian cancer screening;
- Routine colorectal cancer screening x-ray.

Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Participating Provider, benefits for wellness care will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or 100% of the Maximum Allowance and will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge or 60% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them in a Skilled Nursing Facility:

1. Bed, board and general nursing care.
2. Ancillary services (such as drugs and surgical dressings or supplies).

No benefits will be provided for admissions to a Skilled Nursing Facility which are for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or the home is unsuitable for such care.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in a Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge, once you have met your program deductible. Benefits will not be provided for Covered Services received in an Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for Outpatient Surgery. In addition, benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by an Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

Benefits for services rendered by an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge. Benefits for services rendered by a Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge.

Benefits for Outpatient Surgery will be provided as stated above after you have met your program deductible.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment. In addition, benefits will be provided if these Covered Services are rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner in a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment Covered Services rendered in a program that does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or in a Non-Administrator Provider facility will be paid at the Non-Administrator Provider facility payment level.

DETOXIFICATION

Covered Services received for detoxification are not subject to the Substance Use Disorder treatment provisions specified above. Benefits for Covered Services received for detoxification will be provided under the Hospital Benefits and Physician Benefits sections of this benefit booklet, the same as for any other condition.

MENTAL ILLNESS SERVICES

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and/or treatment of Mental Illness disorders. Medical Care for the treatment of a Mental Illness is eligible when rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner working within the scope of their license.

MATERNITY SERVICE

Your benefits for Maternity Service are the same as your benefits for any other condition and are available whether you have Individual Coverage or Family Coverage. Benefits will also be provided for Covered Services rendered by a Certified Nurse-Midwife.

Benefits will be paid for Covered Services received in connection with both normal pregnancy and Complications of Pregnancy. As part of your maternity benefits certain services rendered to your newborn infant are also covered, even if you have Individual Coverage. These Covered Services are: a) the routine Inpatient Hospital nursery charges and b) one routine Inpatient examination and c) one Inpatient hearing screening as long as this examination is rendered by a Physician other than the Physician who delivered the child or administered anesthesia during delivery. (If the newborn child needs treatment for an illness or injury, benefits will be available for that care only if you have Family Coverage. You may apply for Family Coverage within 31 days of date of the birth. Your Family Coverage will then be effective from the date of the birth).

Benefits will be provided for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child for no less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or no less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. Your Provider will not be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator for prescribing a length of stay less than 48 hours (or 96 hours).

INFERTILITY TREATMENT

Benefits will be provided the same as your benefits for any other condition for Covered Services rendered in connection with the diagnosis and/or treatment of infertility, including, but not limited to, in-vitro fertilization, uterine embryo lavage, embryo transfer, artificial insemination, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection.

Infertility means the inability to conceive a child after one year of unprotected sexual intercourse or the inability to sustain a successful pregnancy. The one year requirement will be waived if your Physician determines a medical condition exists that makes conception impossible through unprotected sexual intercourse including, but not limited to, congenital absence of the uterus or ovaries, absence of the uterus or ovaries due to surgical removal due to a medical condition, or involuntary sterilization due to Chemotherapy or radiation treatments; or, efforts to conceive as a result of one year of medically based and supervised methods of conception, including artificial insemination, have failed and are not likely to lead to a successful pregnancy.

Unprotected sexual intercourse means sexual union between a male and female without the use of any process, device or method that prevents conception including, but not limited to, oral contraceptives, chemicals, physical or barrier contraceptives, natural abstinence or voluntary permanent surgical procedures and includes appropriate measures to ensure the health and safety of sexual partners.

Benefits for treatments that include oocyte retrievals will be provided only when:

- You have been unable to attain or sustain a successful pregnancy through reasonable, less costly, medically appropriate infertility treatments; however, this requirement will be waived if you or your partner has a medical condition that makes such treatment useless; and
- You have not undergone four completed oocyte retrievals, except that if a live birth followed a completed oocyte retrieval, two more completed oocyte retrievals shall be covered.

Benefits will also be provided for medical expenses of an oocyte or sperm donor for procedures used to retrieve oocytes or sperm and the subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Associated donor medical expenses are also covered, including, but not limited to, physical examinations, laboratory screenings, psychological screenings and prescription drugs.

The maximum number of completed oocyte retrievals that are eligible for coverage under this benefit booklet in your lifetime is six. If an oocyte donor is used, then the completed oocyte retrieval performed on the donor shall count as one completed oocyte retrieval. Following the final completed oocyte retrieval, benefits will be provided for one subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Thereafter, you will have no benefits for infertility treatment.

Special Limitations

Benefits will not be provided for the following:

1. Services or supplies rendered to a surrogate, except that costs for procedures to obtain eggs, sperm or embryos from you will be covered if you choose to use a surrogate.
2. Selected termination of an embryo; provided, however, termination will be covered where the mother's life would be in danger if all embryos were carried to full term.
3. Expenses incurred for cryo-preservation or storage of sperm, eggs or embryos, except for those procedures which use a cryo-preserved substance.
4. Non-medical costs of an egg or sperm donor.
5. Travel costs for travel within 100 miles of your home or travel costs not Medically Necessary or required by the Claim Administrator.
6. Infertility treatments which are deemed Investigational, in writing, by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine or the American College of Obstetricians or Gynecologists.
7. Infertility treatment rendered to your dependents under age 18.

In addition to the above provisions, in-vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedures must be performed at medical facilities that conform to the American College of Obstetricians and

Gynecologists guidelines for in-vitro fertilization clinics or to the American Society for Reproductive Medicine minimal standards for programs of in-vitro fertilization.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders.

MASTECTOMY-RELATED SERVICES

Benefits for Covered Services related to mastectomies are the same as for any other condition. Mastectomy-related Covered Services include, but are not limited to:

1. Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
2. Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
3. Inpatient care following a mastectomy for the length of time determined by your attending Physician to be medically necessary and in accordance with protocols and guidelines based on sound scientific evidence and patient evaluation and a follow-up Physician office visit or in-home nurse visit within 48 hours after discharge; and
4. Prostheses and physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy including, but not limited to, lymphedemas.
5. The removal of breast implants when the removal of the implants is a Medically Necessary treatment for a sickness or injury. Surgery performed for removal of breast implants that were implanted solely for cosmetic reasons is not covered. Cosmetic changes performed as reconstruction resulting from sickness or injury are not considered cosmetic Surgery.

PAYMENT PROVISIONS

Lifetime Maximum

The total dollar amount that will be available in benefits for you is unlimited subject to the separate dollar maximums for specific Covered Services described earlier in this benefit booklet.

Cumulative Benefit Maximums

All benefits payable under this benefit booklet are cumulative. Therefore, in calculating the benefit maximums payable for a particular Covered Service or in calculating the remaining balance under the Lifetime Maximums, the Claim Administrator will include benefit payments under both this and/or any

prior or subsequent Claim Administrator's benefit booklet issued to you as an Eligible Person or a dependent of an Eligible Person under this plan.

OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSE LIMIT

There are separate Out-of-Pocket Expense Limits applicable to Covered Services received from Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers.

For Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$2,150, any additional eligible Claims for Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided (except for any expenses incurred for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider other than Emergency Accident Care, Emergency Medical Care and Inpatient treatment during the period of time when your condition is serious)

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider or a Non-Administrator Provider
- charges for Covered Services which have a separate dollar maximum specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your out-of-pocket expense as described above equals \$6,450 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

For Non-Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$4,300, any additional eligible Claims for Non-Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- the program deductible(s)
- the Inpatient Hospital Copayment
- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services you may receive from a Participating Provider
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Administrator Hospital or other Non-Administrator Provider facility
- charges for Covered Services which have a separate dollar maximum specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- the Hospital emergency room Copayment
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your expense as described above equals \$12,900 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS IN CASE OF TERMINATION

If you are an Inpatient at the time your coverage under this plan is terminated, benefits will be provided for, and limited to, the Covered Services of this plan which are rendered by and regularly charged for by a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility, Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program. Benefits will be provided until you are discharged or until the end of your benefit period, whichever occurs first.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM

Your Hospital coverage also includes benefits for Hospice Care Program Service.

Benefits will be provided for the Hospice Care Program Service described below when these services are rendered to you by a Hospice Care Program Provider. However, for benefits to be available you must have a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less, as certified by your attending Physician, and you will no longer benefit from standard medical care or have chosen to receive hospice care rather than standard care. Also, a family member or friend should be available to provide custodial type care between visits from Hospice Care Program Providers if hospice is being provided in the home.

The following services are covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Coordinated Home Care;
2. Medical supplies and dressings;
3. Medication;
4. Nursing Services – Skilled and non-Skilled;
5. Occupational Therapy;
6. Pain management services;
7. Physical Therapy;
8. Physician visits;
9. Social and spiritual services;
10. Respite Care Service.

The following services are **not** covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Durable medical equipment;
2. Home delivered meals;
3. Homemaker services;
4. Traditional medical services provided for the direct care of the terminal illness, disease or condition;
5. Transportation, including, but not limited to, Ambulance Transportation.

Notwithstanding the above, there may be clinical situations when short episodes of traditional care would be appropriate even when the patient remains in the hospice setting. While these traditional services are not eligible under this Hospice Care Program section, they may be Covered Services under other sections of this benefit booklet.

Benefit Payment for Hospice Care Program Services

Benefit payment for Covered Services rendered by a Hospice Care Program Provider will be provided at the same payment level as described for Inpatient Hospital Covered Services.

OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION

When you are being treated for an illness or accident, your Physician may prescribe certain drugs or medicines as part of your treatment. Your coverage includes benefits for drugs and supplies which are self-administered. This section of your benefit booklet explains which drugs and supplies are covered and the benefits that are available for them. Benefits will be provided only if such drugs and supplies are Medically Necessary.

Although you can go to the Pharmacy of your choice, your benefit for drugs and supplies will be greater when you purchase them from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. You can visit the Claim Administrator's Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Prescription Drug Providers. The Pharmacies that are Participating Prescription Drug providers may change from time to time. You should check with your Pharmacy before purchasing drugs or supplies to make certain of its participation status.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For purposes of this Benefit Section only, the definition of Eligible Charge shall read as follows:

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by Blue Cross and Blue Shield to administer its prescription drug program to provide Covered Services to you at the time you receive the Covered Services, such Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider which does not have a written agreement with a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to provide services to you at the time you receive Covered Services, either of the following charges for Covered Services:

- (i) the charge which the particular Prescription Drug Provider usually charges for Covered Services, or
- (ii) the agreed upon cost between Participating Prescription Drug Providers and a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program, whichever is lower.

Additionally, the following definition(s) shall apply to this Benefit Section:

FORMULARY.....means a brand name drug or brand name diabetic supply that has been designated as a preferred drug or supply by the Claim Administrator.

SPECIALTY DRUGS.....means prescription drugs generally prescribed for use in limited patient populations or diseases. These drugs are typically injected or infused, but may also include high cost oral medications. In addition, patient support and/or education may be required for these drugs.

The list of Specialty Drugs is subject to change. You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's Web site (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which drugs are Specialty Drugs.

SPECIALTY PHARMACY PROVIDER.....means a Participating Prescription Drug Provider that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide Specialty Drugs to you at the time you receive the Specialty Drugs.

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT

When certain medications and drug classes are prescribed, in order to receive maximum benefits, you will be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator. Medications included in this program are subject to change and other medications for other conditions may be added to the program.

Your Physician must send a letter to the Claim Administrator's prescription drug administrator explaining the reason for the prescription. The prescription drug administrator will review the letter and determine whether the reason for the prescription meets the criteria for Medically Necessary care. You and your Physician will be notified of the prescription drug administrator's determination. No benefits will be provided for such drugs if prior authorization is not received.

You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's website (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which medications and drug classes require prior authorization.

COVERED SERVICES

The drugs and supplies for which benefits are available under this Benefit Section are:

- drugs which are self-administered that require, by federal law, a written prescription;
- self-injectable insulin, insulin analog preparations and insulin syringes and needles necessary for self-administration;
- diabetic supplies, as follows: test strips, glucagon emergency kits and lancets.

Benefits for these drugs will be provided when:

- you have been given a written prescription for them by your Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist and
- you purchase the drugs from a Pharmacy or from a Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist who regularly dispenses drugs, and
- the drugs are self-administered.

Benefits will not be provided for:

- drugs used for cosmetic purposes (including, but not limited to, Retin-A/ Tretinoin and Minoxidil/Rogaine);
- drugs which are not self-administered;
- any devices or appliances except as specifically mentioned above;
- any charges that you may incur for the drugs being administered to you.

In addition, benefits will not be provided for any refills if the prescription is more than one year old.

One prescription means up to a 34 consecutive day supply of a drug. Certain drugs may be limited to less than a 34 consecutive day supply. However, for certain maintenance type drugs, larger quantities may be obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information on these drugs, contact your Participating Prescription Drug Provider or the Claim Administrator's office. Benefits for prescription inhalants will not be restricted on the number of days before an inhaler refill may be obtained.

Specialty Pharmacy Program

In order to receive maximum benefits for Specialty Drugs, you must purchase the Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider. When you purchase Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider, benefits will be provided according to the payment provisions described below for Participating Prescription Drug Providers.

Benefit Payment for Prescription Drugs

The benefits you receive and the amount you pay will differ depending upon the type of drugs purchased and whether they are obtained from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$10 for each prescription** - for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** - for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** - for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$75 per prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$25 per prescription.

When you obtain drugs or diabetic supplies from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider (other than a Participating Prescription Drug Provider), benefits will be provided at 75% of the amount you would have received had you obtained drugs from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. When you are responsible for a Copayment, 75% of the Eligible Charge will be paid minus the Copayment.

Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program

In addition to the benefits described in this Benefit Section, your coverage includes benefits for maintenance type drugs, diabetic supplies and oral contraceptives obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information about this program, contact your employer or Claim Administrator.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$20 for each prescription** – for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$150 per prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$50 for a 3 month prescription.

BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

This section describes the benefits which will be provided for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons who are not affected by MSP laws, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet (see provisions entitled “Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” in the ELIGIBILITY SECTION of this benefit booklet).

The benefits and provisions described throughout this benefit booklet apply to you, however, in determining the benefits to be paid for your Covered Services, consideration is given to the benefits available under Medicare.

The process used in determining benefits under the Health Care Plan is as follows:

1. determine what the payment for a Covered Service would be following the payment provisions of this coverage.
2. deduct from the charges eligible under Medicare, the amount paid by Medicare. (If you are eligible for Medicare, the amount that is available from Medicare will be deducted whether or not you have enrolled and/or received payment from Medicare.)
3. the lesser of the two amounts determined in accordance with step 1 and step 2 above is the amount that will be paid under the Health Care Plan.

When you have a Claim, you must send the Claim Administrator a copy of your Explanation of Medicare Benefits (“EOMB”) in order for your Claim to be processed. In the event you are eligible for Medicare but have not enrolled in Medicare, the amount that would have been available from Medicare, had you enrolled, will be used.

EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Expenses for the following are not covered under your benefit program:

— **Hospitalization, services and supplies which are not Medically Necessary.**

No benefits will be provided for services which are not, in the reasonable judgment of the Claim Administrator, Medically Necessary. Medically Necessary means that a specific medical, health care or Hospital service is required, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, for the treatment or management of a medical symptom or condition and that the service or care provided is the most efficient and economical service which can safely be provided.

Hospitalization is not Medically Necessary when, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, the medical services provided did not require an acute Hospital Inpatient (overnight) setting, but could have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient department of a Hospital or some other setting without adversely affecting the patient's condition.

Examples of hospitalization and other health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary include:

- Hospital admissions for or consisting primarily of observation and/or evaluation that could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., a Physician's office or Hospital Outpatient department.
- Hospital admissions primarily for diagnostic studies (x-ray, laboratory and pathological services and machine diagnostic tests) which could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., Hospital Outpatient department or Physician's office.
- Continued Inpatient Hospital care, when the patient's medical symptoms and condition no longer require their continued stay in a Hospital.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility, nursing home or other facility for the primary purposes of providing Custodial Care Service, convalescent care, rest cures or domiciliary care to the patient.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or is unsuitable.
- The use of skilled or private duty nurses to assist in daily living activities, routine supportive care or to provide services for the convenience of the patient and/or his family members.

These are just some examples, not an exhaustive list, of hospitalizations or other services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary.

The Claim Administrator will make the decision whether hospitalization or other health care services or supplies were not Medically Necessary and therefore not eligible for payment under the terms of your health care plan. In most instances this decision is made by the Claim Administrator AFTER YOU HAVE BEEN HOSPITALIZED OR HAVE RECEIVED OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES OR SUPPLIES AND AFTER A CLAIM FOR PAYMENT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.

The fact that your Physician may prescribe, order, recommend, approve or view hospitalization or other health care services and supplies as Medically Necessary does not make the hospitalization, services or supplies Medically Necessary and does not mean that the Claim Administrator will pay the cost of the hospitalization, services or supplies.

If your Claim for benefits is denied on the basis that the services or supplies were not Medically Necessary, and you disagree with the Claim Administrator's decision, your plan provides for an appeal of that decision.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

REMEMBER, EVEN IF YOUR PHYSICIAN PRESCRIBES, ORDERS, RECOMMENDS, APPROVES OR VIEWS HOSPITALIZATION OR OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND SUPPLIES AS MEDICALLY NECESSARY, THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR WILL NOT PAY FOR THE HOSPITALIZATION, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES IF IT DECIDES THEY WERE NOT MEDICALLY NECESSARY.

- Services or supplies that are not specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies for any illness or injury arising out of or in the course of employment for which benefits are available under any Workers' Compensation Law or other similar laws whether or not you make a claim for such compensation or receive such benefits. However, this exclusion shall not apply if you are a corporate officer of any domestic or foreign corporation and are employed by the corporation and elect to withdraw yourself from the operation of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act according to the provisions of the Act.
- Services or supplies that are furnished to you by the local, state or federal government and for any services or supplies to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not that payment or benefits are received, except however, this exclusion shall not be applicable to medical assistance benefits under Article V or VI of the Illinois Public Aid Code (305 ILCS 5/5-1 et seq. or 5/6-1 et seq.) or similar Legislation of any state, benefits provided in compliance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act or as otherwise provided by law.

- Services and supplies for any illness or injury occurring on or after your Coverage Date as a result of war or an act of war.
- Services or supplies that do not meet accepted standards of medical and/or dental practice.
- Investigational Services and Supplies and all related services and supplies, except as may be provided under this benefit booklet for the cost of routine patient care associated with Investigational cancer treatment if you are a qualified individual participating in a qualified clinical cancer trial, if those services or supplies would otherwise be covered under this benefit booklet if not provided in connection with a qualified cancer trial program.
- Custodial Care Service.
- Long Term Care Service.
- Respite Care Service, except as specifically mentioned under the Hospice Care Program.
- Inpatient Private Duty Nursing Service.
- Routine physical examinations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies received during an Inpatient stay when the stay is primarily related to behavioral, social maladjustment, lack of discipline or other antisocial actions which are not specifically the result of Mental Illness. This does not include services or supplies provided for the treatment of an injury resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).
- Cosmetic Surgery and related services and supplies, except for the correction of congenital deformities or for conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors or diseases.
- Services or supplies for which you are not required to make payment or would have no legal obligation to pay if you did not have this or similar coverage.
- Charges for failure to keep a scheduled visit or charges for completion of a Claim form.
- Personal hygiene, comfort or convenience items commonly used for other than medical purposes, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, physical fitness equipment, televisions and telephones.
- Special braces, splints, specialized equipment, appliances, ambulatory apparatus, battery implants, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Blood derivatives which are not classified as drugs in the official formularies.
- Eyeglasses, contact lenses or cataract lenses and the examination for prescribing or fitting of glasses or contact lenses or for determining the

- refractive state of the eye, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Treatment of flat foot conditions and the prescription of supportive devices for such conditions and the treatment of subluxations of the foot.
 - Routine foot care, except for persons diagnosed with diabetes.
 - Immunizations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Maintenance Occupational Therapy, Maintenance Physical Therapy and Maintenance Speech Therapy, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
 - Maintenance Care.
 - Speech Therapy when rendered for the treatment of psychosocial speech delay, behavioral problems (including impulsive behavior and impulsivity syndrome), attention disorder, conceptual handicap or mental retardation.
 - Hearing aids or examinations for the prescription or fitting of hearing aids, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Services and supplies to the extent benefits are duplicated because the spouse, parent and/or child are covered separately under this Health Care Plan.
 - Diagnostic Service as part of routine physical examinations or check-ups, premarital examinations, determination of the refractive errors of the eyes, auditory problems, surveys, casefinding, research studies, screening, or similar procedures and studies, or tests which are Investigational, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Procurement or use of prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants which are for cosmetic purposes, the comfort and convenience of the patient, or unrelated to the treatment of a disease or injury.
 - Wigs (also referred to as cranial prostheses), unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Services and supplies rendered or provided for human organ or tissue transplants other than those specifically named in this benefit booklet.
 - Elective abortions.
 - Reversals of elective sterilization.
 - Reversals of sterilization.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION

Coordination of Benefits (COB) applies when you have health care coverage through more than one group program. The purpose of COB is to insure that you receive all of the coverage to which you are entitled but no more than the actual cost of the care received. In other words, the total payment from all of your coverages together will not add up to be more than the total charges that you have incurred. It is your obligation to notify the Claim Administrator of the existence of such other group coverages. COB does not apply to the Outpatient Prescription Drug Program Benefit Section.

To coordinate benefits, it is necessary to determine what the payment responsibility is for each benefit program. This is done by following these rules:

1. The coverage under which the patient is the Eligible Person (rather than a dependent) is primary (that is, full benefits are paid under that program). The other coverage is secondary and only pays any remaining eligible charges.
2. When a dependent child receives services, the birthdays of the child's parents are used to determine which coverage is primary. The coverage of the parent whose birthday (month and day) comes before the other parent's birthday in the calendar year will be considered the primary coverage. If both parents have the same birthday, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary. If the other coverage does not have this "birthday" type of COB provision and, as a result, both coverages would be considered either primary or secondary, then the provisions of the other coverage will determine which coverage is primary.
 - However, when the parents are separated or divorced and the parent with custody of the child has not remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody of the child will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent without custody;
 - when the parents are divorced and the parent with custody of the child has remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody shall be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent, and the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the parent without custody.

Notwithstanding the items above, if there is a court decree which would otherwise establish financial responsibility for the medical, dental, or other health care expenses with respect to the child, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with such financial responsibility shall be determined before the benefits of any other contract which covers the child as a dependent child. It is the obligation of the person claiming benefits to

notify the Claim Administrator, and upon its request to provide a copy, of such court decree.

3. If neither of the above rules apply, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary.

The only time these rules will not apply is if the other group benefit program does not include a COB provision. In that case, the other group program is automatically primary.

The Claim Administrator has the right in administering these COB provisions to:

- pay any other organization an amount which it determines to be warranted if payments which should have been made by the Claim Administrator have been made by such other organization under any other group program.
- recover any overpayment which the Claim Administrator may have made to you, any Provider, insurance company, person or other organization.

CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

NOTE: Certain employers may not be affected by CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA. See your employer or Group Administrator should you have any questions about COBRA.

Introduction

You are receiving this notice because you have recently become covered under your employer's group health plan (the Plan). This notice contains important information about your right to COBRA continuation coverage, which is a temporary extension of coverage under the Plan. **This notice generally explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect the right to receive it.**

The right to COBRA continuation coverage was created by a federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you when you would otherwise lose your group health coverage. It can also become available to other members of your family who are covered under the Plan when they would otherwise lose their group health coverage.

For additional information about your rights and obligations under the Plan and under federal law, you should review the Plan's Summary Plan Description or contact the Plan Administrator.

What Is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of Plan coverage when coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." Specific qualifying events are listed later in this notice. After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the Plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Under the Plan, qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage.

If you are an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced; or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

If you are the spouse of an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your spouse dies;
- Your spouse's hours of employment are reduced;

- Your spouse’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- Your spouse becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); or
- You become divorced or legally separated from your spouse.

Your dependent children will become qualified beneficiaries if they lose coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happen:

- The parent-employee dies;
- The parent-employee’s hours of employment are reduced;
- The parent-employee’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The parent-employee becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both);
- The parents become divorced or legally separated; or
- The child stops being eligible for coverage under the Plan as a “dependent child.”

If the Plan provides health care coverage to retired employees, the following applies: Sometimes, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code can be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to your employer, and that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage of any retired employee covered under the Plan, the retired employee will become a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. The retired employee’s spouse, surviving spouse, and dependent children will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under the Plan.

When Is COBRA Coverage Available?

The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment, death of the employee, in the event of retired employee health coverage, commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or the employee’s becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), the employer must notify the Plan Administrator of the qualifying event.

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For the other qualifying events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child’s losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs. Contact your employer and/or COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

How Is COBRA Coverage Provided?

Once the Plan Administrator receives notice that a qualifying event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each qualified beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children.

COBRA continuation coverage is a temporary continuation of coverage. When the qualifying event is the death of the employee, the employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), your divorce or legal separation, or a dependent child's losing eligibility as a dependent child, COBRA continuation coverage lasts for up to 36 months.

When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, and the employee became entitled to Medicare benefits less than 18 months before the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the employee lasts until 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement. For example, if a covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare 8 months before the date on which his employment terminates, COBRA continuation coverage for his spouse and children can last up to 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement, which is equal to 28 months after the date of the qualifying event (36 months minus 8 months). Otherwise, when the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, COBRA continuation coverage generally lasts for only up to a total of 18 months. There are two ways in which this 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage can be extended.

Disability Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If you or anyone in your family covered under the Plan is determined by the Social Security Administration to be disabled and you notify the Plan Administrator in a timely fashion, you and your entire family may be entitled to receive up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a total maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of continuation coverage. Contact your employer and/or the COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

Second Qualifying Event Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If your family experiences another qualifying event while receiving 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, the spouse and dependent children in your family can get up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months, if notice of the second qualifying event is properly given to the Plan. This extension may be available to the spouse and dependent children receiving continuation coverage if the employee or former employee dies, becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under

Part A, Part B, or both), or gets divorced or legally separated or if the dependent child stops being eligible under the Plan as a dependent child, but only if the event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Plan or your COBRA continuation coverage rights, should be addressed to your Plan Administrator. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U. S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.)

Keep Your Plan Informed Of Address Changes

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Contact Information

Contact your employer for the name, address and telephone number of the party responsible for administering your COBRA continuation coverage.

CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES

In order to obtain your benefits under this benefit program, it is necessary for a Claim to be filed with the Claim Administrator. To file a Claim, usually all you will have to do is show your ID card to your Hospital or Physician (or other Provider). They will file your Claim for you. Remember however, it is your responsibility to ensure that the necessary Claim information has been provided to the Claim Administrator.

Once the Claim Administrator receives your Claim, it will be processed and the benefit payment will usually be sent directly to the Hospital or Physician. You will receive a statement telling you how your benefits were calculated. In some cases the Claim Administrator will send the payment directly to you or if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims. This is primarily true when you are receiving services or supplies from Providers other than a Hospital or Physician. An example would be when you have had ambulance expenses. To file your own Claim, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a Claim Form. These are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all bills to be considered for benefits. These bills must include the Provider's name and address, the patient's name, the diagnosis, the date of service and a description of the service and the Claim Charge.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P. O. Box 805107
Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112

In any case, Claims should be filed with the Claim Administrator on or before December 31st of the calendar year following the year in which your Covered Service was rendered. (A Covered Service furnished in the last month of a particular calendar year shall be considered to have been furnished the succeeding calendar year.) **Claims not filed within the required time period will not be eligible for payment.**

Should you have any questions about filing Claims, ask your Employee Benefits Department or call the Claim Administrator's office.

FILING OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG CLAIMS

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims in order to obtain benefits for Outpatient prescription drugs. This is primarily true when you did not receive an identification card, the Pharmacy was unable to transmit a Claim or you received benefits from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider. To do so, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a prescription drug Claim Form. These forms are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all Pharmacy receipts to be considered for benefits. These receipts must be itemized.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P.O. Box 14624
Lexington, KY 40512-4624

In any case, Claims must be filed no later than one year after the date a service is received. Claims not filed within one year from the date a service is received will not be eligible for payment.

INTERNAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS AND APPEALS PROCESS

INITIAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS

The Claim Administrator will usually pay all Claims within 30 days of receipt of all information required to process a Claim. The Claim Administrator will usually notify you, your valid assignee or your authorized representative, when all information required to pay a Claim within 30 days of the Claim's receipt has not been received. (For information regarding assigning benefits, see "Payment of Claims and Assignment of Benefits" provisions in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this benefit booklet.) If you fail to follow the procedures for filing a pre-service claim (as defined below), you will be notified within 5 days (or within 24 hours in the case of a failure regarding an urgent care/expedited clinical claim [as defined below]). Notification may be oral unless the claimant requests written notification.

If a Claim Is Denied or Not Paid in Full

If a claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you will receive a notice from the Claim Administrator within the following time limits:

1. For non-urgent pre-service claims, within 15 days after receipt of the claim by the Claim Administrator. A "pre-service claim" is any non-urgent request for benefits or for a determination, with respect to which the terms of the benefit plan condition receipt of the benefit on approval of the benefit in advance of obtaining medical care.
2. For post-service Claims, within 30 days after receipt of the Claim by the Claim Administrator. A "post-service claim" is a Claim as defined above.

If the Claim Administrator determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim, for non-urgent pre-service and post-service claims, the Claim Administrator shall notify you or your authorized representative in writing of the need for extension, the reason for the extension, and the expected date of decision within the initial period. In no event shall such extension exceed 15 days from the end of such initial period. If an extension is necessary because additional information is needed from you, the notice of extension shall also specifically describe the missing information, and you shall have at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the requested information.

If the claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you or your authorized representative shall be notified in writing of the following:

- a. The reasons for denial;
- b. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the denial is based;
- c. A description of additional information which may be necessary to perfect an appeal and an explanation of why such material is necessary;
- d. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings and the standards used;
- e. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's internal review/appeals and external review processes (and how to initiate a review/appeal or external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on internal review/appeal;
- f. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
- g. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
- h. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, and a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
- i. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination as applied to claimant's medical circumstances, if the denial was based on medical necessity, experimental treatment or similar exclusion, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- j. In the case of a denial of an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, a description of the expedited review procedure applicable to such

claims. An urgent care/expedited claim decision may be provided orally, so long as written notice is furnished to the claimant within 3 days of oral notification;

- k. Contact information for applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.
3. For benefit determinations relating to urgent care/expedited clinical claim (as defined below), such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after the receipt of your claim for benefits, unless you fail to provide sufficient information. You will be notified of the missing information and will have no less than 48 hours to provide the information. A benefit determination will be made within 48 hours after the missing information is received.
4. For benefit determinations relating to care that is being received at the same time as the determination, such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after receipt of your claim for benefits.

An “urgent care/expedited clinical claim” is any pre-service claim for benefits for medical care or treatment with respect to which the application of regular time periods for making health claim decisions could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the claimant or the ability of the claimant to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of the claimant’s medical condition, would subject the claimant to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment.

INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

An “**Inquiry**” is a general request for information regarding claims, benefits, or membership.

A “**Complaint**” is an expression of dissatisfaction by you either orally or in writing.

The Claim Administrator has a team available to assist you with Inquiries and Complaints. Issues may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Claims
- Quality of care

When your Complaint relates to dissatisfaction with a claim denial (or partial denial), then you have the right to a claim review/appeal as described in the CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES.

To pursue an Inquiry or a Complaint, you may contact **Customer Service** at the number on the back of your ID card, or you may write to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, Illinois 60601

When you contact Customer Service to pursue an Inquiry or Complaint, you will receive a written acknowledgement of your call or correspondence. You will receive a written response to your Inquiry or Complaint within 30 days of

receipt by Customer Service. Sometimes the acknowledgement and the response will be combined. If the Claim Administrator needs more information, you will be contacted. If a response to your Inquiry or Complaint will be delayed due to the need for additional information, you will be contacted.

An appeal is an oral or written request for review of an Adverse Benefit Determination (as defined below) or an adverse action by the Claim Administrator, its employees or a participating provider.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES - DEFINITIONS

An appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination may be filed by you or a person authorized to act on your behalf. In some circumstances, a health care provider may appeal on his/her own behalf. Your designation of a representative must be in writing as it is necessary to protect against disclosure of information about you except to your authorized representative. To obtain an Authorized Representative Form, you or your representative may call the Claim Administrator at the number on the back of your ID card.

An **“Adverse Benefit Determination”** means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

In addition, an Adverse Benefit Determination, also includes an “Adverse Determination.” An **“Adverse Determination”** means a determination by the Claim Administrator or its designated utilization review organization that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service that is a Covered Service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet the Claim Administrator’s requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness, and the requested service or payment for the service is therefore denied, reduced, or terminated. For purposes of this benefit program, we will refer to both an Adverse Determination and an Adverse Benefit Determination as an Adverse Benefit Determination, unless indicated otherwise.

A **“Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination”** means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator or your Employer at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s or Employer’s internal review/appeal process.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

If you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may have your Claim reviewed on appeal. The Claim Administrator will review its decision in accordance with the following procedures. The following review procedures will also be used for Claim Administrator's (i) coverage determinations that are related to non-urgent care that you have not yet received if approval by your plan is a condition of your opportunity to maximize your benefits and (ii) coverage determinations that are related to care that you are receiving at the same time as the determination. Claim reviews are commonly referred to as "appeals."

Within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may call or write to the Claim Administrator to request a claim review. The Claim Administrator will need to know the reasons why you do not agree with the Adverse Benefit Determination. You may call 1-877-284-9302 or send your request to:

Claim Review Section
Health Care Service Corporation
P.O. Box 2401
Chicago, Illinois 60690

In support of your Claim review, you have the option of presenting evidence and testimony to the Claim Administrator, by phone or in person at a location of the Claim Administrator's choice. You and your authorized representative may ask to review your file and any relevant documents and may submit written issues, comments and additional medical information within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or at any time during the Claim review process.

The Claim Administrator will provide you or your authorized representative with any new or additional evidence or rationale and any other information and documents used in the denial or the review of your Claim without regard to whether such information was considered in the initial determination. No deference will be given to the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. Such new or additional evidence or rationale and information will be provided to you or your authorized representative sufficiently in advance of the date a final decision on appeal is made in order to give you a chance to respond. The appeal will be conducted by individuals associated with the Claim Administrator and/or by external advisors, but who were not involved in making the initial denial of your Claim. Before you or your authorized representative may bring any action to recover benefits the claimant must exhaust the appeal process and must raise all issues with respect to a claim and must file an appeal or appeals and the appeals must be finally decided by the Claim Administrator or your Employer.

Urgent Care/Expedited Clinical Appeals

If your appeal relates to an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, or health care services, including but not limited to, procedures or treatments ordered by a health care provider, the denial of which could significantly increase the risk to the claimant's health, then you may be entitled to an appeal on an expedited ba-

sis. Before authorization of benefits for an ongoing course of treatment is terminated or reduced, the Claim Administrator will provide you with notice at least 24 hours before the previous benefits authorization ends and an opportunity to appeal. For the ongoing course of treatment, coverage will continue during the appeal process.

Upon receipt of an urgent care/expedited pre-service or concurrent clinical appeal, the Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after submission of the appeal, of all the information needed to review the appeal. Additional information must be submitted within 24 hours of request. The Claim Administrator shall render a determination on the appeal within 24 hours after it receives the requested information.

Other Appeals

Upon receipt of a non-urgent pre-service or post-service appeal the Claim Administrator shall render a determination of the appeal within 30 days after the appeal has been received by the Claim Administrator or such other time as required or permitted by law.

If You Need Assistance

If you have any questions about the Claims procedures or the review procedure, write or call the Claim Administrator Headquarters at 1-800-538-8833. The Claim Administrator offices are open from 8:45 A.M. to 4:45 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

If you need assistance with the internal claims and appeals or the external review processes that are described below, you may contact the health insurance consumer assistance office or ombudsman. You may contact the Illinois ombudsman program at 1-877-527-9431, or call the number on the back of your ID card for contact information. In addition, for questions about your appeal rights or for assistance, you can contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272).

Notice of Appeal Determination

The Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, you, and, if a clinical appeal, any health care provider who recommended the services involved in the appeal, orally of its determination followed-up by a written notice of the determination.

The written notice will include:

1. The reasons for the determination;
2. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the determination is based, or the contractual, administrative or protocol for the determination;

3. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), and information about how to obtain diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings;
4. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's external review processes (and how to initiate an external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on external appeal;
5. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
6. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
7. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, or a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
8. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
9. A description of the standard that was used in denying the claim and a discussion of the decision.

If the Claim Administrator's or your Employer's decision is to continue to deny or partially deny your Claim or you do not receive timely decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party, who will review the denial and issue a final decision. Your external review rights are described in the INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL REVIEW section below.

If an appeal is not resolved to your satisfaction, you may appeal the Claim Administrator's decision to the Illinois Department of Insurance. The Illinois Department of Insurance will notify the Claim Administrator of the appeal. The Claim Administrator will have 21 days to respond to the Illinois Department of Insurance.

Some of the operations of the Claim Administrator are regulated by the Illinois Department of Insurance. Filing an appeal does not prevent you from filing a Complaint with the Illinois Department of Insurance or keep the Illinois Department of Insurance from investigating a Complaint.

You must exercise the right to internal appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity. If you have an adverse appeal determination, you may file civil action in a state or federal court.

STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW

You or your authorized representative (as described above) may make a request for a standard external review or expedited external review of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination by an independent review organization (IRO).

An “**Adverse Benefit Determination**” means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

A “**Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination**” means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s internal review/appeal process.

1. **Request for external review.** Within 4 months after the date of receipt of a notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination from the Claim Administrator, you or your authorized representative must file your request for standard external review. If there is no corresponding date 4 months after the date of receipt of such a notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following the receipt of the notice. For example, if the date of receipt of the notice is October 30, because there is no February 30, the request must be filed by March 1. If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday.
2. **Preliminary review.** Within 5 business days following the date of receipt of the external review request, the Claim Administrator must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:
 - a. You are, or were, covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was provided;
 - b. The Adverse Benefit Determination or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to your failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the plan (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

- c. You have exhausted the Claim Administrator’s internal appeal process unless you are not required to exhaust the internal appeals process under the interim final regulations. Please read the **EX-HAUSTION** section below for additional information and exhaustion of the internal appeal process; and
- d. You or your authorized representative have provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

You will be notified within 1 business day after we complete the preliminary review if your request is eligible or if further information or documents are needed. You will have the remainder of the 4-month appeal period (or 48 hours following receipt of the notice), whichever is later, to perfect the appeal request. If your claim is not eligible for external review, we will outline the reasons it is ineligible in the notice, and provide contact information for the Department of Labor’s Employee Benefits Security Administration (toll-free number 866-444-EBSA (3272)).

- 3. Referral to Independent Review Organization.** When an eligible request for external review is completed within the time period allowed, Claim Administrator will assign the matter to an independent review organization (IRO). The IRO assigned will be accredited by URAC or by similar nationally-recognized accrediting organization. Moreover, the Claim Administrator will take action against bias and to ensure independence. Accordingly, the Claim Administrator must contract within at least (3) IROs for assignments under the plan and rotate claims assignments among them (or incorporate other independent, unbiased methods for selection of IROs, such as random selection). In addition, the IRO may not be eligible for any financial incentives based on the likelihood that the IRO will support the denial of benefits.

The IRO must provide the following:

- a. Utilization of legal experts where appropriate to make coverage determinations under the plan.
- b. Timely notification to you or your authorized representative, in writing, of the request’s eligibility and acceptance for external review. This notice will include a statement that you may submit in writing to the assigned IRO within ten business days following the date of receipt of the notice additional information that the IRO must consider when conducting the external review. The IRO is not required to, but may, accept and consider additional information submitted after 10 business days.
- c. Within 5 business days after the date of assignment of the IRO, the Claim Administrator must provide to the assigned IRO the documents and any information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Failure by the Claim Administrator to timely provide the documents and information must not delay the conduct of the external review. If the Claim Administrator fails to timely provide the

documents and information, the assigned IRO may terminate the external review and make a decision to reverse the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Within 1 business day after making the decision, the IRO must notify the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

- d. Upon receipt of any information submitted by you or your authorized representative, the assigned IRO must within 1 business day forward the information to the Claim Administrator. Upon receipt of any such information, the Claim Administrator may reconsider its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination that is the subject of the external review. Reconsideration by the Claim Administrator must not delay the external review. The external review may be terminated as a result of the reconsideration only if the Claim Administrator decides, upon completion of its reconsideration, to reverse its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination and provide coverage or payment. Within 1 business day after making such a decision, the Claim Administrator must provide written notice of its decision to you and the assigned IRO. The assigned IRO must terminate the external review upon receipt of the notice from the Claim Administrator.
- e. Review all of the information and documents timely received. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO will review the claim de novo and not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process applicable under paragraph (b) of the interim final regulations under section 2719 of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:
 - (1) Your medical records;
 - (2) The attending health care professional's recommendation;
 - (3) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the Claim Administrator, you, or your treating provider;
 - (4) The terms of your plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;
 - (5) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

- (6) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the Claim Administrator, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the plan or with applicable law; and
 - (7) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this notice to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.
- f. Written notice of the final external review decision must be provided within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for the external review. The IRO must deliver the notice of final external review decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.
- g. The notice of final external review decision will contain:
 - (1) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);
 - (2) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;
 - (3) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;
 - (4) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;
 - (5) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative;
 - (6) A statement that judicial review may be available to you or your authorized representative; and
 - (7) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under PHS Act section 2793.
- h. After a final external review decision, the IRO must maintain records of all claims and notices associated with the external review process for six years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by the Claim Administrator, State or Federal oversight agency upon request, except where such disclosure would violate State or Federal privacy laws, and you or your authorized representative.

4. **Reversal of plan's decision.** Upon receipt of a notice of a final external review decision reversing the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, the Claim Administrator immediately must provide coverage or payment (including immediately authorizing or immediately paying benefits) for the claim.

EXPEDITED EXTERNAL REVIEW

1. **Request for expedited external review.** Claim Administrator must allow you or your authorized representative to make a request for an expedited external review with the Claim Administrator at the time you receive:
 - a. An Adverse Benefit Determination if the Adverse Benefit Determination involves a medical condition of the claimant for which the timeframe for completion of an expedited internal appeal under the interim final regulations would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal; or
 - b. A Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, if the claimant has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or if the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but have not been discharged from a facility.
2. **Preliminary review.** Immediately upon receipt of the request for expedited external review, the Claim Administrator must determine whether the request meets the reviewability requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must immediately send you a notice of its eligibility determination that meets the requirements set forth in STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above.
3. **Referral to independent review organization.** Upon a determination that a request is eligible for external review following the preliminary review, the Claim Administrator will assign an IRO pursuant to the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must provide or transmit all necessary documents and information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination to the assigned IRO electronically or by telephone or facsimile or any other available expeditious method.

The assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, must consider the information or documents described above under the procedures for standard review. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO must review

the claim de novo and is not bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process.

- 4. Notice of final external review decision.** The Claim Administrator's contract with the assigned IRO must require the IRO to provide notice of the final external review decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above, as expeditiously as your medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice is not in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing that notice, the assigned IRO must provide written confirmation of the decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

EXHAUSTION

For standard internal review, you have the right to request external review once the internal review process has been completed and you have received the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. For expedited internal review, you may request external review simultaneously with the request for expedited internal review. The IRO will determine whether or not your request is appropriate for expedited external review or if the expedited internal review process must be completed before external review may be requested.

You will be deemed to have exhausted the internal review process and may request external review if the Claim Administrator waives the internal review process or the Claim Administrator has failed to comply with the internal claims and appeals process. In the event you have been deemed to exhaust the internal review process due to the failure by the Claim Administrator to comply with the internal claims and appeals process, you also have the right to pursue any available remedies under 502(a) of ERISA or under State law.

External review may not be requested for an Adverse Benefit Determination involving a claim for benefits for a health care service that you have already received until the internal review process has been exhausted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S SEPARATE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS WITH PROVIDERS

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts with certain Providers (“Administrator Providers”) in its service area to provide and pay for health care services to all persons entitled to health care benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under the Health Care Plan. Under certain circumstances described in its contracts with Administrator Providers, the Claim Administrator may:

- receive substantial payments from Administrator Providers with respect to services rendered to you for which the Claim Administrator was obligated to pay the Administrator Provider, or
- pay Administrator Providers substantially less than their Claim Charges for services, by discount or otherwise, or
- receive from Administrator Providers other substantial allowances under the Claim Administrator’s contracts with them.

In the case of Hospitals and other facilities, the calculation of any out-of-pocket maximums or any maximum amounts of benefits payable by the Claim Administrator as described in this benefit booklet and the calculation of all required deductible and Coinsurance amounts payable by you as described in this benefit booklet shall be based on the Eligible Charge or Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, reduced by the Average Discount Percentage (“ADP”) applicable to your Claim or Claims. Your Employer has been advised that the Claim Administrator may receive such payments, discounts and/or other allowances during the term of the agreement between your Employer and the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of any such payments, discounts and/or other allowances in excess of the ADP.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator’s separate financial arrangements with Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you go into the Hospital for one night and the normal, full amount the Hospital bills for Covered Services is \$1,000. How is the \$1,000 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the deductible and Coinsurance amounts set out in your benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums, the Hospital’s Eligible Charge would be reduced by the ADP applicable to your Claim. In our example, if the applicable ADP were 30%, the \$1,000 Hospital bill would be reduced by 30% to \$700 for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums.

- d. Assuming you have already satisfied your deductible, you will still have to pay the Coinsurance portion of the \$1,000 Hospital bill after it has been reduced by the ADP. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 20%, you personally will have to pay 20% of \$700, or \$140. You should note that your 20% Coinsurance is based on the full \$1,000 Hospital bill, after it is reduced by the applicable ADP.
- e. After taking into account the deductible and Coinsurance amounts, the Claim Administrator will satisfy its portion of the Hospital bill. In most cases, the Claim Administrator has a contract with Hospitals that allows it to pay less, and requires the Hospital to accept less, than the amount of money the Claim Administrator would be required to pay if it did not have a contract with the Hospital.

So, in the example we are using, since the full Hospital bill is \$1,000, your deductible has already been satisfied, and your Coinsurance is \$140, then the Claim Administrator has to satisfy the rest of the Hospital bill, or \$860. Assuming the Claim Administrator has a contract with the Hospital, the Claim Administrator will usually be able to satisfy the \$860 bill that remains after your Coinsurance and deductible, by paying less than \$860 to the Hospital, often substantially less than \$860. The Claim Administrator receives, and keeps for its own account, the difference between the \$860 bill and whatever the Claim Administrator ultimately pays under its contracts with Administrator Providers, and neither you nor your Employer are entitled to any part of these savings.

Other Blue Cross and Blue Shields' Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers

Blue Card

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans outside of Illinois ("Host Blue") may have contracts similar to the contracts described above with certain Providers ("Host Blue Providers") in their service area.

When you receive health care services through BlueCard outside of Illinois and from a Provider which does not have a contract with the Claim Administrator, the amount you pay for Covered Services is calculated on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Covered Services, or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue passes on to the Claim Administrator.

To help you understand how this calculation would work, please consider the following example:

- a. Suppose you receive covered medical services for an illness while you are on vacation outside of Illinois. You show your identification card to the provider to let him or her know that you are covered by the Claim Administrator.

- b. The provider has negotiated with the Host Blue a price of \$80, even though the provider's standard charge for this service is \$100. In this example, the provider bills the Host Blue \$100.
- c. The Host Blue, in turn, forwards the claim to the Claim Administrator and indicates that the negotiated price for the covered service is \$80. The Claim Administrator would then base the amount you must pay for the service – the amount applied to your deductible, if any, and your coinsurance percentage – on the \$80 negotiated price, not the \$100 billed charge.
- d. So, for example, if your coinsurance is 20%, you would pay \$16 (20% of \$80), not \$20 (20% of \$100). You are not responsible for amounts over the negotiated price for a covered service.

PLEASE NOTE: The coinsurance percentage in the above example is for illustration purposes only. The example assumes that you have met your deductible and that there are no copayments associated with the service rendered. Your deductible(s), Coinsurance and Copayment(s) are specified in this benefit booklet.

Often, this “negotiated price” will consist of a simple discount which reflects the actual price paid by the Host Blue. Sometimes, however, it is an estimated price that factors into the actual price increases or reductions to reflect aggregate payment from expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The negotiated price may also be billed charges reduced to reflect an average expected savings with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. The negotiated price will also be adjusted in the future to correct for over- or underestimation of past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price.

Statutes in a small number of states may require the Host Blue to use a basis for calculating your liability for Covered Services that does not reflect the entire savings realized, or expected to be realized, on a particular claim or to add a surcharge. Should any state statutes mandate your liability calculation methods that differ from the usual BlueCard method noted above or require a surcharge, the Claim Administrator would then calculate your liability for any covered health care services in accordance with the applicable state statute in effect at the time you received your care.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with Prescription Drug Providers (“Participating Prescription Drug Providers”) to provide prescription drug services to all persons entitled to prescription drug benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under this Health Care Plan. Under its contracts with

Participating Prescription Drug Providers, the Claim Administrator may receive from these Providers discounts for prescription drugs dispensed to you.

Coinsurance amounts payable by you under this Health Care Plan will be calculated on the basis of the Provider's Eligible Charge or the agreed upon cost between the Participating Prescription Drug Provider and the Claim Administrator for a prescription drug, whichever is lower.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator's separate financial arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you have a prescription dispensed and the normal, full amount of the prescription drug is \$100. How is the \$100 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the Coinsurance amount set out in this benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount, the full amount of the prescription drug would be reduced by the discount. In our example, if the applicable discount were 20%, the \$100 prescription drug bill would be reduced by 20% to \$80 for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount.
- d. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 25%, you personally will have to pay 25% of \$80, or \$20. You should note that your 25% Coinsurance is based upon the discounted amount of the prescription and not the full \$100 bill.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Pharmacy Benefit Managers

The Claim Administrator owns a significant portion of the equity of Prime Therapeutics LLC and informs you that the Claim Administrator has entered into one or more agreements with Prime Therapeutics LLC or other entities (collectively referred to as "Pharmacy Benefit Managers") to provide, on the Claim Administrator's behalf, Claim Payments and certain administrative services for your prescription drug benefits. Pharmacy Benefit Managers have agreements with pharmaceutical manufacturers to receive rebates for using their products. The Pharmacy Benefit Manager may share a portion of those rebates with the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of such rebates as they are figured into the pricing of the product.

2. PAYMENT OF CLAIMS AND ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS

- a. Under this Health Care Plan, the Claim Administrator has the right to make any benefit payment either to you or directly to the Provider of the Covered Services. For example, the Claim Administrator may pay benefits to you if you receive Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider. The Claim Administrator is specifically authorized by you to determine to whom any benefit payment should be made.

- b. Once Covered Services are rendered by a Provider, you have no right to request the Claim Administrator not to pay the Claim submitted by such Provider and no such request will be given effect. In addition, the Claim Administrator will have no liability to you or any other person because of its rejection of such request.
- c. A Covered Person's claim for benefits under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable in whole or in part to any person or entity, including any Provider, at anytime before or after Covered Services are rendered to a Covered Person. Coverage under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable and will be forfeited if you attempt to assign or transfer coverage or aid or attempt to aid any other person in fraudulently obtaining coverage. Any such assignment or transfer of a claim for benefits or coverage shall be null and void.

3. YOUR PROVIDER RELATIONSHIPS

- a. The choice of a Provider is solely your choice and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider.
- b. The Claim Administrator does not itself undertake to furnish health care services, but solely to make payments to Providers for the Covered Services received by you. The Claim Administrator is not in any event liable for any act or omission of any Provider or the agent or employee of such Provider, including, but not limited to, the failure or refusal to render services to you. Professional services which can only be legally performed by a Provider are not provided by the Claim Administrator. Any contractual relationship between a Physician and an Administrator Provider shall not be construed to mean that the Claim Administrator is providing professional service.
- c. The use of an adjective such as Participating, Administrator or approved in modifying a Provider shall in no way be construed as a recommendation, referral or any other statement as to the ability or quality of such Provider. In addition, the omission, non-use or non-designation of Participating, Administrator, approved or any similar modifier or the use of a term such as Non-Administrator or Non-Participating should not be construed as carrying any statement or inference, negative or positive, as to the skill or quality of such Provider.
- d. Each Provider provides Covered Services only to you and does not deal with or provide any services to your Employer (other than as an individual Covered Person) or your Employer's ERISA Health Benefit Program.

4. NOTICES

Any information or notice which you furnish to the Claim Administrator under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet must be in writing and sent to the Claim Administrator at its offices at 300 East Randolph, Chicago, Illinois 60601 (unless another address has been stated in this benefit booklet for a specific situation). Any information or notice

which the Claim Administrator furnishes to you must be in writing and sent to you at your address as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records or in care of your Employer and if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

5. LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

No legal action may be brought to recover under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet, prior to the expiration of sixty (60) days after a Claim has been furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet. In addition, no such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time a Claim is required to be furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet.

6. INFORMATION AND RECORDS

You agree that it is your responsibility to insure that any Provider, other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan, insurance company, employee benefit association, government body or program, any other person or entity, having knowledge of or records relating to (a) any illness or injury for which a Claim or Claims for benefits are made under the Health Care Plan, (b) any medical history which might be pertinent to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims, or (c) any benefits or indemnity on account of such illness or injury or on account of any previous illness or injury which may be pertinent to such Claim or Claims, furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, and agree that any such Provider, person or other entity may furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, at any time upon its request, any and all information and records (including copies of records) relating to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims. In addition, the Claim Administrator may furnish similar information and records (or copies of records) to Providers, Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans, insurance companies, governmental bodies or programs or other entities providing insurance-type benefits requesting the same. It is also your responsibility to furnish the Claim Administrator and/or your Employer or group administrator information regarding your or your dependents becoming eligible for Medicare, termination of Medicare eligibility or any changes in Medicare eligibility status in order that the Claim Administrator be able to make Claim Payments in accordance with MSP laws.

REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION

If you or one of your covered dependents incur expenses for sickness or injury that occurred due to negligence of a third party and benefits are provided for Covered Services described in this benefit booklet, you agree:

- a. the Claim Administrator has the rights to reimbursement for all benefits the Claim Administrator provided from any and all damages collected from the third party for those same expenses whether by action at law, settlement, or compromise, by you or your legal representative as a result of sickness or injury, in the amount of the total Eligible Charge or Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits to you, reduced by any Average Discount Percentage ("ADP") applicable to your Claim or Claims.
- b. the Claim Administrator is assigned the right to recover from the third party, or his or her insurer, to the extent of the benefits the Claim Administrator provided for that sickness or injury.

The Claim Administrator shall have the right to first reimbursement out of all funds you, your covered dependents or your legal representative, are or were able to obtain for the same expenses for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits as a result of that sickness or injury.

You are required to furnish any information or assistance or provide any documents that the Claim Administrator may reasonably require in order to obtain our rights under this provision. This provision applies whether or not the third party admits liability. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding "Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.")

END OF BENEFIT BOOKLET

The information which follows is provided to you by Utilities, Inc.. The Claim Administrator is not responsible for its contents.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME
SECURITY ACT OF 1974
PLAN ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION**

The following information is provided to you in accordance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). It is not a part of your booklet. Your Plan Administrator has determined that this information together with the information contained in your booklet is the Summary Plan Description required by ERISA.

In furnishing this information, the Claim Administrator is acting on behalf of your Plan Administrator who remains responsible for complying with the ERISA reporting rules and regulations on a timely and accurate basis.

NAME OF PLAN:

Utilities, Inc.

PLAN SPONSOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Road Northbrook, IL. 60062 (847) 498-6440

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:

36-2654969

PLAN NUMBER:

504

PLAN ADMINISTRATOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Rd. Northbrook, IL. 60062
Telephone Number:	(847) 498-6440

TYPE OF PLAN:

Welfare Benefit Plan

TYPE OF PLAN ADMINISTRATION:

Self-Administration

CLAIM ADMINISTRATION:

Claims for benefits should be directed to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS:

Winston and Strawn
35 West Wacker
Chicago, IL 60601

ELIGIBILITY:

Benefits for this plan begin 30 days following the date of hire.

BENEFITS AND ADMINISTRATION:

Minimum Maternity Benefits

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group insurance coverage generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section, or require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay in excess of the above periods.

LOSS OF BENEFITS, INELIGIBILITY, DISQUALIFICATION AND SUSPENSION:

The provisions regarding ineligibility, descriptions of circumstances which may result in disqualification, suspension, denial of benefits, reduction or termination of coverage are explained in this booklet.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Utilities, Inc. pays a significant portion of the cost towards a member's health insurance coverage under the terms of the Plan. Members are required to pay a portion of the cost for this Plan. The actual amount paid by the member is subject to change and will be announced by the Company.

PLAN YEAR:

The Plan year begins on January 1st and ends on December 31st.

HOW TO GET YOUR BENEFITS:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled "HOW TO FILE A CLAIM."

CLAIMS PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM”.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

CLAIM REVIEW PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS:

As a participant in this plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits:

- a. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator’s office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- b. Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- c. Receive a summary of the plan’s annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage:

- a. Continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.
- b. Reduction or elimination of exclusionary periods of coverage for Preexisting Conditions under your group health plan, if you have Creditable Coverage from another plan. You should be provided a certificate of Creditable Coverage, free of charge from your group

health plan or health insurance issuer when you lose coverage under the plan, when you become entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage, when your COBRA continuation coverage ceases, if you request it before losing coverage, or if you request it up to 24 months after losing coverage. Without evidence of Creditable Coverage, you may be subject to a preexisting exclusion for 12 months (18 months for late enrollees) after your enrollment date in your coverage.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries:

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called “fiduciaries” of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit under the plan or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights:

If your Claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator.

If you have a Claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen the plan fiduciaries misuse the plan’s money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U. S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees.

If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees if, for example, it finds your Claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions:

If you have any questions about the plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the

Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT OF 1994 (USERRA):

Group health plans and health insurance issuers, under USERRA, must protect all persons who perform duty, voluntarily or involuntarily, in the “uniformed services”, which include the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Coast Guard and Public Health Service commissioned corps, as well as the reserve components of each of these services. If you are a pre-service member returning from a period of service in the uniformed services, you are entitled to reemployment from your Employer if you meet the following criteria:

- you held the job prior to service;
- you gave notice to your Employer that you were leaving your employment for service in the uniformed services, unless giving notice was precluded by military necessity or otherwise impossible or unreasonable;
- your cumulative period of service did not exceed five years;
- you were not released from service under dishonorable or other punitive conditions; and
- you reported back to the job in a timely manner or submitted a timely application for reemployment.

The time limits for returning to work are as follows:

- For less than 31 days of service – by the beginning of the first regularly scheduled work period after the end of the calendar day of duty, plus time required to return home safely and an eight hour rest period. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 31 to 180 days of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 14 days after completion of military service. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 181 days or more of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 90 days after completion of military service;
- For service-connected injury or illness – reporting or application deadlines are extended for up to two years if you are hospitalized or convalescing.

Aviso Importante:

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois para informacion o para someter una queja al: 1-800-892-2803. Usted tambien puede escribir a Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois al: P. O. Box 805107, Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112.

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

ASO-1

Effective Date: January 1, 2014

www.bcbsil.com

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company,
an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative services only and
does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2014 Plan B

Your Health Care Benefit Program

Utilities, Inc.
P17023 - PPO Plan B

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

A message from

Utilities, Inc.

This booklet describes the Health Care Plan which we provide to protect you from the financial burden of catastrophic illness or injury.

To assure the professional handling of your health care claims, we have engaged Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois as Claim Administrator.

Please read the information in this benefit booklet carefully so you will have a full understanding of your health care benefits. If you want more information or have any questions about your health care benefits, please contact the Employee Benefits Department.

Sincerely,
Utilities, Inc.

NOTICE

Please note that Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois has contracts with many health care Providers that provide for the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those Providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Please note that the Claim Administrator has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with many prescription drug providers that provide the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

WARNING, LIMITED BENEFITS WILL BE PAID WHEN NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ARE USED

You should be aware that when you elect to utilize the services of a Non-Participating Provider for a Covered Service in non-emergency situations, benefit payments to such Non-Participating Provider are not based upon the amount billed. The basis of your benefit payment will be determined according to your policy’s fee schedule, usual and customary charge (which is determined by comparing charges for similar services adjusted to the geographical area where the services are performed), or other method as defined by the plan. **YOU CAN EXPECT TO PAY MORE THAN THE COINSURANCE AMOUNT DEFINED UNDER THIS COVERAGE AFTER THE PLAN HAS PAID ITS REQUIRED PORTION.** Non-Participating Providers may bill members for any amount up to the billed charge after the plan has paid its portion of the bill. Participating Providers have agreed to accept discounted payments for services with no additional billing to the member other than Coinsurance and deductible amounts. You may obtain further information about the participating status of professional providers and information on out-of-pocket expenses by calling the toll free telephone number on your identification card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE	2
BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	4
DEFINITIONS SECTION	8
ELIGIBILITY SECTION	28
UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM	33
CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT	39
THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION	45
HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION	47
PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION	51
OTHER COVERED SERVICES	59
SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS	62
HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM	72
OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION	73
BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS	77
EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED	78
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION	82
CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA	84
CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES	88
GENERAL PROVISIONS	102
REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION	108

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS

Your health care benefits are highlighted below. However, to fully understand your benefits, it is very important that you read this entire benefit booklet.

THE UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

A special program designed to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this benefit booklet

Lifetime Maximum
for all Benefits

Unlimited

Individual Deductible

- Participating Provider \$1,500 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$4,500 per benefit period

Family Deductible

- Participating Provider \$4,500 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$13,500 per benefit period

Individual Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

(does not apply to all services)

- Participating Provider \$5,000 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$15,000 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Family Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

- Participating Provider \$11,500 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$34 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Chiropractic and Osteopathic

Manipulation Benefit Maximum

30 visits per benefit period

HOSPITAL BENEFITS

Payment level for Covered
Services from a

Participating Provider:

- Inpatient Copayment \$100 Copayment per day, up to a \$300 Copayment maximum per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 70% of the Eligible Charge

- Outpatient Covered Services 70% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible
- Wellness Care 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Participating Provider:**

- Inpatient Deductible \$100 Copayment per day up to a \$300 Copayment maximum per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 50% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Covered Services 50% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 50% of the Eligible Charge
- Wellness Care 50% of the Eligible Charge

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Administrator Provider**

50% of the Eligible Charge

Hospital Emergency Care

- Payment level for Emergency Accident Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 70% of the Eligible Charge
- Payment level for Emergency Medical Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 70% of the Eligible Charge

Emergency Room

\$100 Copayment (waived if admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment)

PHYSICIAN BENEFITS

Payment level for Surgical/Medical Covered Services

- **Participating Provider** 70% of the Maximum Allowance

— **Non-Participating Provider** 50% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for
Covered Services received in a
Professional Provider's Office

— Participating Provider (other than a specialist) \$35 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Participating Provider Specialist \$45 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

Payment level for Outpatient
Diagnostic Service

— Participating Provider 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Non-Participating Provider 50% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Accident Care 70% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Medical Care 70% of the Maximum Allowance

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

Payment level 70% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance

PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFITS

Payment Level

— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies \$10 per prescription

— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies 75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies 50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

Lancets and Lancet
Devices 100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

Formulary and Non-Formulary
Out-of-Pocket Limit \$25 per prescription (Minimum)
\$75 per prescription (Maximum)

Home Delivery Prescription
Drug Program

Payment Level

— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies	\$20 per prescription
— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Lancets and Lancet Devices	100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Formulary and Non-Formulary Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$50 per prescription (Minimum) \$150 per prescription (Maximum)

TO IDENTIFY NON-ADMINISTRATOR AND ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITALS OR FACILITIES, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR BY CALLING THE CUSTOMER SERVICE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON YOUR IDENTIFICATION CARD.

DEFINITIONS SECTION

Throughout this benefit booklet, many words are used which have a specific meaning when applied to your health care coverage. These terms will always begin with a capital letter. When you come across these terms while reading this benefit booklet, please refer to these definitions because they will help you understand some of the limitations or special conditions that may apply to your benefits. If a term within a definition begins with a capital letter, that means that the term is also defined in these definitions. All definitions have been arranged in ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

ADMINISTRATOR PROGRAM.....means programs for which a Hospital has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time services are rendered to you. These programs are limited to a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program.

ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSE.....means Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist, Certified Nurse-Midwife, Certified Nurse Practitioner or Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist.

AMBULANCE TRANSPORTATION.....means local transportation in a specially equipped certified vehicle from your home, scene of accident or medical emergency to a Hospital, between Hospital and Hospital, between Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility or from a Skilled Nursing Facility or Hospital to your home. If there are no facilities in the local area equipped to provide the care needed, Ambulance Transportation then means the transportation to the closest facility that can provide the necessary service.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the provision of surgical procedures on an ambulatory basis and which is duly licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

ANESTHESIA SERVICES.....means the administration of anesthesia and the performance of related procedures by a Physician or a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist which may be legally rendered by them respectively.

AVERAGE DISCOUNT PERCENTAGE (“ADP”).....means a percentage discount determined by the Claim Administrator that will be applied to a Provider’s Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you by Hospitals and certain other health care facilities for purposes of calculating Coinsurance amounts, deductibles, out-of-pocket maximums and/or any benefit maximums. The ADP will often vary from Claim-to-Claim. The ADP applicable to a particular Claim for Covered Services is the ADP, current on the date the Covered Service is rendered, that is determined by the Claim Administrator to be relevant to the particular Claim. The ADP reflects the Claim Administrator’s reasonable estimate of average payments, discounts and/or other allowances that will result from its contracts with Hospitals and other facilities under circumstances similar to those involved in the particular Claim, reduced by an amount not to exceed 15% of such estimate, to reflect related costs. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”) In determining the ADP applicable to a particular Claim, the Claim Administrator will take into account differences among Hospitals and other facilities, the Claim Administrator’s contracts with Hospitals and other facilities, the nature of the Covered Services involved and other relevant factors. The ADP shall not apply to Eligible Charges when your benefits under the Health Care Plan are secondary to Medicare and/or coverage under any other group program.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER.....means a Physician or Professional Provider who is duly licensed to render services for Mental Illness, Serious Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders.

CERTIFICATE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means a certificate disclosing information relating to your Creditable Coverage under a health care benefit program.

CERTIFIED CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST.....means a nurse specialist who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE-MIDWIFE.....means a nurse-midwife who (a) practices according to the standards of the American College of Nurse-Midwives; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of a program of nurse-midwives accredited by the American College of Nurse Midwives or its predecessor.

A “Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE PRACTITIONER.....means a nurse practitioner who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST or CRNA.....means a nurse anesthetist who: (a) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and is duly licensed as a registered nurse; (b) is a graduate of an approved program of nurse anesthesia accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Education Programs/Schools or its predecessors; (c) has been certified by

the Council of Certification of Nurse Anesthetists or its predecessors; and (d) is recertified every two years by the Council on Recertification of Nurse Anesthetists.

A “Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CHEMOTHERAPY.....means the treatment of malignant conditions by pharmaceutical and/or biological anti-neoplastic drugs.

CHIROPRACTOR.....means a duly licensed chiropractor.

CLAIM.....means notification in a form acceptable to the Claim Administrator that a service has been rendered or furnished to you. This notification must include full details of the service received, including your name, age, sex, identification number, the name and address of the Provider, an itemized statement of the service rendered or furnished, the date of service, the diagnosis, the Claim Charge, and any other information which the Claim Administrator may request in connection with services rendered to you.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR.....means Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois.

CLAIM CHARGE.....means the amount which appears on a Claim as the Provider’s charge for service rendered to you, without adjustment or reduction and regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLAIM PAYMENT.....means the benefit payment calculated by the Claim Administrator, after submission of a Claim, in accordance with the benefits described in this benefit booklet. All Claim Payments will be calculated on the basis of the Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLINICAL LABORATORY.....means a clinical laboratory which complies with the licensing and certification requirements under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, the Medicare and Medicaid programs and any applicable state and local statutes and regulations.

A “Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR.....means a duly licensed clinical professional counselor.

A “Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER.....means a duly licensed clinical social worker.

A “Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

COBRA.....means those sections of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-272), as amended, which regulate the conditions and manner under which an employer can offer continuation of group health insurance to Eligible Persons whose coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms of this program.

COINSURANCE.....means a percentage of an eligible expense that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY.....means all physical effects suffered as a result of pregnancy which would not be considered the effect of normal pregnancy.

COORDINATED HOME CARE PROGRAM.....means an organized skilled patient care program in which care is provided in the home. Care may be pro-

vided by a Hospital's licensed home health department or by other licensed home health agencies. You must be homebound (that is, unable to leave home without assistance and requiring supportive devices or special transportation) and you must require Skilled Nursing Service on an intermittent basis under the direction of your Physician. This program includes Skilled Nursing Service by a registered professional nurse, the services of physical, occupational and speech therapists, Hospital laboratories, and necessary medical supplies. The program does not include and is not intended to provide benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service. It also does not cover services for activities of daily living (personal hygiene, cleaning, cooking, etc.).

An "Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time service is rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or a Blue Cross Plan but has been certified as a home health agency in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

COPAYMENT.....means a specified dollar amount that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COURSE OF TREATMENT.....means any number of dental procedures or treatments performed by a Dentist or Physician in a planned series resulting from a dental examination in which the need for such procedures or treatments was determined.

COVERAGE DATE.....means the date on which your coverage under the Health Care Plan begins.

COVERED SERVICE.....means a service and supply specified in this benefit booklet for which benefits will be provided.

CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means coverage you had under any of the following:

- (i) a group health plan.
- (ii) Health insurance coverage for medical care under any hospital or medical service policy plan, hospital or medical service plan contract, or HMO contract offered by a health insurance issuer.
- (iii) Medicare (Parts A or B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act).
- (iv) Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act).
- (v) Medical care for members and certain former members of the uniformed services and their dependents.
- (vi) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

- (vii) A State health benefits risk pool.
- (viii) A health plan offered under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program.
- (ix) A public health plan established or maintained by a State or any political subdivision of a State, the U.S. government, or a foreign country.
- (x) A health plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act.
- (xi) State Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social Security Act).

CUSTODIAL CARE SERVICE.....means any service primarily for personal comfort or convenience that provides general maintenance, preventive, and/or protective care without any clinical likelihood of improvement of your condition. Custodial Care Services also means those services which do not require the technical skills, professional training and clinical assessment ability of medical and/or nursing personnel in order to be safely and effectively performed. These services can be safely provided by trained or capable non-professional personnel, are to assist with routine medical needs (e.g. simple care and dressings, administration of routine medications, etc.) and are to assist with activities of daily living (e.g. bathing, eating, dressing, etc.). Custodial Care Service also means providing care on a continuous Inpatient or Outpatient basis without any clinical improvement by you.

DENTIST.....means a duly licensed dentist.

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.....means tests rendered for the diagnosis of your symptoms and which are directed toward evaluation or progress of a condition, disease or injury. Such tests include, but are not limited to, x-rays, pathology services, clinical laboratory tests, pulmonary function studies, electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, radioisotope tests and electromyograms.

DIALYSIS FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment and/or provision of maintenance and/or training dialysis on an ambulatory basis for renal dialysis patients and which is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An "Administrator Dialysis Facility" means a Dialysis Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Dialysis Facility" means a Dialysis Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed durable medical equipment provider.

A “Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, such Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Eligible Charge. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Eligible Charge is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Eligible Charge for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Eligible Charge for Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers which may also alter the Eligible Charge for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Eligible Charge will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regula-

tions which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

ELIGIBLE PERSON.....means an employee of the Employer who meets the eligibility requirements for this health and/or dental coverage, as described in the **ELIGIBILITY SECTION** of this benefit booklet.

EMERGENCY ACCIDENT CARE.....means the initial Outpatient treatment of accidental injuries including related Diagnostic Services.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE.....means services provided for the initial Outpatient treatment, including related Diagnostic Services, of a medical condition displaying itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that the absence of immediate medical attention could result in:

- (i) placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- (ii) serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- (iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Examples of symptoms that may indicate the presence of an emergency medical condition include, but are not limited to, difficulty breathing, severe chest pains, convulsions or persistent severe abdominal pains.

EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION.....means an admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders as a result of the sudden and unexpected onset of a Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder condition such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that in the absence of immediate medical treatment would likely result in serious and permanent medical consequences to oneself or others.

EMPLOYER.....means the company with which you are employed.

ENROLLMENT DATE.....means the first day of coverage under your Employer's health plan or, if your Employer has a waiting period prior to the effective date of your coverage, the first day of the waiting period (typically, the date employment begins).

FAMILY COVERAGE.....means coverage for you and your eligible dependents under the Health Care Plan.

HOME INFUSION THERAPY PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed home infusion therapy provider.

A “Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM PROVIDER.....means an organization duly licensed to provide Hospice Care Program Service.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM SERVICE.....means a centrally administered program designed to provide for the physical, psychological and spiritual care for dying persons and their families. The goal of hospice care is to allow the dying process to proceed with a minimum of patient discomfort while maintaining dignity and a quality of life. Hospice Care Program Service is available in the home, Skilled Nursing Facility or special hospice care unit.

HOSPITAL.....means a duly licensed institution for the care of the sick which provides service under the care of a Physician including the regular provision of bedside nursing by registered nurses. It does not mean health resorts, rest homes, nursing homes, skilled nursing facilities, convalescent homes, custodial homes of the aged or similar institutions.

An “Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Hospital.

A “Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that has an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide Hospital services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program.

A “Non-Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that does not meet the definition of a Participating Hospital.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE.....means coverage under the Health Care Plan for yourself but not your spouse and/or dependents.

INPATIENT.....means that you are a registered bed patient and are treated as such in a health care facility.

INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT PROGRAM.....means a freestanding or Hospital-based program that provides services for at least 3 hours per day, 2 or more days per week, to treat Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders or specializes in the treatment of co-occurring Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. Dual diagnosis programs offer integrated and aligned assessment, treatment and discharge planning services for treatment of severe or complex co-occurring conditions which make it unlikely that you will benefit from programs that focus solely on Mental Illness conditions. Dual diagnosis programs are delivered by Behavioral Health Practitioners who are cross-trained.

Intensive Outpatient Program services may be available with less intensity if you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions. If you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions, services may include psychotherapy, pharmacotherapy, and other interventions aimed at supporting recovery such as the development of recovery plans and advance directives, strategies for identifying and managing early warning signs of relapse, development of self-management skills, and the provision of peer support services.

Intensive Outpatient Programs may be used as an initial point of entry into care, as a step up from routine Outpatient services, or as a step down from acute Inpatient, residential care or a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program.

INVESTIGATIONAL or INVESTIGATIONAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES.....means procedures, drugs, devices, services and/or supplies which (1) are provided or performed in special settings for research purposes or under a controlled environment and which are being studied for safety, efficiency and effectiveness, and/or (2) are awaiting endorsement by the appropriate National Medical Specialty College or federal government agency for general use by the medical community at the time they are rendered to you, and (3) specifically with regard to drugs, combination of drugs and/or devices, are not finally approved by the Food and Drug Administration at the time used or administered to you.

LONG TERM CARE SERVICES.....means those social services, personal care services and/or Custodial Care Services needed by you when you have lost some capacity for self-care because of a chronic illness, injury or condition.

MAINTENANCE CARE.....means those services administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and/or measurable improvement of condition will occur.

MAINTENANCE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, MAINTENANCE PHYSICAL THERAPY, and/or MAINTENANCE SPEECH THERAPY.....means therapy administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and measurable improvement of a condition will occur.

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST (“LMFT”).....means a duly licensed marriage and family therapist.

A “Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

MATERNITY SERVICE.....means the services rendered for normal pregnancy. A normal pregnancy means an intrauterine pregnancy which, through vaginal delivery, results in an infant, who is not premature or preterm. Premature or preterm means an infant born with a low birth weight, 5.5 pounds or less, or an infant born at 37 weeks or less.

MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE.....means (a) the amount which Participating Professional Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full for a particular Covered Service. All benefit payments for Covered Services rendered by Participating Professional Providers will be based on the Schedule of Maximum Allowances which these Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full. (b) For Non-Participating Professional Providers, the Maximum Allowance will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Maximum Allowance. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Maximum Allowance for Non-Participating Professional Providers will be

50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider's standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Professional Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating Professional Providers which may also alter the Maximum Allowance for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Maximum Allowance will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regulations which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

MEDICAL CARE.....means the ordinary and usual professional services rendered by a Physician or other specified Provider during a professional visit for treatment of an illness or injury.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY.....SEE EXCLUSIONS SECTION OF THIS BENEFIT BOOKLET.

MEDICARE.....means the program established by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §1395 et seq.).

MEDICARE APPROVED or MEDICARE PARTICIPATING.....means a Provider which has been certified or approved by the Department of Health and Human Services for participating in the Medicare program.

MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER or MSP.....means those provisions of the Social Security Act set forth in 42 U.S.C. §1395 y (b), and the implemented regulations set forth in 42 C.F.R. Part 411, as amended, which regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare-eligible employees, their spouses and, in some cases, dependent children.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT.....means a unit established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits including Preauthorization, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or review of Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders.

MENTAL ILLNESS.....means those illnesses classified as disorders in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the American Psychiatric Association.

“Serious Mental Illness”.....means the following mental disorders as classified in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual* published by the American Psychiatric Association:

- (i) Schizophrenia;
- (ii) Paranoid and other psychotic disorders;
- (iii) Bipolar disorders (hypomanic, manic, depressive and mixed);
- (iv) Major depressive disorders (single episode or recurrent);
- (v) Schizoaffective disorders (bipolar or depressive);
- (vi) Pervasive developmental disorders;
- (vii) Obsessive-compulsive disorders;
- (viii) Depression in childhood and adolescence;
- (ix) Panic disorder;
- (x) Post-traumatic stress disorders (acute, chronic, or with delayed onset); and
- (xi) Anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

NAPRAPATH.....means a duly licensed naprapath.

NAPRAPATHIC SERVICES.....means the performance of naprapathic practice by a Naprapath which may legally be rendered by them.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed occupational therapist.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY.....means constructive therapeutic activity designed and adapted to promote the restoration of useful physical function. Occupational Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

OPTOMETRIST.....means a duly licensed optometrist.

A “Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ORTHOTIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed orthotic provider.

A “Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

OUTPATIENT.....means that you are receiving treatment while not an Inpatient. Services considered Outpatient, include, but are not limited to, services in an emergency room regardless of whether you are subsequently registered as an Inpatient in a health care facility.

PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION TREATMENT PROGRAM.....means a Claim Administrator approved planned program of a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment in which patients spend days or nights.

PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

PARTICIPATING PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION.....means a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

PHARMACY.....means any licensed establishment in which the profession of pharmacy is practiced.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed physical therapist.

PHYSICAL THERAPY.....means the treatment of a disease, injury or condition by physical means by a Physician or a registered professional physical therapist under the supervision of a Physician and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Physical Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

PHYSICIAN.....means a physician duly licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed physician assistant performing under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist and billing under such Provider.

PODIATRIST.....means a duly licensed podiatrist.

PREAUTHORIZATION, PREAUTHORIZE or EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION REVIEW.....means a submission of a request to the Mental Health Unit for a determination of Medically Necessary care under this benefit booklet.

PRIVATE DUTY NURSING SERVICE.....means Skilled Nursing Service provided on a one-to-one basis by an actively practicing registered nurse (R.N.), or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.). Private Duty Nursing is shift nursing of 8 hours or greater per day and does not include nursing care of less than 8 hours per day. Private Duty Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PROSTHETIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed prosthetic provider.

A "Participating Prosthetic Provider" means a Prosthetic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A "Non-Participating Prosthetic Provider" means a Prosthetic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

PROVIDER.....means any health care facility (for example, a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility) or person (for example, a Physician or Dentist) or entity duly licensed to render Covered Services to you.

An "Administrator Provider" means a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue

Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Provider” means a Provider that does not meet the definition of Administrator Provider unless otherwise specified in the definition of a particular Provider.

A “Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or an Administrator facility which has been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Non-Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or a facility which has not been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Professional Provider” means a Physician, Dentist, Podiatrist, Psychologist, Chiropractor, Optometrist or any Provider designated by the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan.

A “Participating Prescription Drug Provider” means a Pharmacy that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide services to you at the time you receive the services.

PSYCHOLOGIST.....means a Registered Clinical Psychologist.

Registered Clinical Psychologist means a Clinical Psychologist who is registered with the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation pursuant to the Illinois “Psychologists Registration Act” or, in a state where statutory licensure exists, the Clinical Psychologist must hold a valid credential for such practice or, if practicing in a state where statutory licensure does not exist, such person must meet the qualifications specified in the definition of a Clinical Psychologist.

Clinical Psychologist means a psychologist who specializes in the evaluation and treatment of Mental Illness and who meets the following qualifications:

has a doctoral degree from a regionally accredited University, College or Professional School; and has two years of supervised experience in health services of which at least one year is post-doctoral and one year is in an organized health services program; or

is a Registered Clinical Psychologist with a graduate degree from a regionally accredited University or College; and has not less than six years as a psychologist with at least two years of supervised experience in health services.

REGISTERED SURGICAL ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed certified surgical assistant, certified surgical technician, surgical assistant certified or registered nurse first assistant.

A “Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

RENAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT.....means one unit of service including the equipment, supplies and administrative service which are customarily considered as necessary to perform the dialysis process.

RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER.....means a facility setting offering therapeutic intervention and special programming in a controlled environment which also offers a degree of security, supervision and structure and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include halfway houses, supervised living, group homes, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities. Patients are medically monitored with 24 hour medical availability and 24 hour onsite nursing service for patients with Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorders.

RESPIRE CARE SERVICE.....means those services provided at home or in a facility to temporarily relieve the family or other caregivers (non-professional personnel) that usually provide or are able to provide such services to you.

RETAIL HEALTH CLINIC.....means a health care clinic located in a retail setting, supermarket or Pharmacy which provides treatment of common illnesses and routine preventive health care services rendered by Certified Nurse Practitioners.

A “Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY.....means an institution or a distinct part of an institution which is primarily engaged in providing comprehensive skilled services and rehabilitative Inpatient care and is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with guidelines established by Medicare.

An “Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility and has not been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

SKILLED NURSING SERVICE.....means those services provided by a registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) which require the clinical skill and professional training of an R.N. or L.P.N. and which cannot reasonably be taught to a person who does not have specialized skill and professional training. Benefits for Skilled Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel. Skilled Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

SPEECH THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed speech therapist.

SPEECH THERAPY.....means the treatment for the correction of a speech impairment resulting from disease, trauma, congenital anomalies or previous therapeutic processes and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Speech Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER.....means the uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances consisting of alcohol, morphine, cocaine, heroin, opium, cannabis, and other barbiturates, amphetamines, tranquilizers and/or hallucinogens, and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency which develops with continued use of such addictive substances requiring Medical Care as determined by a Behavioral Health Practitioner.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT.....means an organized, intensive, structured, rehabilitative treatment program of either a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. It does not include programs consisting primarily of counseling by individuals other than a Behavioral Health Practitioner, court ordered evaluations, programs which are primarily for diagnostic evaluations, mental retardation or learning disabilities, care in lieu of detention or correctional placement or family retreats.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment of

Substance Use Disorders and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include half-way houses, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities.

An “Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility.

SURGERY.....means the performance of any medically recognized, non-Investigational surgical procedure including the use of specialized instrumentation and the correction of fractures or complete dislocations and any other procedures as reasonably approved by the Claim Administrator.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS.....means jaw joint conditions including temporomandibular joint disorders and craniomandibular disorders, and all other conditions of the joint linking the jaw bone and skull and the complex of muscles, nerves and other tissues relating to that joint.

TOTALLY DISABLED.....means with respect to an Eligible Person, an inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to perform the material duties of any occupation for which the Eligible Person is or becomes qualified by reason of experience, education or training or with respect to a covered person other than an Eligible Person, the inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to engage in the normal activities of a person of the same age and sex who is in good health.

ELIGIBILITY SECTION

This benefit booklet contains information about the health care benefit program for the persons who:

- Meet the following definition of an Eligible Person: A full-time employee. A full-time employee is a person who is scheduled to work a minimum of 30 hours per week and who is on the permanent payroll of the Employer;
- Have applied for this coverage; and
- Have received an identification card.

If you meet this description of an Eligible Person, you are entitled to the benefits of this program.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

If you meet the definition of an Eligible Person stated in the ELIGIBILITY Section above and you are eligible for Medicare and not affected by the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws as described below, the benefits described in the section of this benefit booklet entitled “Benefits for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” will apply to you and to your spouse and covered dependent children (if he or she is also eligible for Medicare and not affected by the MSP laws).

A series of federal laws collectively referred to as the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare eligible employees, spouses, and in some cases, dependent children.

The statutory requirements and rules for MSP coverage vary depending on the basis for Medicare and employer group health plan (“GHP”) coverage, as well as certain other factors, including the size of the employers sponsoring the GHP. In general, Medicare pays secondary to the following:

1. GHPs that cover individuals with end-stage renal disease (“ESRD”) during the first 30 months of Medicare eligibility or entitlement. This is the case regardless of the number of employees employed by the employer or whether the individual has “current employment status.”
2. In the case of individuals age 65 or over, GHPs of employers that employ 20 or more employees if that individual or the individual’s spouse (of any age) has “current employment status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one participating employer that employs 20 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 20 employees (unless the plan elects the small employer exception under the statute).
3. In the case of disabled individuals under age 65, GHPs of employers that employ 100 or more employees, if the individual or a member of the individual’s family has “current employee status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one parti-

icipating employer that employs 100 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 100 employees.

PLEASE NOTE: SEE YOUR EMPLOYER OR GROUP ADMINISTRATOR SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE ESRD PRIMARY PERIOD OR OTHER PROVISIONS OF MSP LAWS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO YOU, YOUR SPOUSE OR ANY DEPENDENTS.

YOUR MSP RESPONSIBILITIES

In order to assist your employer in complying with MSP laws, it is very important that you promptly and accurately complete any requests for information from the Claim Administrator and/or your employer regarding the Medicare eligibility of you, your spouse and covered dependent children. In addition, if you, your spouse or covered dependent child becomes eligible for Medicare, or has Medicare eligibility terminated or changed, please contact your employer or your group administrator promptly to ensure that your Claims are processed in accordance with applicable MSP laws.

YOUR ID CARD

You will receive an identification card. This card will tell you your identification number and will be very important to you in obtaining your benefits.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

If you have Individual Coverage, only your own expenses for Covered Services are covered, not the expenses of other members of your family.

FAMILY COVERAGE

Child(ren) used hereafter, means a natural child(ren), a stepchild(ren), an adopted child(ren) who is in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who is placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care.

If you have Family Coverage, your health care expenses and those of your enrolled spouse and your (or your spouse's) enrolled children who are under age 26 will be covered. The coverage for children will end on the birthday.

Any newborn children will be covered from the moment of birth. Please notify your Group Administrator within 31 days of the date of birth so that your membership records can be adjusted.

Any children who are incapable of self-sustaining employment and are dependent upon you or other care providers for lifetime care and supervision because of a handicapped condition occurring prior to reaching the limiting age will be covered regardless of age if they were covered prior to reaching the limiting age stated above.

Any children who are under your legal guardianship or who are in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who are placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care will be covered.

This coverage does not include benefits for grandchildren (unless such children are under your legal guardianship) or foster children.

CHANGING FROM INDIVIDUAL TO FAMILY COVERAGE OR ADDING DEPENDENTS TO FAMILY COVERAGE

You can change from Individual to Family Coverage or add dependents to your Family Coverage because of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.
- Loss of eligibility for other health coverage for you or your dependent if:
 - a. The other coverage was in effect when you were first eligible to enroll for this coverage;
 - b. The other coverage is not terminating for cause (such as failure to pay premiums or making a fraudulent claim); and
 - c. Where required, you stated in writing that coverage under another group health plan or other health insurance coverage was the reason for declining enrollment in this coverage.

This includes, but is not limited to, loss of coverage due to:

- a. Legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death of an employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - b. In the case of HMO, coverage is no longer provided because an individual no longer resides in the service area or the HMO no longer offers coverage in the HMO service area in which the individual resides;
 - c. Reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits in another group health plan;
 - d. Another group health plan no longer offering any benefits to the class of similarly situated individuals that includes you or your dependent;
 - e. When Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
 - f. When you or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
 - Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

When Coverage Begins

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption, or placement of adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date you apply for coverage if you apply within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for other coverage for you or your dependent, except for loss of coverage due to reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
- Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

If coverage is lost in another group health plan because a lifetime limit on all benefits is reached under that coverage and you apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within 31 days after a claim is denied due to reaching the lifetime limit, your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date your claim was denied.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 60 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for you or your dependents when Medicaid or CHIP coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- You or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.

You must request this special enrollment within 60 days of the loss of Medicaid or CHIP coverage, or within 60 days of when eligibility for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP is determined. Coverage will be effective no later than the first of the month after the special enrollment request is received.

Late Applicants

If you do not apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within the required number of days of the event, you will have to wait until your Employer's annual open enrollment period to make those changes. Such changes will be effective on a date that has been mutually agreed to by your Employer and the Claim Administrator.

CHANGING FROM FAMILY TO INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

Should you wish to change from Family to Individual Coverage, you may do this at any time. Your Group Administrator will provide you with the application and tell you the date that the change will be effective.

TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

You will no longer be entitled to the benefits described in this benefit booklet if either of the events stated below should occur.

1. If you no longer meet the previously stated description of an Eligible Person.
2. If the entire coverage of your Employer terminates.

Further, termination of the agreement between the Claim Administrator and the Employer automatically terminates your coverage as described in this benefit booklet. It is the responsibility of the Employer to notify you in the event the agreement is terminated with the Claim Administrator. Regardless of whether such notice is provided, your coverage will terminate as of the effective date of termination of the Employer's agreement with the Claim Administrator.

No benefits are available to you for services or supplies rendered after the date of termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan described in this benefit booklet except as otherwise specifically stated in the "Extension of Benefits in Case of Termination" provisions of this benefit booklet. However, termination of the Employer agreement with the Claim Administrator and/or termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan shall not affect any Claim for Covered Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination.

Unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in this benefit booklet, if one of your dependents becomes ineligible, his or her coverage will end as of the date the event occurs which makes him or her ineligible.

Other options available for Continuation of Coverage are explained in the COBRA Section of this benefit booklet.

Upon termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan, you will be issued a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. You may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of termination of your or your dependent's coverage under the Health Care Plan.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

The Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this Health Care Plan. The Utilization Review Program requires a review of the following Covered Services **before** such services are rendered:

- Inpatient Hospital services
- Skilled Nursing Facility services
- Services received in a Coordinated Home Care Program
- Private Duty Nursing Services

You are responsible for satisfying Preadmission/Admission Review requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to obtain Preadmission/Admission Review for services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO NOTIFY. The toll-free telephone number for Preadmission/Admission Review is on your ID card. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

PREADMISSION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preadmission Review**

Preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever a nonemergency or nonmaternity Inpatient Hospital admission is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the Hospital admission.

If the proposed Hospital admission or health care services are determined to be not Medically Necessary, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. The Hospital and your Physician will be advised verbally of this determination, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Physician and the Hospital. These letters may not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission.

- **Emergency Admission Review**

Emergency admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In the event of an emergency admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your

behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

- **Pregnancy/Maternity Admission Review**

Pregnancy/Maternity admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Health Care Plan.

In the event of a maternity admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

Even though you are not required to call the Claim Administrator prior to your maternity admission, if you call the medical pre-notification number as soon as you find out you are pregnant, the Claim Administrator will provide you information on support programs to assist you during pregnancy.

- **Skilled Nursing Facility Preadmission Review**

Skilled Nursing Facility preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Coordinated Home Care Program Preadmission Review**

Coordinated Home Care Program preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Coordinated Home Care Program is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Private Duty Nursing Service Review**

Private Duty Nursing Service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever Private Duty Nursing Service is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to receiving services.

CASE MANAGEMENT

Case management is a collaborative process that assists you with the coordination of complex care services. A Claim Administrator case manager is available to you as an advocate for cost-effective interventions.

Case managers are also available to you to provide assistance when you need alternative benefits. Alternative benefits will be provided only so long as the Claim Administrator determines that the alternative services are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The total maximum payment for alternative services shall not exceed the total benefits for which you would otherwise be entitled under the Health Care Plan.

Provision of alternative benefits in one instance shall not result in an obligation to provide the same or similar benefits in any other instance. In addition, the provision of alternative benefits shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

LENGTH OF STAY/SERVICE REVIEW

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the preadmission or emergency review, the Claim Administrator will send a letter to your Physician and/or the Hospital confirming that you or your representative called the Claim Administrator and that an approved length of service or length of stay was assigned.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the authorization will not be extended. Additional notification will be provided to your Physician and/or the Hospital regarding the denial of payment for the extension.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary will be determined by the Claim Administrator. The Claim Administrator will provide notification of a decision to not authorize

payment for Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies to you, your Physician, and/or the Hospital or other Provider. The notification will specify the dates, services and/or supplies that are not considered Covered Services. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions from coverage, see the EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED section in this benefit booklet.

The Claim Administrator does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. Decisions regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services are a matter entirely between you and your Physician. The Claim Administrator's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization or other health care service is a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Claim Administrator determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient hospitalization or other health care service is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service charge incurred.

Remember that the Claim Administrator's Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not determined to be Medically Necessary. The fact that your Physician or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a Hospital stay or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Physician prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as medically necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies unless the Claim Administrator determines it to be Medically Necessary and a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

NOTE: Keep in mind that a Medically Necessary determination does not guarantee that benefits are available. For example, it might be determined that a service is Medically Necessary, however, the Health Care Plan may limit or exclude that service. In that case, the Medically Necessary determination does not override the benefit provision in the benefit booklet.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCEDURE

The following information is required when you contact the Claim Administrator:

1. The name of the attending and/or admitting Physician;
2. The name of the Hospital where the admission has been scheduled and/or the location where the service has been scheduled;
3. The scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. A preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

Upon receipt of the required information, the Claim Administrator:

1. will review the information provided and seek additional information as necessary.
2. will issue a determination that the services are either Medically Necessary or are not Medically Necessary.
3. will provide notification of the determination.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

If you or your Physician disagree with the determination of the Claim Administrator prior to or while receiving services, you may appeal that decision. You should call the Claim Administrator's customer service number on your identification card. Your Physician should use the contact information in the notification letter.

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter, you may appeal that decision by having your Physician call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Medical Director
Health Care Service Corporation
P. O. Box A3957
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider. However, the Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program for the specific purpose of assisting you in determining the course of treatment which will maximize your benefits provided under this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to notify the Claim Administrator as required in the Preadmission Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital or facility charges for an eligible stay or 50% of the charges for eligible Covered Services for Private Duty Nursing in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable, as described in this benefit booklet.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The preadmission review provisions of this Utilization Review Program do not apply to you if you are Medicare eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT

The Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit has been established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits, including Preauthorization review, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for your Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. The Mental Health Unit has staff which includes Physicians, Psychologists, Clinical Social Workers and registered nurses.

Failure to contact the Mental Health Unit or to comply with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit may result in a reduction of benefits. The Mental Health Unit may be reached twenty-four (24) hours a day, 7 days a week at the toll-free telephone number 1-800-851-7498. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

You are responsible for satisfying Preauthorization requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, your Behavioral Health Practitioner or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to Preauthorize services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY.

PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preauthorization Review**

Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must Preauthorize your nonemergency Inpatient Hospital admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders by calling the Mental Health Unit. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the Inpatient Hospital admission.

- **Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review**

Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders

has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied.

- **Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program Review**

Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may call for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure these requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

If an Inpatient Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission occurs after a service(s), in order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, an additional call must be made to the Mental Health Unit for an Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review.

- **Length of Stay/Service Review**

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the Preauthorization or Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Review, the Mental Health Unit will send you a letter confirming that you or your representative called the Mental Health Unit. A letter assigning a length of service or length of stay will be sent to your Behavioral Health Practitioner and/or the Hospital.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary as determined by the Mental Health Unit. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the length of stay/service will not be extended, and the case will be referred to a Mental Health Unit Physician for review.

OUTPATIENT SERVICE PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Outpatient Service Preauthorization Review**

Outpatient service Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan for Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders, you must Preauthorize the following Outpatient service(s) by calling the Mental Health Unit:

- Psychological testing
- Neuropsychological testing
- Electroconvulsive therapy
- Intensive Outpatient Programs

Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the scheduling of the planned Outpatient services(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary, as such term is defined in this benefit booklet, will be determined by the Mental Health Unit. If the Mental Health Unit Physician concurs that the Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply does not meet the criteria for Medically Necessary care, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. Your Behavioral Health Practitioner and in the case of an Inpatient Hospital admissions, the Hospital will be advised by telephone of this determinations, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Behavioral Health Practitioner and the Hospital, and will specify the dates, services or supplies that are not considered Medically Necessary. The Mental Health Unit will issue these notification letters promptly. However, in some instances, these letters will not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission or service. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions described in this benefit booklet, see the provision entitled, "EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED."

The Mental Health Unit does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. The decision regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services is

a matter entirely between you and your Behavioral Health Practitioner. The Mental Health Unit's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization, Outpatient service or other health care service is Medically Necessary under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Mental Health Unit determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service or supply charge incurred.

Remember that your Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary. The fact that your Behavioral Health Practitioner or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Behavioral Health Practitioner prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies if the Mental Health Unit Physician decides they were not Medically Necessary.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT PROCEDURE

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review you should be prepared to provide the following information:

1. the name of the attending and/or admitting Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. the name of the Hospital or facility where the admission and/or service has been scheduled, when applicable;
3. the scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. a preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review, the Mental Health Unit:

1. will review the medical information provided and follow-up with the Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. upon request, will advise you of Participating Providers in the area who may be able to provide the admission and/or services that are the subject of the Preauthorization Review;

3. may determine that the admission and/or services to be rendered are not Medically Necessary.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

Expedited Appeal

If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner disagrees with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit prior to or while receiving services, you or the Behavioral Health Practitioner may appeal that determination by contacting the Mental Health Unit and requesting an expedited appeal. The Mental Health Unit Physician will review your case and determine whether the service was Medically Necessary. You and/or your Behavioral Health Practitioner will be notified of the Mental Health Unit Physician's determination within twenty-four (24) hours or no later than the last authorized day. If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner still disagree with the Mental Health Unit Physician, you may request an appeal in writing as outlined below.

Written Appeal

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after Claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter from the Mental Health Unit, you may appeal that decision by having your Behavioral Health Practitioner call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
Appeals Coordinator
Blue Cross and Blue Shield BH Unit
P. O. Box 660240
Dallas, Texas 75266-0240
Fax Number: 1-877-361-7656

You must exercise the right to this appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity.

Once you have requested this review, you may submit additional information and comments on your Claim to the Claim Administrator as long as you do so within 30 days of the date you asked for a review. Also, during this 30 day period, you may review any relevant documents held by the Claim Administrator, if you request an appointment in writing.

Within 30 days of receiving your request for review, the Claim Administrator will send you its decision on the Claim. In unusual situations, an additional 15 days may be needed for the review and you will be notified of this during the first 30 day period.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Mental Health Unit will not interfere with your relationship with any Behavioral Health Practitioner. However, the Mental Health Unit has been established for the specific purpose of assisting you in maximizing your benefits as described in this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to Preauthorize or notify the Mental Health Unit as required in the Preauthorization Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital charges for an eligible Hospital stay in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable to this benefit booklet.

INDIVIDUAL BENEFITS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (“IBMP”)

In addition to the benefits described in this benefit booklet, if your condition would otherwise require continued care in a Hospital or other health care facility, provision of alternative benefits for services rendered by a Participating Provider in accordance with an alternative treatment plan may be available to you.

Alternative benefits will be provided only so long as the Claim Administrator determines that the alternative services are Medically Necessary and cost effective. The total maximum payment for alternative services shall not exceed the total benefits for which you would otherwise be entitled under the Health Care Plan.

Provision of alternative benefits in one instance shall not result in an obligation to provide the same or similar benefits in any other instance. In addition, the provision of alternative benefits shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The provisions of the CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR’S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT section do not apply to you if you are Medicare Eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION

Your Employer has chosen the Claim Administrator's "Participating Provider Option" for the administration of your Hospital and Physician benefits. The Participating Provider Option is a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

As a participant in the Participating Provider Option a directory of Participating Providers is available to you. You can visit the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Providers. While there may be changes in the directory from time to time, selection of Participating Providers by the Claim Administrator will continue to be based upon the range of services, geographic location and cost-effectiveness of care. Notice of changes in the network will be provided to your Employer annually, or as required, to allow you to make selection within the network. However, you are urged to check with your Provider before undergoing treatment to make certain of its participation status. Although you can go to the Hospital or Professional Provider of your choice, benefits under the Participating Provider Option will be greater when you use the services of a Participating Provider.

Before reading the description of your benefits, you should understand the terms "Benefit Period" and "Deductible" as defined below.

YOUR BENEFIT PERIOD

Your benefit period is a period of one year which begins on January 1st of each year. When you first enroll under this coverage, your first benefit period begins on your Coverage Date, and ends on the first December 31st following that date.

YOUR DEDUCTIBLE

Each benefit period you must satisfy a \$1,500 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$4,500 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s). In other words, after you have claims for Covered Services for more than the deductible amount in a benefit period, your benefits will begin. This deductible will be referred to as the program deductible.

FAMILY DEDUCTIBLE

If you have Family Coverage and your family has reached the program deductible amount of \$4,500 for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$13,500 program deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s), it will not be necessary for anyone else in your family to meet the program deductible in that benefit period. That is, for the remainder of that benefit period only, no other family member(s) is required to meet the program deductible before receiving benefits. A family member may not apply more than the individual program deductible amount toward the family program deductible.

In any case, should two or more members of your family ever receive Covered Services as a result of injuries received in the same accident, only one program deductible will be applied against those Covered Services.

HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION

Expenses for Hospital care are usually the biggest of all health care costs. Your Hospital benefits will help ease the financial burden of these expensive services. This section of your benefit booklet tells you what Hospital services are covered and how much will be paid for each of these services.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

In addition, the benefits described in this section will be provided only when you receive services on or after your Coverage Date and they are rendered upon the direction or under the direct care of your Physician. Such services must be Medically Necessary and regularly included in the Provider's charges.

The level of benefits paid for Hospital Covered Services is generally greater when received in an Administrator Hospital or other Administrator facility.

Remember, whenever the term "you" or "your" is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

INPATIENT CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them as an Inpatient in a Hospital.

Inpatient Covered Services

1. Bed, board and general nursing care when you are in:
 - a semi-private room
 - a private room
 - an intensive care unit
2. Ancillary services (such as operating rooms, drugs, surgical dressings and lab work)

Preadmission Testing

Benefits are provided for preoperative tests given to you as an Outpatient to prepare you for Surgery which you are scheduled to have as an Inpatient, provided that benefits would have been available to you had you received these tests as an Inpatient in a Hospital. Benefits will not be provided if you cancel or postpone the Surgery.

These tests are considered part of your Inpatient Hospital surgical stay.

Partial Hospitalization Treatment

Benefits are available for this program only if it is an Administrator Program. No benefits will be provided for services rendered in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program which has not been approved by the Claim Administrator.

Coordinated Home Care

Benefits will be provided for services under a Coordinated Home Care Program.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge, after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Provider resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the same payment level which you would have received had you been in a Participating Hospital for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator to be serious and therefore not permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the Non-Participating Hospital payment level or the Non-Administrator Hospital payment level (depending on the type of Provider) for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator as not being serious and therefore permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

In order for you to continue to receive benefits at the Participating Provider payment level following an emergency admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital, you must transfer to a Participating Provider as soon as your condition is no longer serious.

OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them from a Hospital as an Outpatient.

Outpatient Hospital Covered Services

1. Surgery and any related Diagnostic Service received on the same day as the Surgery
2. Radiation Therapy Treatments
3. Chemotherapy
4. Electroconvulsive Therapy
5. Renal Dialysis Treatments—if received in a Hospital, a Dialysis Facility or in your home under the supervision of a Hospital or Dialysis Facility
6. Diagnostic Service—when you are an Outpatient and these services are related to Surgery or Medical Care
7. Emergency Accident Care—treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.
8. Emergency Medical Care
9. Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

Benefits will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible when you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible. Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care from a Non-Administrator Provider will be paid at the same payment level which would have been paid had such services been received from a Participating Provider.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Each time you receive Covered Services in an emergency room, you will be responsible for a Copayment of \$100. If you are admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment, the emergency room Copayment will be waived.

However, Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge whether or not you have met your program deductible. The emergency room Copayment will not apply.

WHEN SERVICES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FROM A PARTICIPATING PROVIDER (HOSPITAL)

If you must receive Hospital Covered Services which the Claim Administrator has reasonably determined are unavailable from a Participating Provider, benefits for the Covered Services you receive from a Non-Participating Provider will be provided at the payment level described for a Participating Provider.

PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION

This section of your benefit booklet tells you what services are covered and how much will be paid when you receive care from a Physician or other specified Professional Provider.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For benefits to be available under this Benefit Section, services must be Medically Necessary and you must receive such services on or after your Coverage Date.

Remember, whenever the term “you” or “your” is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

COVERED SERVICES

Surgery

Benefits are available for Surgery performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist. However, for services performed by a Dentist or Podiatrist, benefits are limited to those surgical procedures which may be legally rendered by them and which would be payable under this Health Care Plan had they been performed by a Physician. Benefits for oral Surgery are limited to the following services:

1. surgical removal of complete bony impacted teeth;
2. excision of tumors or cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
3. surgical procedures to correct accidental injuries of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
4. excision of exostoses of the jaws and hard palate (provided that this procedure is not done in preparation for dentures or other prostheses); treatment of fractures of facial bone; external incision and drainage of cellulitis; incision of accessory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts; reduction of dislocation of, or excision of, the temporomandibular joints.

The following services are also part of your surgical benefits:

1. Anesthesia Services—if administered at the same time as a covered surgical procedure in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility or by a Physician other than the operating surgeon or by a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist. However, benefits will be provided for anesthesia services administered by oral and maxillofacial surgeons when such services are rendered in the surgeon’s office or Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

In addition, benefits will be provided for anesthesia administered in connection with dental care treatment rendered in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility if (a) a child is age 6 and under, (b) you have a chronic disability, or (c) you have a medical condition requiring hospitalization or general anesthesia for dental care.

2. Assist at Surgery—when performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist who assists the operating surgeon in performing covered Surgery in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility. In addition, benefits will be provided for assist at Surgery when performed by a Registered Surgical Assistant or an Advanced Practice Nurse. Benefits will also be provided for assist at Surgery performed by a Physician Assistant under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist.
3. Sterilization Procedures (even if they are elective).

Medical Care

Benefits are available for Medical Care visits when:

1. you are an Inpatient in a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility or
2. you are a patient in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program or
3. you visit your Physician's office or your Physician comes to your home.

Consultations

Your coverage includes benefits for consultations. The consultation must be requested by your Physician and consist of another Physician's advice in the diagnosis or treatment of a condition which requires special skill or knowledge. Benefits are not available for any consultation done because of Hospital regulations or by a Physician who also renders Surgery or Maternity Service during the same admission.

Diabetes Self-Management Training and Education

Benefits will be provided for Outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy. Benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by a Physician, or duly certified, registered or licensed health care professionals with expertise in diabetes management. Benefits for such health care professionals will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet. Benefits for Physicians will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Physician Services described later in this benefit section.

Benefits are also available for regular foot care examinations by a Physician or Podiatrist.

Diagnostic Service—Benefits will be provided for those services related to covered Surgery or Medical Care.

Emergency Accident Care—Treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.

Emergency Medical Care

Electroconvulsive Therapy

Allergy Injections and Allergy Testing

Chemotherapy

Occupational Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Occupational Therapy when these services are rendered by a registered Occupational Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. This therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Physical Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Physical Therapy when rendered by a registered professional Physical Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. The therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and the Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Chiropractic and Osteopathic Manipulation—Benefits will be provided for manipulation or adjustment of osseous or articular structures, commonly referred to as chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation, when performed by a person licensed to perform such procedures. Your benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be limited to a maximum of 30 visits per benefit period.

Radiation Therapy Treatments

Speech Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Speech Therapy when these services are rendered by a licensed Speech Therapist or Speech Therapist certified by the American Speech and Hearing Association. Inpatient Speech Therapy benefits will be provided only if Speech Therapy is not the only reason for admission.

Clinical Breast Examinations—Benefits will be provided for clinical breast examinations when performed by a Physician, Advanced Practice Nurse or a Physician Assistant working under the direct supervision of a Physician.

Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

Durable Medical Equipment—Benefits will be provided for such things as internal cardiac valves, internal pacemakers, mandibular reconstruction devices (not used primarily to support dental prosthesis), bone screws, bolts, nails, plates and any other internal and permanent devices. Benefits will also be provided for the rental (but not to exceed the total cost of equipment) or purchase of durable medical equipment required for temporary therapeutic use provided that this equipment is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose.

Amino Acid-Based Elemental Formulas—Benefits will be provided for amino acid-based elemental formulas for the diagnosis and treatment of eosinophilic disorders or short-bowel syndrome, when the prescribing Physician has issued a written order stating that the amino acid-based elemental formula is medically necessary. If you purchase the formula at a Pharmacy, benefits will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet.

Orthotic Devices

Benefits will be provided for a supportive device for the body or a part of the body, head, neck or extremities, including but not limited to, leg, back, arm and neck braces. In addition, benefits will be provided for adjustments, repairs or replacement of the device because of a change in your physical condition, as Medically Necessary. However, benefits will not be provided for foot orthotics defined as any in-shoe device designed to support the structural components of the foot during weight-bearing activities.

Outpatient Contraceptive Services

Benefits will be provided for prescription contraceptive devices, injections, implants and Outpatient contraceptive services. Outpatient contraceptive services means consultations, examinations, procedures and medical services provided on an Outpatient basis and related to the use of contraceptive methods (including natural family planning) to prevent an unintended pregnancy.

Leg, Back, Arm and Neck Braces

Prosthetic Appliances

Benefits will be provided for prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when:

1. they are required to replace all or part of an organ or tissue of the human body, or

2. they are required to replace all or part of the function of a non-functioning or malfunctioning organ or tissue.

Benefits will also include adjustments, repair and replacements of covered prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when required because of wear or change in a patient's condition (excluding dental appliances other than intra-oral devices used in connection with the treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, subject to specific limitations applicable to Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, and replacement of cataract lenses when a prescription change is not required).

Routine Pediatric Hearing Examinations—Benefits will be provided for routine pediatric hearing examinations.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy—Benefits will be provided for outpatient cardiac/pulmonary rehabilitation programs provided within six months of a cardiac incident and outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation services.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIAN SERVICES

The benefits provided by the Claim Administrator and the expenses that are your responsibility for your Covered Services will depend on whether you receive services from a Participating or Non-Participating Professional Provider.

Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Participating Provider or from a Dentist, benefits will be provided at 70% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. Although Dentists are not Participating Providers they will be treated as such for purposes of benefit payment made under this benefit booklet and may bill you for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Provider's charge to you.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider's office (other than a specialist's office), benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$35 per visit. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider specialist's office, benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$45 per visit. A specialist is a Professional Provider who is **not** a Behavioral Health Practitioner or a Physician in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, psychiatry, obstetrics, gynecology or pediatrics. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

The following Covered Services are not subject to the office visit Copayment, and benefits will be provided at the general medical/surgical payment level:

- Surgery
- Occupational Therapy
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Therapy
- Chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance, subject to a Copayment of \$45 per visit, when Covered Services are received from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation from a Participating Provider will not be subject to the program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be provided at 60% of the Maximum Allowance, after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 50% of the Maximum Allowance from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 70% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 70% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

However, Covered Services for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from a criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Maximum Allowance whether or not you have met your program deductible.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives

- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

This section of your benefit booklet describes “Other Covered Services” and the benefits that will be provided for them.

- The processing, transporting, storing, handling and administration of blood and blood components.
- Private Duty Nursing Service—Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will be provided to you in your home only when the services are of such a nature that they cannot be provided by non-professional personnel and can only be provided by a licensed health care provider. No benefits will be provided when a nurse ordinarily resides in your home or is a member of your immediate family. Private Duty Nursing includes teaching and monitoring of complex care skills such as tracheotomy suctioning, medical equipment use and monitoring to home caregivers and is not intended to provide for long term supportive care. Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel.
- Ambulance Transportation—Benefits will not be provided for long distance trips or for use of an ambulance because it is more convenient than other transportation.
- Dental accident care—Dental services rendered by a Dentist or Physician which are required as the result of an accidental injury.
- Oxygen and its administration
- Medical and surgical dressings, supplies, casts and splints
- Naprapathic Service — Benefits will be provided for Naprapathic Services when rendered by a Naprapath. Benefits for Naprapathic Services will be limited to a maximum of \$30 visits per benefit period.
- Hearing Aids—Benefits will be provided for hearing aids for children, limited to two every 36 months.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OTHER COVERED SERVICES

After you have met your program deductible, benefits will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge or 70% of the Maximum Allowance for any of the Covered Services described in this section.

When you receive Other Covered Services from a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, benefits for Other Covered Services will be provided at the payment levels previously described in this benefit booklet for Hospital and Physician Covered Services.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists

- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists

- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS

There are some special things that you should know about your benefits should you receive any of the following types of treatments:

HUMAN ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Your benefits for certain human organ transplants are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided only for cornea, kidney, bone marrow, heart valve, muscular-skeletal, parathyroid, heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney human organ or tissue transplants. Benefits are available to both the recipient and donor of a covered transplant as follows:

- If both the donor and recipient have coverage each will have their benefits paid by their own program.
- If you are the recipient of the transplant, and the donor for the transplant has no coverage from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for both you and the donor. In this case, payments made for the donor will be charged against your benefits.
- If you are the donor for the transplant and no coverage is available to you from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for you. However, no benefits will be provided for the recipient.

Benefits will be provided for:

- Inpatient and Outpatient Covered Services related to the transplant Surgery.
- the evaluation, preparation and delivery of the donor organ.
- the removal of the organ from the donor.
- the transportation of the donor organ to the location of the transplant Surgery. Benefits will be limited to the transportation of the donor organ in the United States or Canada.

In addition to the above provisions, benefits for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants will be provided as follows:

- **Whenever a heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplant is recommended by your Physician, you must contact the Claim Administrator by telephone before your transplant Surgery has been scheduled. The Claim Administrator will furnish you with the names of Hospitals which have Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Programs. No benefits will be provided for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants performed at any Hospital that does not have a Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Program.**

- In addition to the other exclusions of this benefit booklet, benefits will not be provided for the following:
 - Cardiac rehabilitation services when not provided to the transplant recipient immediately following discharge from a Hospital for transplant Surgery.
 - Travel time and related expenses required by a Provider.
 - Drugs which do not have approval of the Food and Drug Administration.
 - Storage fees.
 - Services provided to any individual who is not the recipient or actual donor, unless otherwise specified in this provision.
 - Meals.

CARDIAC REHABILITATION SERVICES

Your benefits for cardiac rehabilitation services are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided for cardiac rehabilitation services only in Claim Administrator approved programs. Benefits are available if you have a history of any of the following: acute myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft Surgery, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, heart valve Surgery, heart transplantation, stable angina pectoris, compensated heart failure or transmyocardial revascularization.

PREVENTIVE CARE SERVICES

Benefits will be provided for the following Covered Services and will not be subject to any deductible, Coinsurance, Copayment or maximum when such services are received from a Participating Provider:

- evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (“USPSTF”);
- immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) with respect to the individual involved;
- evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (“HRSA”) for infants, children, and adolescents;
- with respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings, not described above, as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the HRSA.

For purposes of this benefit, the current recommendations of the USPSTF regarding breast cancer screening and mammography and prevention will be considered the most current (other than those issued in or around November 2009).

The preventive care services described above may change as USPSTF, CDC and HRSA guidelines are modified. For more information, you may access the website at www.bcbsil.com or contact customer service at the toll-free number on your identification card.

Examples of covered services included are routine annual physicals, immunizations, well child(ren) care, cancer screenings, mammograms, bone density tests, screenings for prostate cancer and colorectal cancer, smoking cessation services and healthy diet counseling and obesity screenings/counseling.

Examples of covered immunizations included are Diphtheria, Haemophilus influenza type b, Hepatitis B, Measles, Mumps, Pertussis, Polio, rubella, Tetanus, Varicella and other immunization that is required by law for a child(ren). Allergy injections are not considered immunizations under this benefit provision.

Preventive services received from a Non-Participating Provider or other routine Covered Services not provided for under this provision will be subject to the deductible, Coinsurance, Copayments and/or benefit maximum as described under the **WELLNESS CARE** provisions of this benefit booklet.

WELLNESS CARE

Benefits will be provided for Covered Services rendered to you, even though you are not ill. Benefits will be limited to the following services:

- Routine diagnostic medical procedures;
- Routine EKG;
- Routine x-ray;
- Routine ovarian cancer screening;
- Routine colorectal cancer screening x-ray.

Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Participating Provider, benefits for wellness care will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or 100% of the Maximum Allowance and will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge or 50% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them in a Skilled Nursing Facility:

1. Bed, board and general nursing care.
2. Ancillary services (such as drugs and surgical dressings or supplies).

No benefits will be provided for admissions to a Skilled Nursing Facility which are for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or the home is unsuitable for such care.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in a Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge, once you have met your program deductible. Benefits will not be provided for Covered Services received in an Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for Outpatient Surgery. In addition, benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by an Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

Benefits for services rendered by an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge. Benefits for services rendered by a Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge.

Benefits for Outpatient Surgery will be provided as stated above after you have met your program deductible.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment. In addition, benefits will be provided if these Covered Services are rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner in a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment Covered Services rendered in a program that does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or in a Non-Administrator Provider facility will be paid at the Non-Administrator Provider facility payment level.

DETOXIFICATION

Covered Services received for detoxification are not subject to the Substance Use Disorder treatment provisions specified above. Benefits for Covered Services received for detoxification will be provided under the Hospital Benefits and Physician Benefits sections of this benefit booklet, the same as for any other condition.

MENTAL ILLNESS SERVICES

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and/or treatment of Mental Illness disorders. Medical Care for the treatment of a Mental Illness is eligible when rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner working within the scope of their license.

MATERNITY SERVICE

Your benefits for Maternity Service are the same as your benefits for any other condition and are available whether you have Individual Coverage or Family Coverage. Benefits will also be provided for Covered Services rendered by a Certified Nurse-Midwife.

Benefits will be paid for Covered Services received in connection with both normal pregnancy and Complications of Pregnancy. As part of your maternity benefits certain services rendered to your newborn infant are also covered, even if you have Individual Coverage. These Covered Services are: a) the routine Inpatient Hospital nursery charges and b) one routine Inpatient examination and c) one Inpatient hearing screening as long as this examination is rendered by a Physician other than the Physician who delivered the child or administered anesthesia during delivery. (If the newborn child needs treatment for an illness or injury, benefits will be available for that care only if you have Family Coverage. You may apply for Family Coverage within 31 days of date of the birth. Your Family Coverage will then be effective from the date of the birth).

Benefits will be provided for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child for no less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or no less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. Your Provider will not be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator for prescribing a length of stay less than 48 hours (or 96 hours).

INFERTILITY TREATMENT

Benefits will be provided the same as your benefits for any other condition for Covered Services rendered in connection with the diagnosis and/or treatment of infertility, including, but not limited to, in-vitro fertilization, uterine embryo lavage, embryo transfer, artificial insemination, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection.

Infertility means the inability to conceive a child after one year of unprotected sexual intercourse or the inability to sustain a successful pregnancy. The one year requirement will be waived if your Physician determines a medical condition exists that makes conception impossible through unprotected sexual intercourse including, but not limited to, congenital absence of the uterus or ovaries, absence of the uterus or ovaries due to surgical removal due to a medical condition, or involuntary sterilization due to Chemotherapy or radiation treatments; or, efforts to conceive as a result of one year of medically based and supervised methods of conception, including artificial insemination, have failed and are not likely to lead to a successful pregnancy.

Unprotected sexual intercourse means sexual union between a male and female without the use of any process, device or method that prevents conception including, but not limited to, oral contraceptives, chemicals, physical or barrier contraceptives, natural abstinence or voluntary permanent surgical procedures and includes appropriate measures to ensure the health and safety of sexual partners.

Benefits for treatments that include oocyte retrievals will be provided only when:

- You have been unable to attain or sustain a successful pregnancy through reasonable, less costly, medically appropriate infertility treatments; however, this requirement will be waived if you or your partner has a medical condition that makes such treatment useless; and
- You have not undergone four completed oocyte retrievals, except that if a live birth followed a completed oocyte retrieval, two more completed oocyte retrievals shall be covered.

Benefits will also be provided for medical expenses of an oocyte or sperm donor for procedures used to retrieve oocytes or sperm and the subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Associated donor medical expenses are also covered, including, but not limited to, physical examinations, laboratory screenings, psychological screenings and prescription drugs.

The maximum number of completed oocyte retrievals that are eligible for coverage under this benefit booklet in your lifetime is six. If an oocyte donor is used, then the completed oocyte retrieval performed on the donor shall count as one completed oocyte retrieval. Following the final completed oocyte retrieval, benefits will be provided for one subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Thereafter, you will have no benefits for infertility treatment.

Special Limitations

Benefits will not be provided for the following:

1. Services or supplies rendered to a surrogate, except that costs for procedures to obtain eggs, sperm or embryos from you will be covered if you choose to use a surrogate.
2. Selected termination of an embryo; provided, however, termination will be covered where the mother's life would be in danger if all embryos were carried to full term.
3. Expenses incurred for cryo-preservation or storage of sperm, eggs or embryos, except for those procedures which use a cryo-preserved substance.
4. Non-medical costs of an egg or sperm donor.
5. Travel costs for travel within 100 miles of your home or travel costs not Medically Necessary or required by the Claim Administrator.
6. Infertility treatments which are deemed Investigational, in writing, by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine or the American College of Obstetricians or Gynecologists.
7. Infertility treatment rendered to your dependents under age 18.

In addition to the above provisions, in-vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedures must be performed at medical facilities that conform to the American College of Obstetricians and

Gynecologists guidelines for in-vitro fertilization clinics or to the American Society for Reproductive Medicine minimal standards for programs of in-vitro fertilization.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders.

MASTECTOMY-RELATED SERVICES

Benefits for Covered Services related to mastectomies are the same as for any other condition. Mastectomy-related Covered Services include, but are not limited to:

1. Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
2. Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
3. Inpatient care following a mastectomy for the length of time determined by your attending Physician to be medically necessary and in accordance with protocols and guidelines based on sound scientific evidence and patient evaluation and a follow-up Physician office visit or in-home nurse visit within 48 hours after discharge; and
4. Prostheses and physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy including, but not limited to, lymphedemas.
5. The removal of breast implants when the removal of the implants is a Medically Necessary treatment for a sickness or injury. Surgery performed for removal of breast implants that were implanted solely for cosmetic reasons is not covered. Cosmetic changes performed as reconstruction resulting from sickness or injury are not considered cosmetic Surgery.

PAYMENT PROVISIONS

Lifetime Maximum

The total dollar amount that will be available in benefits for you is unlimited subject to the separate dollar maximums for specific Covered Services described earlier in this benefit booklet.

Cumulative Benefit Maximums

All benefits payable under this benefit booklet are cumulative. Therefore, in calculating the benefit maximums payable for a particular Covered Service or in calculating the remaining balance under the Lifetime Maximums, the Claim Administrator will include benefit payments under both this and/or any

prior or subsequent Claim Administrator's benefit booklet issued to you as an Eligible Person or a dependent of an Eligible Person under this plan.

OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSE LIMIT

There are separate Out-of-Pocket Expense Limits applicable to Covered Services received from Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers.

For Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$5,000, any additional eligible Claims for Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided (except for any expenses incurred for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider other than Emergency Accident Care, Emergency Medical Care and Inpatient treatment during the period of time when your condition is serious)

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider or a Non-Administrator Provider
- charges for Covered Services which have a separate dollar maximum specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your out-of-pocket expense as described above equals \$11,500 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

For Non-Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$15,000, any additional eligible Claims for Non-Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- the program deductible(s)
- the Inpatient Hospital Copayment
- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services you may receive from a Participating Provider
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Administrator Hospital or other Non-Administrator Provider facility
- charges for Covered Services which have a separate dollar maximum specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- the Hospital emergency room Copayment
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your expense as described above equals \$34,500 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS IN CASE OF TERMINATION

If you are an Inpatient at the time your coverage under this plan is terminated, benefits will be provided for, and limited to, the Covered Services of this plan which are rendered by and regularly charged for by a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility, Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program.

Benefits will be provided until you are discharged or until the end of your benefit period, whichever occurs first.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM

Your Hospital coverage also includes benefits for Hospice Care Program Service.

Benefits will be provided for the Hospice Care Program Service described below when these services are rendered to you by a Hospice Care Program Provider. However, for benefits to be available you must have a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less, as certified by your attending Physician, and you will no longer benefit from standard medical care or have chosen to receive hospice care rather than standard care. Also, a family member or friend should be available to provide custodial type care between visits from Hospice Care Program Providers if hospice is being provided in the home.

The following services are covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Coordinated Home Care;
2. Medical supplies and dressings;
3. Medication;
4. Nursing Services – Skilled and non-Skilled;
5. Occupational Therapy;
6. Pain management services;
7. Physical Therapy;
8. Physician visits;
9. Social and spiritual services;
10. Respite Care Service.

The following services are **not** covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Durable medical equipment;
2. Home delivered meals;
3. Homemaker services;
4. Traditional medical services provided for the direct care of the terminal illness, disease or condition;
5. Transportation, including, but not limited to, Ambulance Transportation.

Notwithstanding the above, there may be clinical situations when short episodes of traditional care would be appropriate even when the patient remains in the hospice setting. While these traditional services are not eligible under this Hospice Care Program section, they may be Covered Services under other sections of this benefit booklet.

Benefit Payment for Hospice Care Program Services

Benefit payment for Covered Services rendered by a Hospice Care Program Provider will be provided at the same payment level as described for Inpatient Hospital Covered Services.

OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION

When you are being treated for an illness or accident, your Physician may prescribe certain drugs or medicines as part of your treatment. Your coverage includes benefits for drugs and supplies which are self-administered. This section of your benefit booklet explains which drugs and supplies are covered and the benefits that are available for them. Benefits will be provided only if such drugs and supplies are Medically Necessary.

Although you can go to the Pharmacy of your choice, your benefit for drugs and supplies will be greater when you purchase them from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. You can visit the Claim Administrator's Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Prescription Drug Providers. The Pharmacies that are Participating Prescription Drug providers may change from time to time. You should check with your Pharmacy before purchasing drugs or supplies to make certain of its participation status.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For purposes of this Benefit Section only, the definition of Eligible Charge shall read as follows:

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by Blue Cross and Blue Shield to administer its prescription drug program to provide Covered Services to you at the time you receive the Covered Services, such Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider which does not have a written agreement with a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to provide services to you at the time you receive Covered Services, either of the following charges for Covered Services:

- (i) the charge which the particular Prescription Drug Provider usually charges for Covered Services, or
- (ii) the agreed upon cost between Participating Prescription Drug Providers and a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program, whichever is lower.

Additionally, the following definition(s) shall apply to this Benefit Section:

FORMULARY.....means a brand name drug or brand name diabetic supply that has been designated as a preferred drug or supply by the Claim Administrator.

SPECIALTY DRUGS.....means prescription drugs generally prescribed for use in limited patient populations or diseases. These drugs are typically injected or infused, but may also include high cost oral medications. In addition, patient support and/or education may be required for these drugs.

The list of Specialty Drugs is subject to change. You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's Web site (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which drugs are Specialty Drugs.

SPECIALTY PHARMACY PROVIDER.....means a Participating Prescription Drug Provider that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide Specialty Drugs to you at the time you receive the Specialty Drugs.

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT

When certain medications and drug classes are prescribed, in order to receive maximum benefits, you will be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator. Medications included in this program are subject to change and other medications for other conditions may be added to the program.

Your Physician must send a letter to the Claim Administrator's prescription drug administrator explaining the reason for the prescription. The prescription drug administrator will review the letter and determine whether the reason for the prescription meets the criteria for Medically Necessary care. You and your Physician will be notified of the prescription drug administrator's determination. No benefits will be provided for such drugs if prior authorization is not received.

You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's website (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which medications and drug classes require prior authorization.

COVERED SERVICES

The drugs and supplies for which benefits are available under this Benefit Section are:

- drugs which are self-administered that require, by federal law, a written prescription;
- self-injectable insulin, insulin analog preparations and insulin syringes and needles necessary for self-administration;
- diabetic supplies, as follows: test strips, urine testing reagents, glucagon emergency kits and lancets.

Benefits for these drugs will be provided when:

- you have been given a written prescription for them by your Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist and
- you purchase the drugs from a Pharmacy or from a Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist who regularly dispenses drugs, and
- the drugs are self-administered.

Benefits will not be provided for:

- drugs used for cosmetic purposes (including, but not limited to, Retin-A/ Tretinoin and Minoxidil/Rogaine);
- drugs which are not self-administered;
- any devices or appliances except as specifically mentioned above;
- any charges that you may incur for the drugs being administered to you.

In addition, benefits will not be provided for any refills if the prescription is more than one year old.

One prescription means up to a 34 consecutive day supply of a drug. Certain drugs may be limited to less than a 34 consecutive day supply. However, for certain maintenance type drugs, larger quantities may be obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information on these drugs, contact your Participating Prescription Drug Provider or the Claim Administrator's office. Benefits for prescription inhalants will not be restricted on the number of days before an inhaler refill may be obtained.

Specialty Pharmacy Program

In order to receive maximum benefits for Specialty Drugs, you must purchase the Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider. When you purchase Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider, benefits will be provided according to the payment provisions described below for Participating Prescription Drug Providers.

Benefit Payment for Prescription Drugs

The benefits you receive and the amount you pay will differ depending upon the type of drugs purchased and whether they are obtained from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$10 for each prescription** - for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** - for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** - for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider for Formulary and non-Formulary brand name drugs, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$75 per

prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$25 per prescription.

When you obtain drugs or diabetic supplies from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider (other than a Participating Prescription Drug Provider), benefits will be provided at 75% of the amount you would have received had you obtained drugs from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. When you are responsible for a Copayment, 75% of the Eligible Charge will be paid minus the Copayment.

Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program

In addition to the benefits described in this Benefit Section, your coverage includes benefits for maintenance type drugs, diabetic supplies and oral contraceptives obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information about this program, contact your employer or Claim Administrator.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$20 for each prescription** – for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program for Formulary and non-Formulary brand name drugs, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$150 per prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$50 for a 3 month prescription.

BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

This section describes the benefits which will be provided for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons who are not affected by MSP laws, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet (see provisions entitled “Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” in the ELIGIBILITY SECTION of this benefit booklet).

The benefits and provisions described throughout this benefit booklet apply to you, however, in determining the benefits to be paid for your Covered Services, consideration is given to the benefits available under Medicare.

The process used in determining benefits under the Health Care Plan is as follows:

1. determine what the payment for a Covered Service would be following the payment provisions of this coverage.
2. deduct from the charges eligible under Medicare, the amount paid by Medicare. (If you are eligible for Medicare, the amount that is available from Medicare will be deducted whether or not you have enrolled and/or received payment from Medicare.)
3. the lesser of the two amounts determined in accordance with step 1 and step 2 above is the amount that will be paid under the Health Care Plan.

When you have a Claim, you must send the Claim Administrator a copy of your Explanation of Medicare Benefits (“EOMB”) in order for your Claim to be processed. In the event you are eligible for Medicare but have not enrolled in Medicare, the amount that would have been available from Medicare, had you enrolled, will be used.

EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Expenses for the following are not covered under your benefit program:

— **Hospitalization, services and supplies which are not Medically Necessary.**

No benefits will be provided for services which are not, in the reasonable judgment of the Claim Administrator, Medically Necessary. Medically Necessary means that a specific medical, health care or Hospital service is required, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, for the treatment or management of a medical symptom or condition and that the service or care provided is the most efficient and economical service which can safely be provided.

Hospitalization is not Medically Necessary when, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, the medical services provided did not require an acute Hospital Inpatient (overnight) setting, but could have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient department of a Hospital or some other setting without adversely affecting the patient's condition.

Examples of hospitalization and other health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary include:

- Hospital admissions for or consisting primarily of observation and/or evaluation that could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., a Physician's office or Hospital Outpatient department.
- Hospital admissions primarily for diagnostic studies (x-ray, laboratory and pathological services and machine diagnostic tests) which could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., Hospital Outpatient department or Physician's office.
- Continued Inpatient Hospital care, when the patient's medical symptoms and condition no longer require their continued stay in a Hospital.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility, nursing home or other facility for the primary purposes of providing Custodial Care Service, convalescent care, rest cures or domiciliary care to the patient.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or is unsuitable.
- The use of skilled or private duty nurses to assist in daily living activities, routine supportive care or to provide services for the convenience of the patient and/or his family members.

These are just some examples, not an exhaustive list, of hospitalizations or other services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary.

The Claim Administrator will make the decision whether hospitalization or other health care services or supplies were not Medically Necessary and therefore not eligible for payment under the terms of your health care plan. In most instances this decision is made by the Claim Administrator AFTER YOU HAVE BEEN HOSPITALIZED OR HAVE RECEIVED OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES OR SUPPLIES AND AFTER A CLAIM FOR PAYMENT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.

The fact that your Physician may prescribe, order, recommend, approve or view hospitalization or other health care services and supplies as Medically Necessary does not make the hospitalization, services or supplies Medically Necessary and does not mean that the Claim Administrator will pay the cost of the hospitalization, services or supplies.

If your Claim for benefits is denied on the basis that the services or supplies were not Medically Necessary, and you disagree with the Claim Administrator's decision, your plan provides for an appeal of that decision.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

REMEMBER, EVEN IF YOUR PHYSICIAN PRESCRIBES, ORDERS, RECOMMENDS, APPROVES OR VIEWS HOSPITALIZATION OR OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND SUPPLIES AS MEDICALLY NECESSARY, THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR WILL NOT PAY FOR THE HOSPITALIZATION, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES IF IT DECIDES THEY WERE NOT MEDICALLY NECESSARY.

- Services or supplies that are not specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies for any illness or injury arising out of or in the course of employment for which benefits are available under any Workers' Compensation Law or other similar laws whether or not you make a claim for such compensation or receive such benefits. However, this exclusion shall not apply if you are a corporate officer of any domestic or foreign corporation and are employed by the corporation and elect to withdraw yourself from the operation of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act according to the provisions of the Act.
- Services or supplies that are furnished to you by the local, state or federal government and for any services or supplies to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not that payment or benefits are received, except however, this exclusion shall not be applicable to medical assistance benefits under Article V or VI of the Illinois Public Aid Code (305 ILCS 5/5-1 et seq. or 5/6-1 et seq.) or similar Legislation of any state, benefits provided in compliance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act or as otherwise provided by law.

- Services and supplies for any illness or injury occurring on or after your Coverage Date as a result of war or an act of war.
- Services or supplies that do not meet accepted standards of medical and/or dental practice.
- Investigational Services and Supplies and all related services and supplies, except as may be provided under this benefit booklet for the cost of routine patient care associated with Investigational cancer treatment if you are a qualified individual participating in a qualified clinical cancer trial, if those services or supplies would otherwise be covered under this benefit booklet if not provided in connection with a qualified cancer trial program.
- Custodial Care Service.
- Long Term Care Service.
- Respite Care Service, except as specifically mentioned under the Hospice Care Program.
- Inpatient Private Duty Nursing Service.
- Routine physical examinations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies received during an Inpatient stay when the stay is primarily related to behavioral, social maladjustment, lack of discipline or other antisocial actions which are not specifically the result of Mental Illness. This does not include services or supplies provided for the treatment of an injury resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).
- Cosmetic Surgery and related services and supplies, except for the correction of congenital deformities or for conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors or diseases.
- Services or supplies for which you are not required to make payment or would have no legal obligation to pay if you did not have this or similar coverage.
- Charges for failure to keep a scheduled visit or charges for completion of a Claim form.
- Personal hygiene, comfort or convenience items commonly used for other than medical purposes, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, physical fitness equipment, televisions and telephones.
- Special braces, splints, specialized equipment, appliances, ambulatory apparatus, battery implants, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Blood derivatives which are not classified as drugs in the official formularies.
- Eyeglasses, contact lenses or cataract lenses and the examination for prescribing or fitting of glasses or contact lenses or for determining the

- refractive state of the eye, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Treatment of flat foot conditions and the prescription of supportive devices for such conditions and the treatment of subluxations of the foot.
 - Routine foot care, except for persons diagnosed with diabetes.
 - Immunizations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Maintenance Occupational Therapy, Maintenance Physical Therapy and Maintenance Speech Therapy, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
 - Maintenance Care.
 - Speech Therapy when rendered for the treatment of psychosocial speech delay, behavioral problems (including impulsive behavior and impulsivity syndrome), attention disorder, conceptual handicap or mental retardation.
 - Hearing aids or examinations for the prescription or fitting of hearing aids, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Services and supplies to the extent benefits are duplicated because the spouse, parent and/or child are covered separately under this Health Care Plan.
 - Diagnostic Service as part of routine physical examinations or check-ups, premarital examinations, determination of the refractive errors of the eyes, auditory problems, surveys, casefinding, research studies, screening, or similar procedures and studies, or tests which are Investigational, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Procurement or use of prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants which are for cosmetic purposes, the comfort and convenience of the patient, or unrelated to the treatment of a disease or injury.
 - Wigs (also referred to as cranial prostheses), unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
 - Services and supplies rendered or provided for human organ or tissue transplants other than those specifically named in this benefit booklet.
 - Elective abortions.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION

Coordination of Benefits (COB) applies when you have health care coverage through more than one group program. The purpose of COB is to insure that you receive all of the coverage to which you are entitled but no more than the actual cost of the care received. In other words, the total payment from all of your coverages together will not add up to be more than the total charges that you have incurred. It is your obligation to notify the Claim Administrator of the existence of such other group coverages. COB does not apply to the Outpatient Prescription Drug Program Benefit Section.

To coordinate benefits, it is necessary to determine what the payment responsibility is for each benefit program. This is done by following these rules:

1. The coverage under which the patient is the Eligible Person (rather than a dependent) is primary (that is, full benefits are paid under that program). The other coverage is secondary and only pays any remaining eligible charges.
2. When a dependent child receives services, the birthdays of the child's parents are used to determine which coverage is primary. The coverage of the parent whose birthday (month and day) comes before the other parent's birthday in the calendar year will be considered the primary coverage. If both parents have the same birthday, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary. If the other coverage does not have this "birthday" type of COB provision and, as a result, both coverages would be considered either primary or secondary, then the provisions of the other coverage will determine which coverage is primary.
 - However, when the parents are separated or divorced and the parent with custody of the child has not remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody of the child will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent without custody;
 - when the parents are divorced and the parent with custody of the child has remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody shall be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent, and the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the parent without custody.

Notwithstanding the items above, if there is a court decree which would otherwise establish financial responsibility for the medical, dental, or other health care expenses with respect to the child, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with such financial responsibility shall be determined before the benefits of any other contract which covers the child as a dependent child. It is the obligation of the person claiming benefits to

notify the Claim Administrator, and upon its request to provide a copy, of such court decree.

3. If neither of the above rules apply, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary.

The only time these rules will not apply is if the other group benefit program does not include a COB provision. In that case, the other group program is automatically primary.

The Claim Administrator has the right in administering these COB provisions to:

- pay any other organization an amount which it determines to be warranted if payments which should have been made by the Claim Administrator have been made by such other organization under any other group program.
- recover any overpayment which the Claim Administrator may have made to you, any Provider, insurance company, person or other organization.

CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

NOTE: Certain employers may not be affected by CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA. See your employer or Group Administrator should you have any questions about COBRA.

Introduction

You are receiving this notice because you have recently become covered under your employer's group health plan (the Plan). This notice contains important information about your right to COBRA continuation coverage, which is a temporary extension of coverage under the Plan. **This notice generally explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect the right to receive it.**

The right to COBRA continuation coverage was created by a federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you when you would otherwise lose your group health coverage. It can also become available to other members of your family who are covered under the Plan when they would otherwise lose their group health coverage.

For additional information about your rights and obligations under the Plan and under federal law, you should review the Plan's Summary Plan Description or contact the Plan Administrator.

What Is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of Plan coverage when coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." Specific qualifying events are listed later in this notice. After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the Plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Under the Plan, qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage.

If you are an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced; or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

If you are the spouse of an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your spouse dies;
- Your spouse's hours of employment are reduced;

- Your spouse’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- Your spouse becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); or
- You become divorced or legally separated from your spouse.

Your dependent children will become qualified beneficiaries if they lose coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happen:

- The parent-employee dies;
- The parent-employee’s hours of employment are reduced;
- The parent-employee’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The parent-employee becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both);
- The parents become divorced or legally separated; or
- The child stops being eligible for coverage under the Plan as a “dependent child.”

If the Plan provides health care coverage to retired employees, the following applies: Sometimes, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code can be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to your employer, and that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage of any retired employee covered under the Plan, the retired employee will become a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. The retired employee’s spouse, surviving spouse, and dependent children will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under the Plan.

When Is COBRA Coverage Available?

The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment, death of the employee, in the event of retired employee health coverage, commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or the employee’s becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), the employer must notify the Plan Administrator of the qualifying event.

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For the other qualifying events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child’s losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs. Contact your employer and/or COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

How Is COBRA Coverage Provided?

Once the Plan Administrator receives notice that a qualifying event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each qualified beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children.

COBRA continuation coverage is a temporary continuation of coverage. When the qualifying event is the death of the employee, the employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), your divorce or legal separation, or a dependent child's losing eligibility as a dependent child, COBRA continuation coverage lasts for up to 36 months.

When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, and the employee became entitled to Medicare benefits less than 18 months before the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the employee lasts until 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement. For example, if a covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare 8 months before the date on which his employment terminates, COBRA continuation coverage for his spouse and children can last up to 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement, which is equal to 28 months after the date of the qualifying event (36 months minus 8 months). Otherwise, when the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, COBRA continuation coverage generally lasts for only up to a total of 18 months. There are two ways in which this 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage can be extended.

Disability Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If you or anyone in your family covered under the Plan is determined by the Social Security Administration to be disabled and you notify the Plan Administrator in a timely fashion, you and your entire family may be entitled to receive up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a total maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of continuation coverage. Contact your employer and/or the COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

Second Qualifying Event Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If your family experiences another qualifying event while receiving 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, the spouse and dependent children in your family can get up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months, if notice of the second qualifying event is properly given to the Plan. This extension may be available to the spouse and dependent children receiving continuation coverage if the employee or former employee dies, becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under

Part A, Part B, or both), or gets divorced or legally separated or if the dependent child stops being eligible under the Plan as a dependent child, but only if the event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Plan or your COBRA continuation coverage rights, should be addressed to your Plan Administrator. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U. S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.)

Keep Your Plan Informed Of Address Changes

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Contact Information

Contact your employer for the name, address and telephone number of the party responsible for administering your COBRA continuation coverage.

CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES

In order to obtain your benefits under this benefit program, it is necessary for a Claim to be filed with the Claim Administrator. To file a Claim, usually all you will have to do is show your ID card to your Hospital or Physician (or other Provider). They will file your Claim for you. Remember however, it is your responsibility to ensure that the necessary Claim information has been provided to the Claim Administrator.

Once the Claim Administrator receives your Claim, it will be processed and the benefit payment will usually be sent directly to the Hospital or Physician. You will receive a statement telling you how your benefits were calculated. In some cases the Claim Administrator will send the payment directly to you or if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims. This is primarily true when you are receiving services or supplies from Providers other than a Hospital or Physician. An example would be when you have had ambulance expenses. To file your own Claim, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a Claim Form. These are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all bills to be considered for benefits. These bills must include the Provider's name and address, the patient's name, the diagnosis, the date of service and a description of the service and the Claim Charge.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P. O. Box 805107
Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112

In any case, Claims should be filed with the Claim Administrator on or before December 31st of the calendar year following the year in which your Covered Service was rendered. (A Covered Service furnished in the last month of a particular calendar year shall be considered to have been furnished the succeeding calendar year.) **Claims not filed within the required time period will not be eligible for payment.**

Should you have any questions about filing Claims, ask your Employee Benefits Department or call the Claim Administrator's office.

FILING OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG CLAIMS

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims in order to obtain benefits for Outpatient prescription drugs. This is primarily true when you did not receive an identification card, the Pharmacy was unable to transmit a Claim or you received benefits from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider. To do so, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a prescription drug Claim Form. These forms are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all Pharmacy receipts to be considered for benefits. These receipts must be itemized.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P.O. Box 14624
Lexington, KY 40512-4624

In any case, Claims must be filed no later than one year after the date a service is received. Claims not filed within one year from the date a service is received will not be eligible for payment.

INTERNAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS AND APPEALS PROCESS

INITIAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS

The Claim Administrator will usually pay all Claims within 30 days of receipt of all information required to process a Claim. The Claim Administrator will usually notify you, your valid assignee or your authorized representative, when all information required to pay a Claim within 30 days of the Claim's receipt has not been received. (For information regarding assigning benefits, see "Payment of Claims and Assignment of Benefits" provisions in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this benefit booklet.) If you fail to follow the procedures for filing a pre-service claim (as defined below), you will be notified within 5 days (or within 24 hours in the case of a failure regarding an urgent care/expedited clinical claim [as defined below]). Notification may be oral unless the claimant requests written notification.

If a Claim Is Denied or Not Paid in Full

If a claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you will receive a notice from the Claim Administrator within the following time limits:

1. For non-urgent pre-service claims, within 15 days after receipt of the claim by the Claim Administrator. A "pre-service claim" is any non-urgent request for benefits or for a determination, with respect to which the terms of the benefit plan condition receipt of the benefit on approval of the benefit in advance of obtaining medical care.
2. For post-service Claims, within 30 days after receipt of the Claim by the Claim Administrator. A "post-service claim" is a Claim as defined above.

If the Claim Administrator determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim, for non-urgent pre-service and post-service claims, the Claim Administrator shall notify you or your authorized representative in writing of the need for extension, the reason for the extension, and the expected date of decision within the initial period. In no event shall such extension exceed 15 days from the end of such initial period. If an extension is necessary because additional information is needed from you, the notice of extension shall also specifically describe the missing information, and you shall have at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the requested information.

If the claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you or your authorized representative shall be notified in writing of the following:

- a. The reasons for denial;
- b. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the denial is based;
- c. A description of additional information which may be necessary to perfect an appeal and an explanation of why such material is necessary;
- d. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings and the standards used;
- e. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's internal review/appeals and external review processes (and how to initiate a review/appeal or external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on internal review/appeal;
- f. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
- g. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
- h. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, and a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
- i. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination as applied to claimant's medical circumstances, if the denial was based on medical necessity, experimental treatment or similar exclusion, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- j. In the case of a denial of an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, a description of the expedited review procedure applicable to such

claims. An urgent care/expedited claim decision may be provided orally, so long as written notice is furnished to the claimant within 3 days of oral notification;

- k. Contact information for applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.
3. For benefit determinations relating to urgent care/expedited clinical claim (as defined below), such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after the receipt of your claim for benefits, unless you fail to provide sufficient information. You will be notified of the missing information and will have no less than 48 hours to provide the information. A benefit determination will be made within 48 hours after the missing information is received.
4. For benefit determinations relating to care that is being received at the same time as the determination, such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after receipt of your claim for benefits.

An “urgent care/expedited clinical claim” is any pre-service claim for benefits for medical care or treatment with respect to which the application of regular time periods for making health claim decisions could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the claimant or the ability of the claimant to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of the claimant’s medical condition, would subject the claimant to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment.

INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

An “**Inquiry**” is a general request for information regarding claims, benefits, or membership.

A “**Complaint**” is an expression of dissatisfaction by you either orally or in writing.

The Claim Administrator has a team available to assist you with Inquiries and Complaints. Issues may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Claims
- Quality of care

When your Complaint relates to dissatisfaction with a claim denial (or partial denial), then you have the right to a claim review/appeal as described in the CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES.

To pursue an Inquiry or a Complaint, you may contact **Customer Service** at the number on the back of your ID card, or you may write to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, Illinois 60601

When you contact Customer Service to pursue an Inquiry or Complaint, you will receive a written acknowledgement of your call or correspondence. You will receive a written response to your Inquiry or Complaint within 30 days of

receipt by Customer Service. Sometimes the acknowledgement and the response will be combined. If the Claim Administrator needs more information, you will be contacted. If a response to your Inquiry or Complaint will be delayed due to the need for additional information, you will be contacted.

An appeal is an oral or written request for review of an Adverse Benefit Determination (as defined below) or an adverse action by the Claim Administrator, its employees or a participating provider.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES - DEFINITIONS

An appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination may be filed by you or a person authorized to act on your behalf. In some circumstances, a health care provider may appeal on his/her own behalf. Your designation of a representative must be in writing as it is necessary to protect against disclosure of information about you except to your authorized representative. To obtain an Authorized Representative Form, you or your representative may call the Claim Administrator at the number on the back of your ID card.

An **“Adverse Benefit Determination”** means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

In addition, an Adverse Benefit Determination, also includes an “Adverse Determination.” An **“Adverse Determination”** means a determination by the Claim Administrator or its designated utilization review organization that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service that is a Covered Service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet the Claim Administrator’s requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness, and the requested service or payment for the service is therefore denied, reduced, or terminated. For purposes of this benefit program, we will refer to both an Adverse Determination and an Adverse Benefit Determination as an Adverse Benefit Determination, unless indicated otherwise.

A **“Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination”** means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator or your Employer at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s or Employer’s internal review/appeal process.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

If you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may have your Claim reviewed on appeal. The Claim Administrator will review its decision in accordance with the following procedures. The following review procedures will also be used for Claim Administrator's (i) coverage determinations that are related to non-urgent care that you have not yet received if approval by your plan is a condition of your opportunity to maximize your benefits and (ii) coverage determinations that are related to care that you are receiving at the same time as the determination. Claim reviews are commonly referred to as "appeals."

Within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may call or write to the Claim Administrator to request a claim review. The Claim Administrator will need to know the reasons why you do not agree with the Adverse Benefit Determination. You may call 1-877-284-9302 or send your request to:

Claim Review Section
Health Care Service Corporation
P.O. Box 2401
Chicago, Illinois 60690

In support of your Claim review, you have the option of presenting evidence and testimony to the Claim Administrator, by phone or in person at a location of the Claim Administrator's choice. You and your authorized representative may ask to review your file and any relevant documents and may submit written issues, comments and additional medical information within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or at any time during the Claim review process.

The Claim Administrator will provide you or your authorized representative with any new or additional evidence or rationale and any other information and documents used in the denial or the review of your Claim without regard to whether such information was considered in the initial determination. No deference will be given to the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. Such new or additional evidence or rationale and information will be provided to you or your authorized representative sufficiently in advance of the date a final decision on appeal is made in order to give you a chance to respond. The appeal will be conducted by individuals associated with the Claim Administrator and/or by external advisors, but who were not involved in making the initial denial of your Claim. Before you or your authorized representative may bring any action to recover benefits the claimant must exhaust the appeal process and must raise all issues with respect to a claim and must file an appeal or appeals and the appeals must be finally decided by the Claim Administrator or your Employer.

Urgent Care/Expedited Clinical Appeals

If your appeal relates to an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, or health care services, including but not limited to, procedures or treatments ordered by a health care provider, the denial of which could significantly increase the risk to the claimant's health, then you may be entitled to an appeal on an expedited ba-

sis. Before authorization of benefits for an ongoing course of treatment is terminated or reduced, the Claim Administrator will provide you with notice at least 24 hours before the previous benefits authorization ends and an opportunity to appeal. For the ongoing course of treatment, coverage will continue during the appeal process.

Upon receipt of an urgent care/expedited pre-service or concurrent clinical appeal, the Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after submission of the appeal, of all the information needed to review the appeal. Additional information must be submitted within 24 hours of request. The Claim Administrator shall render a determination on the appeal within 24 hours after it receives the requested information.

Other Appeals

Upon receipt of a non-urgent pre-service or post-service appeal the Claim Administrator shall render a determination of the appeal within 30 days after the appeal has been received by the Claim Administrator or such other time as required or permitted by law.

If You Need Assistance

If you have any questions about the Claims procedures or the review procedure, write or call the Claim Administrator Headquarters at 1-800-538-8833. The Claim Administrator offices are open from 8:45 A.M. to 4:45 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

If you need assistance with the internal claims and appeals or the external review processes that are described below, you may contact the health insurance consumer assistance office or ombudsman. You may contact the Illinois ombudsman program at 1-877-527-9431, or call the number on the back of your ID card for contact information. In addition, for questions about your appeal rights or for assistance, you can contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272).

Notice of Appeal Determination

The Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, you, and, if a clinical appeal, any health care provider who recommended the services involved in the appeal, orally of its determination followed-up by a written notice of the determination.

The written notice will include:

1. The reasons for the determination;
2. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the determination is based, or the contractual, administrative or protocol for the determination;

3. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), and information about how to obtain diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings;
4. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's external review processes (and how to initiate an external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on external appeal;
5. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
6. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
7. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, or a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
8. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
9. A description of the standard that was used in denying the claim and a discussion of the decision.

If the Claim Administrator's or your Employer's decision is to continue to deny or partially deny your Claim or you do not receive timely decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party, who will review the denial and issue a final decision. Your external review rights are described in the INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL REVIEW section below.

If an appeal is not resolved to your satisfaction, you may appeal the Claim Administrator's decision to the Illinois Department of Insurance. The Illinois Department of Insurance will notify the Claim Administrator of the appeal. The Claim Administrator will have 21 days to respond to the Illinois Department of Insurance.

Some of the operations of the Claim Administrator are regulated by the Illinois Department of Insurance. Filing an appeal does not prevent you from filing a Complaint with the Illinois Department of Insurance or keep the Illinois Department of Insurance from investigating a Complaint.

You must exercise the right to internal appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity. If you have an adverse appeal determination, you may file civil action in a state or federal court.

STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW

You or your authorized representative (as described above) may make a request for a standard external review or expedited external review of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination by an independent review organization (IRO).

An “**Adverse Benefit Determination**” means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

A “**Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination**” means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s internal review/appeal process.

1. **Request for external review.** Within 4 months after the date of receipt of a notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination from the Claim Administrator, you or your authorized representative must file your request for standard external review. If there is no corresponding date 4 months after the date of receipt of such a notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following the receipt of the notice. For example, if the date of receipt of the notice is October 30, because there is no February 30, the request must be filed by March 1. If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday.
2. **Preliminary review.** Within 5 business days following the date of receipt of the external review request, the Claim Administrator must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:
 - a. You are, or were, covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was provided;
 - b. The Adverse Benefit Determination or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to your failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the plan (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

- c. You have exhausted the Claim Administrator's internal appeal process unless you are not required to exhaust the internal appeals process under the interim final regulations. Please read the **EX-HAUSTION** section below for additional information and exhaustion of the internal appeal process; and
- d. You or your authorized representative have provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

You will be notified within 1 business day after we complete the preliminary review if your request is eligible or if further information or documents are needed. You will have the remainder of the 4-month appeal period (or 48 hours following receipt of the notice), whichever is later, to perfect the appeal request. If your claim is not eligible for external review, we will outline the reasons it is ineligible in the notice, and provide contact information for the Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (toll-free number 866-444-EBSA (3272)).

- 3. Referral to Independent Review Organization.** When an eligible request for external review is completed within the time period allowed, Claim Administrator will assign the matter to an independent review organization (IRO). The IRO assigned will be accredited by URAC or by similar nationally-recognized accrediting organization. Moreover, the Claim Administrator will take action against bias and to ensure independence. Accordingly, the Claim Administrator must contract within at least (3) IROs for assignments under the plan and rotate claims assignments among them (or incorporate other independent, unbiased methods for selection of IROs, such as random selection). In addition, the IRO may not be eligible for any financial incentives based on the likelihood that the IRO will support the denial of benefits.

The IRO must provide the following:

- a. Utilization of legal experts where appropriate to make coverage determinations under the plan.
- b. Timely notification to you or your authorized representative, in writing, of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review. This notice will include a statement that you may submit in writing to the assigned IRO within ten business days following the date of receipt of the notice additional information that the IRO must consider when conducting the external review. The IRO is not required to, but may, accept and consider additional information submitted after 10 business days.
- c. Within 5 business days after the date of assignment of the IRO, the Claim Administrator must provide to the assigned IRO the documents and any information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Failure by the Claim Administrator to timely provide the documents and information must not delay the conduct of the external review. If the Claim Administrator fails to timely provide the

documents and information, the assigned IRO may terminate the external review and make a decision to reverse the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Within 1 business day after making the decision, the IRO must notify the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

- d. Upon receipt of any information submitted by you or your authorized representative, the assigned IRO must within 1 business day forward the information to the Claim Administrator. Upon receipt of any such information, the Claim Administrator may reconsider its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination that is the subject of the external review. Reconsideration by the Claim Administrator must not delay the external review. The external review may be terminated as a result of the reconsideration only if the Claim Administrator decides, upon completion of its reconsideration, to reverse its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination and provide coverage or payment. Within 1 business day after making such a decision, the Claim Administrator must provide written notice of its decision to you and the assigned IRO. The assigned IRO must terminate the external review upon receipt of the notice from the Claim Administrator.
- e. Review all of the information and documents timely received. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO will review the claim de novo and not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process applicable under paragraph (b) of the interim final regulations under section 2719 of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:
 - (1) Your medical records;
 - (2) The attending health care professional's recommendation;
 - (3) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the Claim Administrator, you, or your treating provider;
 - (4) The terms of your plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;
 - (5) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

- (6) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the Claim Administrator, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the plan or with applicable law; and
 - (7) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this notice to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.
- f. Written notice of the final external review decision must be provided within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for the external review. The IRO must deliver the notice of final external review decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.
- g. The notice of final external review decision will contain:
 - (1) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);
 - (2) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;
 - (3) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;
 - (4) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;
 - (5) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative;
 - (6) A statement that judicial review may be available to you or your authorized representative; and
 - (7) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under PHS Act section 2793.
- h. After a final external review decision, the IRO must maintain records of all claims and notices associated with the external review process for six years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by the Claim Administrator, State or Federal oversight agency upon request, except where such disclosure would violate State or Federal privacy laws, and you or your authorized representative.

4. **Reversal of plan's decision.** Upon receipt of a notice of a final external review decision reversing the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, the Claim Administrator immediately must provide coverage or payment (including immediately authorizing or immediately paying benefits) for the claim.

EXPEDITED EXTERNAL REVIEW

1. **Request for expedited external review.** Claim Administrator must allow you or your authorized representative to make a request for an expedited external review with the Claim Administrator at the time you receive:
 - a. An Adverse Benefit Determination if the Adverse Benefit Determination involves a medical condition of the claimant for which the timeframe for completion of an expedited internal appeal under the interim final regulations would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal; or
 - b. A Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, if the claimant has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or if the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but have not been discharged from a facility.
2. **Preliminary review.** Immediately upon receipt of the request for expedited external review, the Claim Administrator must determine whether the request meets the reviewability requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must immediately send you a notice of its eligibility determination that meets the requirements set forth in STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above.
3. **Referral to independent review organization.** Upon a determination that a request is eligible for external review following the preliminary review, the Claim Administrator will assign an IRO pursuant to the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must provide or transmit all necessary documents and information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination to the assigned IRO electronically or by telephone or facsimile or any other available expeditious method.

The assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, must consider the information or documents described above under the procedures for standard review. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO must review

the claim de novo and is not bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process.

- 4. Notice of final external review decision.** The Claim Administrator's contract with the assigned IRO must require the IRO to provide notice of the final external review decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above, as expeditiously as your medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice is not in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing that notice, the assigned IRO must provide written confirmation of the decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

EXHAUSTION

For standard internal review, you have the right to request external review once the internal review process has been completed and you have received the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. For expedited internal review, you may request external review simultaneously with the request for expedited internal review. The IRO will determine whether or not your request is appropriate for expedited external review or if the expedited internal review process must be completed before external review may be requested.

You will be deemed to have exhausted the internal review process and may request external review if the Claim Administrator waives the internal review process or the Claim Administrator has failed to comply with the internal claims and appeals process. In the event you have been deemed to exhaust the internal review process due to the failure by the Claim Administrator to comply with the internal claims and appeals process, you also have the right to pursue any available remedies under 502(a) of ERISA or under State law.

External review may not be requested for an Adverse Benefit Determination involving a claim for benefits for a health care service that you have already received until the internal review process has been exhausted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S SEPARATE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS WITH PROVIDERS

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts with certain Providers (“Administrator Providers”) in its service area to provide and pay for health care services to all persons entitled to health care benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under the Health Care Plan. Under certain circumstances described in its contracts with Administrator Providers, the Claim Administrator may:

- receive substantial payments from Administrator Providers with respect to services rendered to you for which the Claim Administrator was obligated to pay the Administrator Provider, or
- pay Administrator Providers substantially less than their Claim Charges for services, by discount or otherwise, or
- receive from Administrator Providers other substantial allowances under the Claim Administrator’s contracts with them.

In the case of Hospitals and other facilities, the calculation of any out-of-pocket maximums or any maximum amounts of benefits payable by the Claim Administrator as described in this benefit booklet and the calculation of all required deductible and Coinsurance amounts payable by you as described in this benefit booklet shall be based on the Eligible Charge or Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, reduced by the Average Discount Percentage (“ADP”) applicable to your Claim or Claims. Your Employer has been advised that the Claim Administrator may receive such payments, discounts and/or other allowances during the term of the agreement between your Employer and the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of any such payments, discounts and/or other allowances in excess of the ADP.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator’s separate financial arrangements with Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you go into the Hospital for one night and the normal, full amount the Hospital bills for Covered Services is \$1,000. How is the \$1,000 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the deductible and Coinsurance amounts set out in your benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums, the Hospital’s Eligible Charge would be reduced by the ADP applicable to your Claim. In our example, if the applicable ADP were 30%, the \$1,000 Hospital bill would be reduced by 30% to \$700 for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums.

- d. Assuming you have already satisfied your deductible, you will still have to pay the Coinsurance portion of the \$1,000 Hospital bill after it has been reduced by the ADP. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 20%, you personally will have to pay 20% of \$700, or \$140. You should note that your 20% Coinsurance is based on the full \$1,000 Hospital bill, after it is reduced by the applicable ADP.
- e. After taking into account the deductible and Coinsurance amounts, the Claim Administrator will satisfy its portion of the Hospital bill. In most cases, the Claim Administrator has a contract with Hospitals that allows it to pay less, and requires the Hospital to accept less, than the amount of money the Claim Administrator would be required to pay if it did not have a contract with the Hospital.

So, in the example we are using, since the full Hospital bill is \$1,000, your deductible has already been satisfied, and your Coinsurance is \$140, then the Claim Administrator has to satisfy the rest of the Hospital bill, or \$860. Assuming the Claim Administrator has a contract with the Hospital, the Claim Administrator will usually be able to satisfy the \$860 bill that remains after your Coinsurance and deductible, by paying less than \$860 to the Hospital, often substantially less than \$860. The Claim Administrator receives, and keeps for its own account, the difference between the \$860 bill and whatever the Claim Administrator ultimately pays under its contracts with Administrator Providers, and neither you nor your Employer are entitled to any part of these savings.

Other Blue Cross and Blue Shields' Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers

Blue Card

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans outside of Illinois ("Host Blue") may have contracts similar to the contracts described above with certain Providers ("Host Blue Providers") in their service area.

When you receive health care services through BlueCard outside of Illinois and from a Provider which does not have a contract with the Claim Administrator, the amount you pay for Covered Services is calculated on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Covered Services, or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue passes on to the Claim Administrator.

To help you understand how this calculation would work, please consider the following example:

- a. Suppose you receive covered medical services for an illness while you are on vacation outside of Illinois. You show your identification card to the provider to let him or her know that you are covered by the Claim Administrator.

- b. The provider has negotiated with the Host Blue a price of \$80, even though the provider's standard charge for this service is \$100. In this example, the provider bills the Host Blue \$100.
- c. The Host Blue, in turn, forwards the claim to the Claim Administrator and indicates that the negotiated price for the covered service is \$80. The Claim Administrator would then base the amount you must pay for the service – the amount applied to your deductible, if any, and your coinsurance percentage – on the \$80 negotiated price, not the \$100 billed charge.
- d. So, for example, if your coinsurance is 20%, you would pay \$16 (20% of \$80), not \$20 (20% of \$100). You are not responsible for amounts over the negotiated price for a covered service.

PLEASE NOTE: The coinsurance percentage in the above example is for illustration purposes only. The example assumes that you have met your deductible and that there are no copayments associated with the service rendered. Your deductible(s), Coinsurance and Copayment(s) are specified in this benefit booklet.

Often, this “negotiated price” will consist of a simple discount which reflects the actual price paid by the Host Blue. Sometimes, however, it is an estimated price that factors into the actual price increases or reductions to reflect aggregate payment from expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The negotiated price may also be billed charges reduced to reflect an average expected savings with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. The negotiated price will also be adjusted in the future to correct for over- or underestimation of past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price.

Statutes in a small number of states may require the Host Blue to use a basis for calculating your liability for Covered Services that does not reflect the entire savings realized, or expected to be realized, on a particular claim or to add a surcharge. Should any state statutes mandate your liability calculation methods that differ from the usual BlueCard method noted above or require a surcharge, the Claim Administrator would then calculate your liability for any covered health care services in accordance with the applicable state statute in effect at the time you received your care.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with Prescription Drug Providers (“Participating Prescription Drug Providers”) to provide prescription drug services to all persons entitled to prescription drug benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under this Health Care Plan. Under its contracts with

Participating Prescription Drug Providers, the Claim Administrator may receive from these Providers discounts for prescription drugs dispensed to you.

Coinsurance amounts payable by you under this Health Care Plan will be calculated on the basis of the Provider's Eligible Charge or the agreed upon cost between the Participating Prescription Drug Provider and the Claim Administrator for a prescription drug, whichever is lower.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator's separate financial arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you have a prescription dispensed and the normal, full amount of the prescription drug is \$100. How is the \$100 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the Coinsurance amount set out in this benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount, the full amount of the prescription drug would be reduced by the discount. In our example, if the applicable discount were 20%, the \$100 prescription drug bill would be reduced by 20% to \$80 for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount.
- d. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 25%, you personally will have to pay 25% of \$80, or \$20. You should note that your 25% Coinsurance is based upon the discounted amount of the prescription and not the full \$100 bill.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Pharmacy Benefit Managers

The Claim Administrator owns a significant portion of the equity of Prime Therapeutics LLC and informs you that the Claim Administrator has entered into one or more agreements with Prime Therapeutics LLC or other entities (collectively referred to as "Pharmacy Benefit Managers") to provide, on the Claim Administrator's behalf, Claim Payments and certain administrative services for your prescription drug benefits. Pharmacy Benefit Managers have agreements with pharmaceutical manufacturers to receive rebates for using their products. The Pharmacy Benefit Manager may share a portion of those rebates with the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of such rebates as they are figured into the pricing of the product.

2. PAYMENT OF CLAIMS AND ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS

- a. Under this Health Care Plan, the Claim Administrator has the right to make any benefit payment either to you or directly to the Provider of the Covered Services. For example, the Claim Administrator may pay benefits to you if you receive Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider. The Claim Administrator is specifically authorized by you to determine to whom any benefit payment should be made.

- b. Once Covered Services are rendered by a Provider, you have no right to request the Claim Administrator not to pay the Claim submitted by such Provider and no such request will be given effect. In addition, the Claim Administrator will have no liability to you or any other person because of its rejection of such request.
- c. A Covered Person's claim for benefits under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable in whole or in part to any person or entity, including any Provider, at anytime before or after Covered Services are rendered to a Covered Person. Coverage under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable and will be forfeited if you attempt to assign or transfer coverage or aid or attempt to aid any other person in fraudulently obtaining coverage. Any such assignment or transfer of a claim for benefits or coverage shall be null and void.

3. YOUR PROVIDER RELATIONSHIPS

- a. The choice of a Provider is solely your choice and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider.
- b. The Claim Administrator does not itself undertake to furnish health care services, but solely to make payments to Providers for the Covered Services received by you. The Claim Administrator is not in any event liable for any act or omission of any Provider or the agent or employee of such Provider, including, but not limited to, the failure or refusal to render services to you. Professional services which can only be legally performed by a Provider are not provided by the Claim Administrator. Any contractual relationship between a Physician and an Administrator Provider shall not be construed to mean that the Claim Administrator is providing professional service.
- c. The use of an adjective such as Participating, Administrator or approved in modifying a Provider shall in no way be construed as a recommendation, referral or any other statement as to the ability or quality of such Provider. In addition, the omission, non-use or non-designation of Participating, Administrator, approved or any similar modifier or the use of a term such as Non-Administrator or Non-Participating should not be construed as carrying any statement or inference, negative or positive, as to the skill or quality of such Provider.
- d. Each Provider provides Covered Services only to you and does not deal with or provide any services to your Employer (other than as an individual Covered Person) or your Employer's ERISA Health Benefit Program.

4. NOTICES

Any information or notice which you furnish to the Claim Administrator under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet must be in writing and sent to the Claim Administrator at its offices at 300 East Randolph, Chicago, Illinois 60601 (unless another address has been stated in this benefit booklet for a specific situation). Any information or notice

which the Claim Administrator furnishes to you must be in writing and sent to you at your address as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records or in care of your Employer and if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

5. LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

No legal action may be brought to recover under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet, prior to the expiration of sixty (60) days after a Claim has been furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet. In addition, no such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time a Claim is required to be furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet.

6. INFORMATION AND RECORDS

You agree that it is your responsibility to insure that any Provider, other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan, insurance company, employee benefit association, government body or program, any other person or entity, having knowledge of or records relating to (a) any illness or injury for which a Claim or Claims for benefits are made under the Health Care Plan, (b) any medical history which might be pertinent to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims, or (c) any benefits or indemnity on account of such illness or injury or on account of any previous illness or injury which may be pertinent to such Claim or Claims, furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, and agree that any such Provider, person or other entity may furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, at any time upon its request, any and all information and records (including copies of records) relating to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims. In addition, the Claim Administrator may furnish similar information and records (or copies of records) to Providers, Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans, insurance companies, governmental bodies or programs or other entities providing insurance-type benefits requesting the same. It is also your responsibility to furnish the Claim Administrator and/or your Employer or group administrator information regarding your or your dependents becoming eligible for Medicare, termination of Medicare eligibility or any changes in Medicare eligibility status in order that the Claim Administrator be able to make Claim Payments in accordance with MSP laws.

REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION

If you or one of your covered dependents incur expenses for sickness or injury that occurred due to negligence of a third party and benefits are provided for Covered Services described in this benefit booklet, you agree:

- a. the Claim Administrator has the rights to reimbursement for all benefits the Claim Administrator provided from any and all damages collected from the third party for those same expenses whether by action at law, settlement, or compromise, by you or your legal representative as a result of sickness or injury, in the amount of the total Eligible Charge or Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits to you, reduced by any Average Discount Percentage ("ADP") applicable to your Claim or Claims.
- b. the Claim Administrator is assigned the right to recover from the third party, or his or her insurer, to the extent of the benefits the Claim Administrator provided for that sickness or injury.

The Claim Administrator shall have the right to first reimbursement out of all funds you, your covered dependents or your legal representative, are or were able to obtain for the same expenses for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits as a result of that sickness or injury.

You are required to furnish any information or assistance or provide any documents that the Claim Administrator may reasonably require in order to obtain our rights under this provision. This provision applies whether or not the third party admits liability. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding "Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.")

END OF BENEFIT BOOKLET

The information which follows is provided to you by Utilities, Inc.. The Claim Administrator is not responsible for its contents.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME
SECURITY ACT OF 1974
PLAN ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION**

The following information is provided to you in accordance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). It is not a part of your booklet. Your Plan Administrator has determined that this information together with the information contained in your booklet is the Summary Plan Description required by ERISA.

In furnishing this information, the Claim Administrator is acting on behalf of your Plan Administrator who remains responsible for complying with the ERISA reporting rules and regulations on a timely and accurate basis.

NAME OF PLAN:

Utilities, Inc.

PLAN SPONSOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Rd. Northbrook, IL. 60062 (847) 498-6440

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:

36-2654969

PLAN NUMBER:

504

PLAN ADMINISTRATOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Rd. Northbrook, IL. 60062
Telephone Number:	(847) 498-6440

TYPE OF PLAN:

Welfare Benefit Plan

TYPE OF PLAN ADMINISTRATION:

Self-administration

CLAIM ADMINISTRATION:

Claims for benefits should be directed to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS:

Winston and Strawn
35 West Wacker
Chicago, IL 60601

ELIGIBILITY:

Benefits under this Plan begin 30 days after the date of hire.

BENEFITS AND ADMINISTRATION:

Minimum Maternity Benefits

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group insurance coverage generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section, or require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay in excess of the above periods.

LOSS OF BENEFITS, INELIGIBILITY, DISQUALIFICATION AND SUSPENSION:

The provisions regarding ineligibility, descriptions of circumstances which may result in disqualification, suspension, denial of benefits, reduction or termination of coverage are explained in this booklet.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Utilities, Inc. pays a significant portion of the cost towards a member's health insurance coverage under the terms of the Plan. Members are required to pay a portion of the cost for this Plan. The actual amount paid by the member is subject to change and will be announced by the Company.

PLAN YEAR:

The Plan year begins on January 1st and ends on December 31st.

HOW TO GET YOUR BENEFITS:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled "HOW TO FILE A CLAIM."

CLAIMS PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM”.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

CLAIM REVIEW PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS:

As a participant in this plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits:

- a. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator’s office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- b. Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- c. Receive a summary of the plan’s annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage:

- a. Continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.
- b. Reduction or elimination of exclusionary periods of coverage for Preexisting Conditions under your group health plan, if you have Creditable Coverage from another plan. You should be provided a certificate of Creditable Coverage, free of charge from your group

health plan or health insurance issuer when you lose coverage under the plan, when you become entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage, when your COBRA continuation coverage ceases, if you request it before losing coverage, or if you request it up to 24 months after losing coverage. Without evidence of Creditable Coverage, you may be subject to a preexisting exclusion for 12 months (18 months for late enrollees) after your enrollment date in your coverage.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries:

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called “fiduciaries” of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit under the plan or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights:

If your Claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator.

If you have a Claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen the plan fiduciaries misuse the plan’s money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U. S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees.

If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees if, for example, it finds your Claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions:

If you have any questions about the plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the

Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT OF 1994 (USERRA):

Group health plans and health insurance issuers, under USERRA, must protect all persons who perform duty, voluntarily or involuntarily, in the “uniformed services”, which include the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Coast Guard and Public Health Service commissioned corps, as well as the reserve components of each of these services. If you are a pre-service member returning from a period of service in the uniformed services, you are entitled to reemployment from your Employer if you meet the following criteria:

- you held the job prior to service;
- you gave notice to your Employer that you were leaving your employment for service in the uniformed services, unless giving notice was precluded by military necessity or otherwise impossible or unreasonable;
- your cumulative period of service did not exceed five years;
- you were not released from service under dishonorable or other punitive conditions; and
- you reported back to the job in a timely manner or submitted a timely application for reemployment.

The time limits for returning to work are as follows:

- For less than 31 days of service – by the beginning of the first regularly scheduled work period after the end of the calendar day of duty, plus time required to return home safely and an eight hour rest period. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 31 to 180 days of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 14 days after completion of military service. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 181 days or more of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 90 days after completion of military service;
- For service-connected injury or illness – reporting or application deadlines are extended for up to two years if you are hospitalized or convalescing.

Aviso Importante:

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois para informacion o para someter una queja al: 1-800-892-2803. Usted tambien puede escribir a Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois al: P. O. Box 805107, Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112.

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

ASO-1

Effective Date: January 1, 2014
www.bcbsil.com

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company,
an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative services only and
does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2015 Plan A

Your Health Care Benefit Program



Utilities, Inc.
P17022 - PPO Plan A

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

A message from

Utilities, Inc.

This booklet describes the Health Care Plan which we provide to protect you from the financial burden of catastrophic illness or injury.

To assure the professional handling of your health care claims, we have engaged Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois as Claim Administrator.

Please read the information in this benefit booklet carefully so you will have a full understanding of your health care benefits. If you want more information or have any questions about your health care benefits, please contact the Employee Benefits Department.

Sincerely,
Utilities, Inc.

NOTICE

Please note that Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois has contracts with many health care Providers that provide for the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those Providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Please note that the Claim Administrator has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with many prescription drug providers that provide the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

WARNING, LIMITED BENEFITS WILL BE PAID WHEN NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ARE USED

You should be aware that when you elect to utilize the services of a Non-Participating Provider for a Covered Service in non-emergency situations, benefit payments to such Non-Participating Provider are not based upon the amount billed. The basis of your benefit payment will be determined according to your policy’s fee schedule, usual and customary charge (which is determined by comparing charges for similar services adjusted to the geographical area where the services are performed), or other method as defined by the plan. **YOU CAN EXPECT TO PAY MORE THAN THE COINSURANCE AMOUNT DEFINED UNDER THIS COVERAGE AFTER THE PLAN HAS PAID ITS REQUIRED PORTION.** Non-Participating Providers may bill members for any amount up to the billed charge after the plan has paid its portion of the bill. Participating Providers have agreed to accept discounted payments for services with no additional billing to the member other than Coinsurance and deductible amounts. You may obtain further information about the participating status of professional providers and information on out-of-pocket expenses by calling the toll free telephone number on your identification card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE	2
BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	4
DEFINITIONS SECTION	8
ELIGIBILITY SECTION	28
UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM	33
CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT	39
THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION	45
HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION	47
PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION	51
OTHER COVERED SERVICES	59
SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS	62
HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM	72
OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION	73
BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS	78
EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED	79
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION	83
CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA	85
CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES	89
GENERAL PROVISIONS	103
REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION	109

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS

Your health care benefits are highlighted below. However, to fully understand your benefits, it is very important that you read this entire benefit booklet.

THE UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

A special program designed to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this benefit booklet

Lifetime Maximum
for all Benefits

Unlimited

Individual Deductible

- Participating Provider \$400 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$800 per benefit period

Family Deductible

- Participating Provider \$1,200 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$2,400 per benefit period

Individual Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

(does not apply to all services)

- Participating Provider \$2,150 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$4,300 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Family Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

- Participating Provider \$6,450 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$12,900 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Chiropractic and Osteopathic
Manipulation Benefit Maximum

30 visits per benefit period

HOSPITAL BENEFITS

Payment level for Covered
Services from a
Participating Provider:

- Inpatient Deductible \$100 Copayment per day up
to a \$300 Copayment maximum
per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 80% of the Eligible Charge

- Outpatient Covered Services 80% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible
- Wellness Care 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Participating Provider:**

- Inpatient Deductible \$100 Copayment per day up to a \$300 Copayment maximum per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 60% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Covered Services 60% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 60% of the Eligible Charge
- Wellness Care 60% of the Eligible Charge

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Administrator Provider**

Hospital Emergency Care

- Payment level for Emergency Accident Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 80% of the Eligible Charge
- Payment level for Emergency Medical Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 80% of the Eligible Charge

Emergency Room

\$100 Copayment (waived if admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment)

PHYSICIAN BENEFITS

Payment level for Surgical/Medical Covered Services

- **Participating Provider** 80% of the Maximum Allowance

— **Non-Participating Provider** 60% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for
Covered Services received in a
Professional Provider's Office

— Participating Provider (other than a specialist) \$15 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Participating Provider Specialist \$25 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

Payment level for Outpatient
Diagnostic Service

— Participating Provider 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Non-Participating Provider 60% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Accident Care 80% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Medical Care 80% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for
Wellness Care

— **Participating Provider** 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— **Non-Participating Provider** 60% of the Maximum Allowance

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

Payment level 80% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance

PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFITS

— Individual Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit for prescription drugs and diabetic supplies \$500 per calendar year

— Family Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit for prescription drugs and diabetic supplies \$1,500 per calendar year

Payment Level

— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies \$10 per prescription

— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name

diabetic supplies	75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Lancets and Lancet Devices	100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Formulary and Non-Formulary Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$25 per prescription (Minimum) \$75 per prescription (Maximum)
Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program	
Payment Level	
— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies	\$20 per prescription
— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Lancets and Lancet Devices	100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Formulary and Non-Formulary Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$50 per prescription (Minimum) \$150 per prescription (Maximum)

TO IDENTIFY NON-ADMINISTRATOR AND ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITALS OR FACILITIES, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR BY CALLING THE CUSTOMER SERVICE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON YOUR IDENTIFICATION CARD.

DEFINITIONS SECTION

Throughout this benefit booklet, many words are used which have a specific meaning when applied to your health care coverage. These terms will always begin with a capital letter. When you come across these terms while reading this benefit booklet, please refer to these definitions because they will help you understand some of the limitations or special conditions that may apply to your benefits. If a term within a definition begins with a capital letter, that means that the term is also defined in these definitions. All definitions have been arranged in ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

ADMINISTRATOR PROGRAM.....means programs for which a Hospital has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time services are rendered to you. These programs are limited to a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program.

ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSE.....means Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist, Certified Nurse-Midwife, Certified Nurse Practitioner or Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist.

AMBULANCE TRANSPORTATION.....means local transportation in a specially equipped certified vehicle from your home, scene of accident or medical emergency to a Hospital, between Hospital and Hospital, between Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility or from a Skilled Nursing Facility or Hospital to your home. If there are no facilities in the local area equipped to provide the care needed, Ambulance Transportation then means the transportation to the closest facility that can provide the necessary service.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the provision of surgical procedures on an ambulatory basis and which is duly licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

ANESTHESIA SERVICES.....means the administration of anesthesia and the performance of related procedures by a Physician or a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist which may be legally rendered by them respectively.

AVERAGE DISCOUNT PERCENTAGE (“ADP”).....means a percentage discount determined by the Claim Administrator that will be applied to a Provider’s Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you by Hospitals and certain other health care facilities for purposes of calculating Coinsurance amounts, deductibles, out-of-pocket maximums and/or any benefit maximums. The ADP will often vary from Claim-to-Claim. The ADP applicable to a particular Claim for Covered Services is the ADP, current on the date the Covered Service is rendered, that is determined by the Claim Administrator to be relevant to the particular Claim. The ADP reflects the Claim Administrator’s reasonable estimate of average payments, discounts and/or other allowances that will result from its contracts with Hospitals and other facilities under circumstances similar to those involved in the particular Claim, reduced by an amount not to exceed 15% of such estimate, to reflect related costs. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”) In determining the ADP applicable to a particular Claim, the Claim Administrator will take into account differences among Hospitals and other facilities, the Claim Administrator’s contracts with Hospitals and other facilities, the nature of the Covered Services involved and other relevant factors. The ADP shall not apply to Eligible Charges when your benefits under the Health Care Plan are secondary to Medicare and/or coverage under any other group program.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER.....means a Physician or Professional Provider who is duly licensed to render services for Mental Illness, Serious Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders.

CERTIFICATE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means a certificate disclosing information relating to your Creditable Coverage under a health care benefit program.

CERTIFIED CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST.....means a nurse specialist who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE-MIDWIFE.....means a nurse-midwife who (a) practices according to the standards of the American College of Nurse-Midwives; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of a program of nurse-midwives accredited by the American College of Nurse Midwives or its predecessor.

A “Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE PRACTITIONER.....means a nurse practitioner who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST or CRNA.....means a nurse anesthetist who: (a) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and is duly licensed as a registered nurse; (b) is a graduate of an approved program of nurse anesthesia accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Education Programs/Schools or its predecessors; (c) has been certified by

the Council of Certification of Nurse Anesthetists or its predecessors; and (d) is recertified every two years by the Council on Recertification of Nurse Anesthetists.

A “Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CHEMOTHERAPY.....means the treatment of malignant conditions by pharmaceutical and/or biological anti-neoplastic drugs.

CHIROPRACTOR.....means a duly licensed chiropractor.

CLAIM.....means notification in a form acceptable to the Claim Administrator that a service has been rendered or furnished to you. This notification must include full details of the service received, including your name, age, sex, identification number, the name and address of the Provider, an itemized statement of the service rendered or furnished, the date of service, the diagnosis, the Claim Charge, and any other information which the Claim Administrator may request in connection with services rendered to you.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR.....means Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois.

CLAIM CHARGE.....means the amount which appears on a Claim as the Provider’s charge for service rendered to you, without adjustment or reduction and regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLAIM PAYMENT.....means the benefit payment calculated by the Claim Administrator, after submission of a Claim, in accordance with the benefits described in this benefit booklet. All Claim Payments will be calculated on the basis of the Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLINICAL LABORATORY.....means a clinical laboratory which complies with the licensing and certification requirements under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, the Medicare and Medicaid programs and any applicable state and local statutes and regulations.

A “Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR.....means a duly licensed clinical professional counselor.

A “Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER.....means a duly licensed clinical social worker.

A “Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

COBRA.....means those sections of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-272), as amended, which regulate the conditions and manner under which an employer can offer continuation of group health insurance to Eligible Persons whose coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms of this program.

COINSURANCE.....means a percentage of an eligible expense that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY.....means all physical effects suffered as a result of pregnancy which would not be considered the effect of normal pregnancy.

COORDINATED HOME CARE PROGRAM.....means an organized skilled patient care program in which care is provided in the home. Care may be pro-

vided by a Hospital's licensed home health department or by other licensed home health agencies. You must be homebound (that is, unable to leave home without assistance and requiring supportive devices or special transportation) and you must require Skilled Nursing Service on an intermittent basis under the direction of your Physician. This program includes Skilled Nursing Service by a registered professional nurse, the services of physical, occupational and speech therapists, Hospital laboratories, and necessary medical supplies. The program does not include and is not intended to provide benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service. It also does not cover services for activities of daily living (personal hygiene, cleaning, cooking, etc.).

An "Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time service is rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or a Blue Cross Plan but has been certified as a home health agency in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

COPAYMENT.....means a specified dollar amount that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COURSE OF TREATMENT.....means any number of dental procedures or treatments performed by a Dentist or Physician in a planned series resulting from a dental examination in which the need for such procedures or treatments was determined.

COVERAGE DATE.....means the date on which your coverage under the Health Care Plan begins.

COVERED SERVICE.....means a service and supply specified in this benefit booklet for which benefits will be provided.

CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means coverage you had under any of the following:

- (i) a group health plan.
- (ii) Health insurance coverage for medical care under any hospital or medical service policy plan, hospital or medical service plan contract, or HMO contract offered by a health insurance issuer.
- (iii) Medicare (Parts A or B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act).
- (iv) Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act).
- (v) Medical care for members and certain former members of the uniformed services and their dependents.
- (vi) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

- (vii) A State health benefits risk pool.
- (viii) A health plan offered under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program.
- (ix) A public health plan established or maintained by a State or any political subdivision of a State, the U.S. government, or a foreign country.
- (x) A health plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act.
- (xi) State Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social Security Act).

CUSTODIAL CARE SERVICE.....means any service primarily for personal comfort or convenience that provides general maintenance, preventive, and/or protective care without any clinical likelihood of improvement of your condition. Custodial Care Services also means those services which do not require the technical skills, professional training and clinical assessment ability of medical and/or nursing personnel in order to be safely and effectively performed. These services can be safely provided by trained or capable non-professional personnel, are to assist with routine medical needs (e.g. simple care and dressings, administration of routine medications, etc.) and are to assist with activities of daily living (e.g. bathing, eating, dressing, etc.). Custodial Care Service also means providing care on a continuous Inpatient or Outpatient basis without any clinical improvement by you.

DENTIST.....means a duly licensed dentist.

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.....means tests rendered for the diagnosis of your symptoms and which are directed toward evaluation or progress of a condition, disease or injury. Such tests include, but are not limited to, x-rays, pathology services, clinical laboratory tests, pulmonary function studies, electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, radioisotope tests and electromyograms.

DIALYSIS FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment and/or provision of maintenance and/or training dialysis on an ambulatory basis for renal dialysis patients and which is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An "Administrator Dialysis Facility" means a Dialysis Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Dialysis Facility" means a Dialysis Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed durable medical equipment provider.

A “Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, such Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Eligible Charge. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Eligible Charge is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Eligible Charge for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Eligible Charge for Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers which may also alter the Eligible Charge for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Eligible Charge will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regula-

tions which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

ELIGIBLE PERSON.....means an employee of the Employer who meets the eligibility requirements for this health and/or dental coverage, as described in the **ELIGIBILITY SECTION** of this benefit booklet.

EMERGENCY ACCIDENT CARE.....means the initial Outpatient treatment of accidental injuries including related Diagnostic Services.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE.....means services provided for the initial Outpatient treatment, including related Diagnostic Services, of a medical condition displaying itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that the absence of immediate medical attention could result in:

- (i) placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- (ii) serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- (iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Examples of symptoms that may indicate the presence of an emergency medical condition include, but are not limited to, difficulty breathing, severe chest pains, convulsions or persistent severe abdominal pains.

EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION.....means an admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders as a result of the sudden and unexpected onset of a Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder condition such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that in the absence of immediate medical treatment would likely result in serious and permanent medical consequences to oneself or others.

EMPLOYER.....means the company with which you are employed.

ENROLLMENT DATE.....means the first day of coverage under your Employer's health plan or, if your Employer has a waiting period prior to the effective date of your coverage, the first day of the waiting period (typically, the date employment begins).

FAMILY COVERAGE.....means coverage for you and your eligible dependents under the Health Care Plan.

HOME INFUSION THERAPY PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed home infusion therapy provider.

A “Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM PROVIDER.....means an organization duly licensed to provide Hospice Care Program Service.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM SERVICE.....means a centrally administered program designed to provide for the physical, psychological and spiritual care for dying persons and their families. The goal of hospice care is to allow the dying process to proceed with a minimum of patient discomfort while maintaining dignity and a quality of life. Hospice Care Program Service is available in the home, Skilled Nursing Facility or special hospice care unit.

HOSPITAL.....means a duly licensed institution for the care of the sick which provides service under the care of a Physician including the regular provision of bedside nursing by registered nurses. It does not mean health resorts, rest homes, nursing homes, skilled nursing facilities, convalescent homes, custodial homes of the aged or similar institutions.

An “Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Hospital.

A “Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that has an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide Hospital services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program.

A “Non-Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that does not meet the definition of a Participating Hospital.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE.....means coverage under the Health Care Plan for yourself but not your spouse and/or dependents.

INPATIENT.....means that you are a registered bed patient and are treated as such in a health care facility.

INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT PROGRAM.....means a freestanding or Hospital-based program that provides services for at least 3 hours per day, 2 or more days per week, to treat Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders or specializes in the treatment of co-occurring Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. Dual diagnosis programs offer integrated and aligned assessment, treatment and discharge planning services for treatment of severe or complex co-occurring conditions which make it unlikely that you will benefit from programs that focus solely on Mental Illness conditions. Dual diagnosis programs are delivered by Behavioral Health Practitioners who are cross-trained.

Intensive Outpatient Program services may be available with less intensity if you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions. If you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions, services may include psychotherapy, pharmacotherapy, and other interventions aimed at supporting recovery such as the development of recovery plans and advance directives, strategies for identifying and managing early warning signs of relapse, development of self-management skills, and the provision of peer support services.

Intensive Outpatient Programs may be used as an initial point of entry into care, as a step up from routine Outpatient services, or as a step down from acute Inpatient, residential care or a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program.

INVESTIGATIONAL or INVESTIGATIONAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES.....means procedures, drugs, devices, services and/or supplies which (1) are provided or performed in special settings for research purposes or under a controlled environment and which are being studied for safety, efficiency and effectiveness, and/or (2) are awaiting endorsement by the appropriate National Medical Specialty College or federal government agency for general use by the medical community at the time they are rendered to you, and (3) specifically with regard to drugs, combination of drugs and/or devices, are not finally approved by the Food and Drug Administration at the time used or administered to you.

LONG TERM CARE SERVICES.....means those social services, personal care services and/or Custodial Care Services needed by you when you have lost some capacity for self-care because of a chronic illness, injury or condition.

MAINTENANCE CARE.....means those services administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and/or measurable improvement of condition will occur.

MAINTENANCE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, MAINTENANCE PHYSICAL THERAPY, and/or MAINTENANCE SPEECH THERAPY.....means therapy administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and measurable improvement of a condition will occur.

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST (“LMFT”).....means a duly licensed marriage and family therapist.

A “Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

MATERNITY SERVICE.....means the services rendered for normal pregnancy. A normal pregnancy means an intrauterine pregnancy which, through vaginal delivery, results in an infant, who is not premature or preterm. Premature or preterm means an infant born with a low birth weight, 5.5 pounds or less, or an infant born at 37 weeks or less.

MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE.....means (a) the amount which Participating Professional Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full for a particular Covered Service. All benefit payments for Covered Services rendered by Participating Professional Providers will be based on the Schedule of Maximum Allowances which these Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full. (b) For Non-Participating Professional Providers, the Maximum Allowance will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Maximum Allowance. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Maximum Allowance for Non-Participating Professional Providers will be

50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider's standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Professional Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating Professional Providers which may also alter the Maximum Allowance for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Maximum Allowance will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regulations which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

MEDICAL CARE.....means the ordinary and usual professional services rendered by a Physician or other specified Provider during a professional visit for treatment of an illness or injury.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY.....SEE EXCLUSIONS SECTION OF THIS BENEFIT BOOKLET.

MEDICARE.....means the program established by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §1395 et seq.).

MEDICARE APPROVED or MEDICARE PARTICIPATING.....means a Provider which has been certified or approved by the Department of Health and Human Services for participating in the Medicare program.

MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER or MSP.....means those provisions of the Social Security Act set forth in 42 U.S.C. §1395 y (b), and the implemented regulations set forth in 42 C.F.R. Part 411, as amended, which regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare-eligible employees, their spouses and, in some cases, dependent children.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT.....means a unit established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits including Preauthorization, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or review of Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders.

MENTAL ILLNESS.....means those illnesses classified as disorders in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the American Psychiatric Association.

“Serious Mental Illness”.....means the following mental disorders as classified in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual* published by the American Psychiatric Association:

- (i) Schizophrenia;
- (ii) Paranoid and other psychotic disorders;
- (iii) Bipolar disorders (hypomanic, manic, depressive and mixed);
- (iv) Major depressive disorders (single episode or recurrent);
- (v) Schizoaffective disorders (bipolar or depressive);
- (vi) Pervasive developmental disorders;
- (vii) Obsessive-compulsive disorders;
- (viii) Depression in childhood and adolescence;
- (ix) Panic disorder;
- (x) Post-traumatic stress disorders (acute, chronic, or with delayed onset); and
- (xi) Anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

NAPRAPATH.....means a duly licensed naprapath.

NAPRAPATHIC SERVICES.....means the performance of naprapathic practice by a Naprapath which may legally be rendered by them.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed occupational therapist.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY.....means constructive therapeutic activity designed and adapted to promote the restoration of useful physical function. Occupational Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

OPTOMETRIST.....means a duly licensed optometrist.

A “Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ORTHOTIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed orthotic provider.

A “Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

OUTPATIENT.....means that you are receiving treatment while not an Inpatient. Services considered Outpatient, include, but are not limited to, services in an emergency room regardless of whether you are subsequently registered as an Inpatient in a health care facility.

PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION TREATMENT PROGRAM.....means a Claim Administrator approved planned program of a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment in which patients spend days or nights.

PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

PARTICIPATING PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION.....means a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

PHARMACY.....means any licensed establishment in which the profession of pharmacy is practiced.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed physical therapist.

PHYSICAL THERAPY.....means the treatment of a disease, injury or condition by physical means by a Physician or a registered professional physical therapist under the supervision of a Physician and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Physical Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

PHYSICIAN.....means a physician duly licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed physician assistant performing under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist and billing under such Provider.

PODIATRIST.....means a duly licensed podiatrist.

PREAUTHORIZATION, PREAUTHORIZE or EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION REVIEW.....means a submission of a request to the Mental Health Unit for a determination of Medically Necessary care under this benefit booklet.

PRIVATE DUTY NURSING SERVICE.....means Skilled Nursing Service provided on a one-to-one basis by an actively practicing registered nurse (R.N.), or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.). Private Duty Nursing is shift nursing of 8 hours or greater per day and does not include nursing care of less than 8 hours per day. Private Duty Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PROSTHETIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed prosthetic provider.

A “Participating Prosthetic Provider” means a Prosthetic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Prosthetic Provider” means a Prosthetic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

PROVIDER.....means any health care facility (for example, a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility) or person (for example, a Physician or Dentist) or entity duly licensed to render Covered Services to you.

An “Administrator Provider” means a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue

Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Provider” means a Provider that does not meet the definition of Administrator Provider unless otherwise specified in the definition of a particular Provider.

A “Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or an Administrator facility which has been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Non-Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or a facility which has not been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Professional Provider” means a Physician, Dentist, Podiatrist, Psychologist, Chiropractor, Optometrist or any Provider designated by the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan.

A “Participating Prescription Drug Provider” means a Pharmacy that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide services to you at the time you receive the services.

PSYCHOLOGIST.....means a Registered Clinical Psychologist.

Registered Clinical Psychologist means a Clinical Psychologist who is registered with the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation pursuant to the Illinois “Psychologists Registration Act” or, in a state where statutory licensure exists, the Clinical Psychologist must hold a valid credential for such practice or, if practicing in a state where statutory licensure does not exist, such person must meet the qualifications specified in the definition of a Clinical Psychologist.

Clinical Psychologist means a psychologist who specializes in the evaluation and treatment of Mental Illness and who meets the following qualifications:

has a doctoral degree from a regionally accredited University, College or Professional School; and has two years of supervised experience in health services of which at least one year is post-doctoral and one year is in an organized health services program; or

is a Registered Clinical Psychologist with a graduate degree from a regionally accredited University or College; and has not less than six years as a psychologist with at least two years of supervised experience in health services.

REGISTERED SURGICAL ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed certified surgical assistant, certified surgical technician, surgical assistant certified or registered nurse first assistant.

A “Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

RENAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT.....means one unit of service including the equipment, supplies and administrative service which are customarily considered as necessary to perform the dialysis process.

RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER.....means a facility setting offering therapeutic intervention and special programming in a controlled environment which also offers a degree of security, supervision and structure and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include halfway houses, supervised living, group homes, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities. Patients are medically monitored with 24 hour medical availability and 24 hour onsite nursing service for patients with Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorders.

RESPITE CARE SERVICE.....means those services provided at home or in a facility to temporarily relieve the family or other caregivers (non-professional personnel) that usually provide or are able to provide such services to you.

RETAIL HEALTH CLINIC.....means a health care clinic located in a retail setting, supermarket or Pharmacy which provides treatment of common illnesses and routine preventive health care services rendered by Certified Nurse Practitioners.

A “Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY.....means an institution or a distinct part of an institution which is primarily engaged in providing comprehensive skilled services and rehabilitative Inpatient care and is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with guidelines established by Medicare.

An “Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility and has not been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

SKILLED NURSING SERVICE.....means those services provided by a registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) which require the clinical skill and professional training of an R.N. or L.P.N. and which cannot reasonably be taught to a person who does not have specialized skill and professional training. Benefits for Skilled Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel. Skilled Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

SPEECH THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed speech therapist.

SPEECH THERAPY.....means the treatment for the correction of a speech impairment resulting from disease, trauma, congenital anomalies or previous therapeutic processes and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Speech Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER.....means the uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances consisting of alcohol, morphine, cocaine, heroin, opium, cannabis, and other barbiturates, amphetamines, tranquilizers and/or hallucinogens, and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency which develops with continued use of such addictive substances requiring Medical Care as determined by a Behavioral Health Practitioner.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT.....means an organized, intensive, structured, rehabilitative treatment program of either a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. It does not include programs consisting primarily of counseling by individuals other than a Behavioral Health Practitioner, court ordered evaluations, programs which are primarily for diagnostic evaluations, mental retardation or learning disabilities, care in lieu of detention or correctional placement or family retreats.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment of

Substance Use Disorders and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include half-way houses, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities.

An “Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility.

SURGERY.....means the performance of any medically recognized, non-Investigational surgical procedure including the use of specialized instrumentation and the correction of fractures or complete dislocations and any other procedures as reasonably approved by the Claim Administrator.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS.....means jaw joint conditions including temporomandibular joint disorders and craniomandibular disorders, and all other conditions of the joint linking the jaw bone and skull and the complex of muscles, nerves and other tissues relating to that joint.

TOTALLY DISABLED.....means with respect to an Eligible Person, an inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to perform the material duties of any occupation for which the Eligible Person is or becomes qualified by reason of experience, education or training or with respect to a covered person other than an Eligible Person, the inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to engage in the normal activities of a person of the same age and sex who is in good health.

ELIGIBILITY SECTION

This benefit booklet contains information about the health care benefit program for the persons who:

- Meet the following definition of an Eligible Person: A full-time employee. A full-time employee is a person who is scheduled to work a minimum of 30 hours per week and who is on the permanent payroll of the Employer;
- Have applied for this coverage; and
- Have received an identification card.

If you meet this description of an Eligible Person, you are entitled to the benefits of this program.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

If you meet the definition of an Eligible Person stated in the ELIGIBILITY Section above and you are eligible for Medicare and not affected by the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws as described below, the benefits described in the section of this benefit booklet entitled “Benefits for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” will apply to you and to your spouse and covered dependent children (if he or she is also eligible for Medicare and not affected by the MSP laws).

A series of federal laws collectively referred to as the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare eligible employees, spouses, and in some cases, dependent children.

The statutory requirements and rules for MSP coverage vary depending on the basis for Medicare and employer group health plan (“GHP”) coverage, as well as certain other factors, including the size of the employers sponsoring the GHP. In general, Medicare pays secondary to the following:

1. GHPs that cover individuals with end-stage renal disease (“ESRD”) during the first 30 months of Medicare eligibility or entitlement. This is the case regardless of the number of employees employed by the employer or whether the individual has “current employment status.”
2. In the case of individuals age 65 or over, GHPs of employers that employ 20 or more employees if that individual or the individual’s spouse (of any age) has “current employment status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one participating employer that employs 20 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 20 employees (unless the plan elects the small employer exception under the statute).
3. In the case of disabled individuals under age 65, GHPs of employers that employ 100 or more employees, if the individual or a member of the individual’s family has “current employee status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one parti-

icipating employer that employs 100 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 100 employees.

PLEASE NOTE: SEE YOUR EMPLOYER OR GROUP ADMINISTRATOR SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE ESRD PRIMARY PERIOD OR OTHER PROVISIONS OF MSP LAWS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO YOU, YOUR SPOUSE OR ANY DEPENDENTS.

YOUR MSP RESPONSIBILITIES

In order to assist your employer in complying with MSP laws, it is very important that you promptly and accurately complete any requests for information from the Claim Administrator and/or your employer regarding the Medicare eligibility of you, your spouse and covered dependent children. In addition, if you, your spouse or covered dependent child becomes eligible for Medicare, or has Medicare eligibility terminated or changed, please contact your employer or your group administrator promptly to ensure that your Claims are processed in accordance with applicable MSP laws.

YOUR ID CARD

You will receive an identification card. This card will tell you your identification number and will be very important to you in obtaining your benefits.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

If you have Individual Coverage, only your own expenses for Covered Services are covered, not the expenses of other members of your family.

FAMILY COVERAGE

Child(ren) used hereafter, means a natural child(ren), a stepchild(ren), an adopted child(ren) who is in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who is placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care.

If you have Family Coverage, your health care expenses and those of your enrolled spouse and your (or your spouse's) enrolled children who are under age 26 will be covered. The coverage for children will end on the birthday.

Any newborn children will be covered from the moment of birth. Please notify your Group Administrator within 31 days of the date of birth so that your membership records can be adjusted.

Any children who are incapable of self-sustaining employment and are dependent upon you or other care providers for lifetime care and supervision because of a handicapped condition occurring prior to reaching the limiting age will be covered regardless of age if they were covered prior to reaching the limiting age stated above.

Any children who are under your legal guardianship or who are in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who are placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care will be covered.

This coverage does not include benefits for grandchildren (unless such children are under your legal guardianship) or foster children.

CHANGING FROM INDIVIDUAL TO FAMILY COVERAGE OR ADDING DEPENDENTS TO FAMILY COVERAGE

You can change from Individual to Family Coverage or add dependents to your Family Coverage because of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.
- Loss of eligibility for other health coverage for you or your dependent if:
 - a. The other coverage was in effect when you were first eligible to enroll for this coverage;
 - b. The other coverage is not terminating for cause (such as failure to pay premiums or making a fraudulent claim); and
 - c. Where required, you stated in writing that coverage under another group health plan or other health insurance coverage was the reason for declining enrollment in this coverage.

This includes, but is not limited to, loss of coverage due to:

- a. Legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death of an employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - b. In the case of HMO, coverage is no longer provided because an individual no longer resides in the service area or the HMO no longer offers coverage in the HMO service area in which the individual resides;
 - c. Reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits in another group health plan;
 - d. Another group health plan no longer offering any benefits to the class of similarly situated individuals that includes you or your dependent;
 - e. When Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
 - f. When you or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
 - Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

When Coverage Begins

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption, or placement of adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date you apply for coverage if you apply within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for other coverage for you or your dependent, except for loss of coverage due to reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
- Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

If coverage is lost in another group health plan because a lifetime limit on all benefits is reached under that coverage and you apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within 31 days after a claim is denied due to reaching the lifetime limit, your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date your claim was denied.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 60 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for you or your dependents when Medicaid or CHIP coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- You or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.

You must request this special enrollment within 60 days of the loss of Medicaid or CHIP coverage, or within 60 days of when eligibility for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP is determined. Coverage will be effective no later than the first of the month after the special enrollment request is received.

Late Applicants

If you do not apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within the required number of days of the event, you will have to wait until your Employer's annual open enrollment period to make those changes. Such changes will be effective on a date that has been mutually agreed to by your Employer and the Claim Administrator.

CHANGING FROM FAMILY TO INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

Should you wish to change from Family to Individual Coverage, you may do this at any time. Your Group Administrator will provide you with the application and tell you the date that the change will be effective.

TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

You will no longer be entitled to the benefits described in this benefit booklet if either of the events stated below should occur.

1. If you no longer meet the previously stated description of an Eligible Person.
2. If the entire coverage of your Employer terminates.

Further, termination of the agreement between the Claim Administrator and the Employer automatically terminates your coverage as described in this benefit booklet. It is the responsibility of the Employer to notify you in the event the agreement is terminated with the Claim Administrator. Regardless of whether such notice is provided, your coverage will terminate as of the effective date of termination of the Employer's agreement with the Claim Administrator.

No benefits are available to you for services or supplies rendered after the date of termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan described in this benefit booklet except as otherwise specifically stated in the "Extension of Benefits in Case of Termination" provisions of this benefit booklet. However, termination of the Employer agreement with the Claim Administrator and/or termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan shall not affect any Claim for Covered Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination.

Unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in this benefit booklet, if one of your dependents becomes ineligible, his or her coverage will end as of the date the event occurs which makes him or her ineligible.

Other options available for Continuation of Coverage are explained in the COBRA Section of this benefit booklet.

Upon termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan, you will be issued a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. You may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of termination of your or your dependent's coverage under the Health Care Plan.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

The Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this Health Care Plan. The Utilization Review Program requires a review of the following Covered Services **before** such services are rendered:

- Inpatient Hospital services
- Skilled Nursing Facility services
- Services received in a Coordinated Home Care Program
- Private Duty Nursing Services

You are responsible for satisfying Preadmission/Admission Review requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to obtain Preadmission/Admission Review for services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO NOTIFY. The toll-free telephone number for Preadmission/Admission Review is on your ID card. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

PREADMISSION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preadmission Review**

Preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever a nonemergency or nonmaternity Inpatient Hospital admission is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the Hospital admission.

If the proposed Hospital admission or health care services are determined to be not Medically Necessary, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. The Hospital and your Physician will be advised verbally of this determination, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Physician and the Hospital. These letters may not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission.

- **Emergency Admission Review**

Emergency admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In the event of an emergency admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your

behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

- **Pregnancy/Maternity Admission Review**

Pregnancy/Maternity admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Health Care Plan.

In the event of a maternity admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

Even though you are not required to call the Claim Administrator prior to your maternity admission, if you call the medical pre-notification number as soon as you find out you are pregnant, the Claim Administrator will provide you information on support programs to assist you during pregnancy.

- **Skilled Nursing Facility Preadmission Review**

Skilled Nursing Facility preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Coordinated Home Care Program Preadmission Review**

Coordinated Home Care Program preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Coordinated Home Care Program is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Private Duty Nursing Service Review**

Private Duty Nursing Service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever Private Duty Nursing Service is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to receiving services.

CASE MANAGEMENT

Case management is a collaborative process that assists you with the coordination of complex care services. A Claim Administrator case manager is available to you as an advocate for cost-effective interventions.

Case managers are also available to you to provide assistance when you need alternative benefits. Alternative benefits will be provided only so long as the Claim Administrator determines that the alternative services are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The total maximum payment for alternative services shall not exceed the total benefits for which you would otherwise be entitled under the Health Care Plan.

Provision of alternative benefits in one instance shall not result in an obligation to provide the same or similar benefits in any other instance. In addition, the provision of alternative benefits shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

LENGTH OF STAY/SERVICE REVIEW

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the preadmission or emergency review, the Claim Administrator will send a letter to your Physician and/or the Hospital confirming that you or your representative called the Claim Administrator and that an approved length of service or length of stay was assigned.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the authorization will not be extended. Additional notification will be provided to your Physician and/or the Hospital regarding the denial of payment for the extension.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary will be determined by the Claim Administrator. The Claim Administrator will provide notification of a decision to not authorize

payment for Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies to you, your Physician, and/or the Hospital or other Provider. The notification will specify the dates, services and/or supplies that are not considered Covered Services. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions from coverage, see the EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED section in this benefit booklet.

The Claim Administrator does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. Decisions regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services are a matter entirely between you and your Physician. The Claim Administrator's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization or other health care service is a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Claim Administrator determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient hospitalization or other health care service is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service charge incurred.

Remember that the Claim Administrator's Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not determined to be Medically Necessary. The fact that your Physician or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a Hospital stay or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Physician prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as medically necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies unless the Claim Administrator determines it to be Medically Necessary and a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

NOTE: Keep in mind that a Medically Necessary determination does not guarantee that benefits are available. For example, it might be determined that a service is Medically Necessary, however, the Health Care Plan may limit or exclude that service. In that case, the Medically Necessary determination does not override the benefit provision in the benefit booklet.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCEDURE

The following information is required when you contact the Claim Administrator:

1. The name of the attending and/or admitting Physician;
2. The name of the Hospital where the admission has been scheduled and/or the location where the service has been scheduled;
3. The scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. A preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

Upon receipt of the required information, the Claim Administrator:

1. will review the information provided and seek additional information as necessary.
2. will issue a determination that the services are either Medically Necessary or are not Medically Necessary.
3. will provide notification of the determination.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

If you or your Physician disagree with the determination of the Claim Administrator prior to or while receiving services, you may appeal that decision. You should call the Claim Administrator's customer service number on your identification card. Your Physician should use the contact information in the notification letter.

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter, you may appeal that decision by having your Physician call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Medical Director
Health Care Service Corporation
P. O. Box A3957
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider. However, the Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program for the specific purpose of assisting you in determining the course of treatment which will maximize your benefits provided under this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to notify the Claim Administrator as required in the Preadmission Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital or facility charges for an eligible stay or 50% of the charges for eligible Covered Services for Private Duty Nursing in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable, as described in this benefit booklet.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The preadmission review provisions of this Utilization Review Program do not apply to you if you are Medicare eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT

The Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit has been established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits, including Preauthorization review, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for your Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. The Mental Health Unit has staff which includes Physicians, Psychologists, Clinical Social Workers and registered nurses.

Failure to contact the Mental Health Unit or to comply with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit may result in a reduction of benefits. The Mental Health Unit may be reached twenty-four (24) hours a day, 7 days a week at the toll-free telephone number 1-800-851-7498. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

You are responsible for satisfying Preauthorization requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, your Behavioral Health Practitioner or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to Preauthorize services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY.

PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preauthorization Review**

Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must Preauthorize your nonemergency Inpatient Hospital admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders by calling the Mental Health Unit. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the Inpatient Hospital admission.

- **Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review**

Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders

has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied.

- **Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program Review**

Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may call for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure these requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

If an Inpatient Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission occurs after a service(s), in order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, an additional call must be made to the Mental Health Unit for an Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review.

- **Length of Stay/Service Review**

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the Preauthorization or Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Review, the Mental Health Unit will send you a letter confirming that you or your representative called the Mental Health Unit. A letter assigning a length of service or length of stay will be sent to your Behavioral Health Practitioner and/or the Hospital.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary as determined by the Mental Health Unit. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the length of stay/service will not be extended, and the case will be referred to a Mental Health Unit Physician for review.

OUTPATIENT SERVICE PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Outpatient Service Preauthorization Review**

Outpatient service Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan for Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders, you must Preauthorize the following Outpatient service(s) by calling the Mental Health Unit:

- Psychological testing
- Neuropsychological testing
- Electroconvulsive therapy
- Intensive Outpatient Programs

Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the scheduling of the planned Outpatient services(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary, as such term is defined in this benefit booklet, will be determined by the Mental Health Unit. If the Mental Health Unit Physician concurs that the Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply does not meet the criteria for Medically Necessary care, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. Your Behavioral Health Practitioner and in the case of an Inpatient Hospital admissions, the Hospital will be advised by telephone of this determinations, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Behavioral Health Practitioner and the Hospital, and will specify the dates, services or supplies that are not considered Medically Necessary. The Mental Health Unit will issue these notification letters promptly. However, in some instances, these letters will not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission or service. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions described in this benefit booklet, see the provision entitled, "EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED."

The Mental Health Unit does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. The decision regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services is

a matter entirely between you and your Behavioral Health Practitioner. The Mental Health Unit's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization, Outpatient service or other health care service is Medically Necessary under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Mental Health Unit determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service or supply charge incurred.

Remember that your Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary. The fact that your Behavioral Health Practitioner or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Behavioral Health Practitioner prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies if the Mental Health Unit Physician decides they were not Medically Necessary.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT PROCEDURE

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review you should be prepared to provide the following information:

1. the name of the attending and/or admitting Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. the name of the Hospital or facility where the admission and/or service has been scheduled, when applicable;
3. the scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. a preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review, the Mental Health Unit:

1. will review the medical information provided and follow-up with the Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. upon request, will advise you of Participating Providers in the area who may be able to provide the admission and/or services that are the subject of the Preauthorization Review;

3. may determine that the admission and/or services to be rendered are not Medically Necessary.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

Expedited Appeal

If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner disagrees with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit prior to or while receiving services, you or the Behavioral Health Practitioner may appeal that determination by contacting the Mental Health Unit and requesting an expedited appeal. The Mental Health Unit Physician will review your case and determine whether the service was Medically Necessary. You and/or your Behavioral Health Practitioner will be notified of the Mental Health Unit Physician's determination within twenty-four (24) hours or no later than the last authorized day. If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner still disagree with the Mental Health Unit Physician, you may request an appeal in writing as outlined below.

Written Appeal

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after Claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter from the Mental Health Unit, you may appeal that decision by having your Behavioral Health Practitioner call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
Appeals Coordinator
Blue Cross and Blue Shield BH Unit
P. O. Box 660240
Dallas, Texas 75266-0240
Fax Number: 1-877-361-7656

You must exercise the right to this appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity.

Once you have requested this review, you may submit additional information and comments on your Claim to the Claim Administrator as long as you do so within 30 days of the date you asked for a review. Also, during this 30 day period, you may review any relevant documents held by the Claim Administrator, if you request an appointment in writing.

Within 30 days of receiving your request for review, the Claim Administrator will send you its decision on the Claim. In unusual situations, an additional 15 days may be needed for the review and you will be notified of this during the first 30 day period.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Mental Health Unit will not interfere with your relationship with any Behavioral Health Practitioner. However, the Mental Health Unit has been established for the specific purpose of assisting you in maximizing your benefits as described in this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to Preauthorize or notify the Mental Health Unit as required in the Preauthorization Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital charges for an eligible Hospital stay in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable to this benefit booklet.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The provisions of the CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT section do not apply to you if you are Medicare Eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION

Your Employer has chosen the Claim Administrator's "Participating Provider Option" for the administration of your Hospital and Physician benefits. The Participating Provider Option is a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

As a participant in the Participating Provider Option a directory of Participating Providers is available to you. You can visit the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Providers. While there may be changes in the directory from time to time, selection of Participating Providers by the Claim Administrator will continue to be based upon the range of services, geographic location and cost-effectiveness of care. Notice of changes in the network will be provided to your Employer annually, or as required, to allow you to make selection within the network. However, you are urged to check with your Provider before undergoing treatment to make certain of its participation status. Although you can go to the Hospital or Professional Provider of your choice, benefits under the Participating Provider Option will be greater when you use the services of a Participating Provider.

Before reading the description of your benefits, you should understand the terms "Benefit Period" and "Deductible" as defined below.

YOUR BENEFIT PERIOD

Your benefit period is a period of one year which begins on January 1st of each year. When you first enroll under this coverage, your first benefit period begins on your Coverage Date, and ends on the first December 31st following that date.

YOUR DEDUCTIBLE

Each benefit period you must satisfy a \$400 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$800 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s). In other words, after you have claims for Covered Services for more than the deductible amount in a benefit period, your benefits will begin. This deductible will be referred to as the program deductible.

FAMILY DEDUCTIBLE

If you have Family Coverage and your family has reached the program deductible amount of \$1,200 for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$2,400 program deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s), it will not be necessary for anyone else in your family to meet the program deductible in that benefit period. That is, for the remainder of that benefit period only, no other family member(s) is required to meet the program deductible before receiving benefits. A family member may not apply more than the individual program deductible amount toward the family program deductible.

In any case, should two or more members of your family ever receive Covered Services as a result of injuries received in the same accident, only one program deductible will be applied against those Covered Services.

HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION

Expenses for Hospital care are usually the biggest of all health care costs. Your Hospital benefits will help ease the financial burden of these expensive services. This section of your benefit booklet tells you what Hospital services are covered and how much will be paid for each of these services.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

In addition, the benefits described in this section will be provided only when you receive services on or after your Coverage Date and they are rendered upon the direction or under the direct care of your Physician. Such services must be Medically Necessary and regularly included in the Provider's charges.

The level of benefits paid for Hospital Covered Services is generally greater when received in an Administrator Hospital or other Administrator facility.

Remember, whenever the term "you" or "your" is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

INPATIENT CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them as an Inpatient in a Hospital.

Inpatient Covered Services

1. Bed, board and general nursing care when you are in:
 - a semi-private room
 - a private room
 - an intensive care unit
2. Ancillary services (such as operating rooms, drugs, surgical dressings and lab work)

Preadmission Testing

Benefits are provided for preoperative tests given to you as an Outpatient to prepare you for Surgery which you are scheduled to have as an Inpatient, provided that benefits would have been available to you had you received these tests as an Inpatient in a Hospital. Benefits will not be provided if you cancel or postpone the Surgery.

These tests are considered part of your Inpatient Hospital surgical stay.

Partial Hospitalization Treatment

Benefits are available for this program only if it is an Administrator Program. No benefits will be provided for services rendered in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program which has not been approved by the Claim Administrator.

Coordinated Home Care

Benefits will be provided for services under a Coordinated Home Care Program.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge, after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Provider resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the same payment level which you would have received had you been in a Participating Hospital for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator to be serious and therefore not permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the Non-Participating Hospital payment level or the Non-Administrator Hospital payment level (depending on the type of Provider) for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator as not being serious and therefore permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

In order for you to continue to receive benefits at the Participating Provider payment level following an emergency admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital, you must transfer to a Participating Provider as soon as your condition is no longer serious.

OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them from a Hospital as an Outpatient.

Outpatient Hospital Covered Services

1. Surgery and any related Diagnostic Service received on the same day as the Surgery
2. Radiation Therapy Treatments
3. Chemotherapy
4. Electroconvulsive Therapy
5. Renal Dialysis Treatments—if received in a Hospital, a Dialysis Facility or in your home under the supervision of a Hospital or Dialysis Facility
6. Diagnostic Service—when you are an Outpatient and these services are related to Surgery or Medical Care
7. Emergency Accident Care—treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.
8. Emergency Medical Care
9. Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

Benefits will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible when you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible. Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care from a Non-Administrator Provider will be paid at the same payment level which would have been paid had such services been received from a Participating Provider.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Each time you receive Covered Services in an emergency room, you will be responsible for a Copayment of \$100. If you are admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment, the emergency room Copayment will be waived.

However, Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge whether or not you have met your program deductible. The emergency room Copayment will not apply.

WHEN SERVICES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FROM A PARTICIPATING PROVIDER (HOSPITAL)

If you must receive Hospital Covered Services which the Claim Administrator has reasonably determined are unavailable from a Participating Provider, benefits for the Covered Services you receive from a Non-Participating Provider will be provided at the payment level described for a Participating Provider.

PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION

This section of your benefit booklet tells you what services are covered and how much will be paid when you receive care from a Physician or other specified Professional Provider.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For benefits to be available under this Benefit Section, services must be Medically Necessary and you must receive such services on or after your Coverage Date.

Remember, whenever the term “you” or “your” is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

COVERED SERVICES

Surgery

Benefits are available for Surgery performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist. However, for services performed by a Dentist or Podiatrist, benefits are limited to those surgical procedures which may be legally rendered by them and which would be payable under this Health Care Plan had they been performed by a Physician. Benefits for oral Surgery are limited to the following services:

1. surgical removal of complete bony impacted teeth;
2. excision of tumors or cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
3. surgical procedures to correct accidental injuries of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
4. excision of exostoses of the jaws and hard palate (provided that this procedure is not done in preparation for dentures or other prostheses); treatment of fractures of facial bone; external incision and drainage of cellulitis; incision of accessory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts; reduction of dislocation of, or excision of, the temporomandibular joints.

The following services are also part of your surgical benefits:

1. Anesthesia Services—if administered at the same time as a covered surgical procedure in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility or by a Physician other than the operating surgeon or by a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist. However, benefits will be provided for anesthesia services administered by oral and maxillofacial surgeons when such services are rendered in the surgeon’s office or Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

In addition, benefits will be provided for anesthesia administered in connection with dental care treatment rendered in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility if (a) a child is age 6 and under, (b) you have a chronic disability, or (c) you have a medical condition requiring hospitalization or general anesthesia for dental care.

2. Assist at Surgery—when performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist who assists the operating surgeon in performing covered Surgery in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility. In addition, benefits will be provided for assist at Surgery when performed by a Registered Surgical Assistant or an Advanced Practice Nurse. Benefits will also be provided for assist at Surgery performed by a Physician Assistant under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist.
3. Sterilization Procedures (even if they are elective).

Medical Care

Benefits are available for Medical Care visits when:

1. you are an Inpatient in a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility or
2. you are a patient in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program or
3. you visit your Physician's office or your Physician comes to your home.

Consultations

Your coverage includes benefits for consultations. The consultation must be requested by your Physician and consist of another Physician's advice in the diagnosis or treatment of a condition which requires special skill or knowledge. Benefits are not available for any consultation done because of Hospital regulations or by a Physician who also renders Surgery or Maternity Service during the same admission.

Diabetes Self-Management Training and Education

Benefits will be provided for Outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy. Benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by a Physician, or duly certified, registered or licensed health care professionals with expertise in diabetes management. Benefits for such health care professionals will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet. Benefits for Physicians will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Physician Services described later in this benefit section.

Benefits are also available for regular foot care examinations by a Physician or Podiatrist.

Diagnostic Service—Benefits will be provided for those services related to covered Surgery or Medical Care.

Emergency Accident Care—Treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.

Emergency Medical Care

Electroconvulsive Therapy

Allergy Injections and Allergy Testing

Chemotherapy

Occupational Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Occupational Therapy when these services are rendered by a registered Occupational Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. This therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Physical Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Physical Therapy when rendered by a registered professional Physical Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. The therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and the Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Chiropractic and Osteopathic Manipulation—Benefits will be provided for manipulation or adjustment of osseous or articular structures, commonly referred to as chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation, when performed by a person licensed to perform such procedures. Your benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be limited to a maximum of 30 visits per benefit period.

Radiation Therapy Treatments

Speech Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Speech Therapy when these services are rendered by a licensed Speech Therapist or Speech Therapist certified by the American Speech and Hearing Association. Inpatient Speech Therapy benefits will be provided only if Speech Therapy is not the only reason for admission.

Clinical Breast Examinations—Benefits will be provided for clinical breast examinations when performed by a Physician, Advanced Practice Nurse or a Physician Assistant working under the direct supervision of a Physician.

Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

Durable Medical Equipment—Benefits will be provided for such things as internal cardiac valves, internal pacemakers, mandibular reconstruction devices (not used primarily to support dental prosthesis), bone screws, bolts, nails, plates and any other internal and permanent devices. Benefits will also be provided for the rental (but not to exceed the total cost of equipment) or purchase of durable medical equipment required for temporary therapeutic use provided that this equipment is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose.

Amino Acid-Based Elemental Formulas—Benefits will be provided for amino acid-based elemental formulas for the diagnosis and treatment of eosinophilic disorders or short-bowel syndrome, when the prescribing Physician has issued a written order stating that the amino acid-based elemental formula is medically necessary. If you purchase the formula at a Pharmacy, benefits will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet.

Orthotic Devices

Benefits will be provided for a supportive device for the body or a part of the body, head, neck or extremities, including but not limited to, leg, back, arm and neck braces. In addition, benefits will be provided for adjustments, repairs or replacement of the device because of a change in your physical condition, as Medically Necessary. However, benefits will not be provided for foot orthotics defined as any in-shoe device designed to support the structural components of the foot during weight-bearing activities.

Outpatient Contraceptive Services

Benefits will be provided for prescription contraceptive devices, injections, implants and Outpatient contraceptive services. Outpatient contraceptive services means consultations, examinations, procedures and medical services provided on an Outpatient basis and related to the use of contraceptive methods (including natural family planning) to prevent an unintended pregnancy.

Prosthetic Appliances

Benefits will be provided for prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when:

1. they are required to replace all or part of an organ or tissue of the human body, or
2. they are required to replace all or part of the function of a non-functioning or malfunctioning organ or tissue.

Benefits will also include adjustments, repair and replacements of covered prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when required because of wear or change in a patient's condition (excluding dental appliances other than intra-oral devices used in connection with the treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, subject to specific limitations applicable to Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, and replacement of cataract lenses when a prescription change is not required).

Routine Pediatric Hearing Examination—Benefits will be provided for routine pediatric hearing examinations.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy—Benefits will be provided for outpatient cardiac/pulmonary rehabilitation programs provided within six months of a cardiac incident and outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation services.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIAN SERVICES

The benefits provided by the Claim Administrator and the expenses that are your responsibility for your Covered Services will depend on whether you receive services from a Participating or Non-Participating Professional Provider.

Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Participating Provider or from a Dentist, benefits will be provided at 80% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. Although Dentists are not Participating Providers they will be treated as such for purposes of benefit payment made under this benefit booklet and may bill you for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Provider's charge to you.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider's office (other than a specialist's office), benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$15 per visit. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider specialist's office, benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$25 per visit. A specialist is a Professional Provider who is **not** a Behavioral Health Practitioner or a Physician in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, psychiatry, obstetrics, gynecology or pediatrics. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

The following Covered Services are not subject to the office visit Copayment, and benefits will be provided at the general medical/surgical payment level:

- Surgery
- Occupational Therapy
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Therapy
- Chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance, subject to a Copayment of \$25 per visit, when Covered Services are received from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation from a Participating Provider will not be subject to the program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 60% of the Maximum Allowance from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 80% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your Participating Provider program deductible.

When you receive Covered Services for Emergency Accident Care in a Provider's office, benefits for office visits are subject to a Copayment of \$100 per visit. Benefits for office visits will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 80% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

When you receive Covered Services for Emergency Medical Care in a Provider's office, benefits for office visits are subject to a Copayment of \$100 per visit. Benefits for office visits will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance.

However, Covered Services for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from a criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at

100% of the Maximum Allowance whether or not you have met your program deductible.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists

- Dentists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

This section of your benefit booklet describes “Other Covered Services” and the benefits that will be provided for them.

- The processing, transporting, storing, handling and administration of blood and blood components
- Private Duty Nursing Service—Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will be provided to you in your home only when the services are of such a nature that they cannot be provided by non-professional personnel and can only be provided by a licensed health care provider. No benefits will be provided when a nurse ordinarily resides in your home or is a member of your immediate family. Private Duty Nursing includes teaching and monitoring of complex care skills such as tracheotomy suctioning, medical equipment use and monitoring to home caregivers and is not intended to provide for long term supportive care. Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel.
- Ambulance Transportation—Benefits will not be provided for long distance trips or for use of an ambulance because it is more convenient than other transportation.
- Dental accident care—Dental services rendered by a Dentist or Physician which are required as the result of an accidental injury.
- Oxygen and its administration
- Medical and surgical dressings, supplies, casts and splints
- Naprapathic Service — Benefits will be provided for Naprapathic Services when rendered by a Naprapath.
- Hearing Aids—Benefits will be provided for hearing aids for children, limited to two in every 36 months.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OTHER COVERED SERVICES

After you have met your program deductible, benefits will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge or 80% of the Maximum Allowance for any of the Covered Services described in this section.

When you receive Other Covered Services from a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, benefits for Other Covered Services will be provided at the payment levels previously described in this benefit booklet for Hospital and Physician Covered Services.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists

- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors

- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS

There are some special things that you should know about your benefits should you receive any of the following types of treatments:

HUMAN ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Your benefits for certain human organ transplants are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided only for cornea, kidney, bone marrow, heart valve, muscular-skeletal, parathyroid, heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney human organ or tissue transplants. Benefits are available to both the recipient and donor of a covered transplant as follows:

- If both the donor and recipient have coverage each will have their benefits paid by their own program.
- If you are the recipient of the transplant, and the donor for the transplant has no coverage from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for both you and the donor. In this case, payments made for the donor will be charged against your benefits.
- If you are the donor for the transplant and no coverage is available to you from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for you. However, no benefits will be provided for the recipient.

Benefits will be provided for:

- Inpatient and Outpatient Covered Services related to the transplant Surgery.
- the evaluation, preparation and delivery of the donor organ.
- the removal of the organ from the donor.
- the transportation of the donor organ to the location of the transplant Surgery. Benefits will be limited to the transportation of the donor organ in the United States or Canada.

In addition to the above provisions, benefits for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants will be provided as follows:

- **Whenever a heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplant is recommended by your Physician, you must contact the Claim Administrator by telephone before your transplant Surgery has been scheduled. The Claim Administrator will furnish you with the names of Hospitals which have Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Programs. No benefits will be provided for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants performed at any Hospital that does not have a Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Program.**

- In addition to the other exclusions of this benefit booklet, benefits will not be provided for the following:
 - Cardiac rehabilitation services when not provided to the transplant recipient immediately following discharge from a Hospital for transplant Surgery.
 - Travel time and related expenses required by a Provider.
 - Drugs which do not have approval of the Food and Drug Administration.
 - Storage fees.
 - Services provided to any individual who is not the recipient or actual donor, unless otherwise specified in this provision.
 - Meals.

CARDIAC REHABILITATION SERVICES

Your benefits for cardiac rehabilitation services are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided for cardiac rehabilitation services only in Claim Administrator approved programs. Benefits are available if you have a history of any of the following: acute myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft Surgery, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, heart valve Surgery, heart transplantation, stable angina pectoris, compensated heart failure or transmyocardial revascularization.

PREVENTIVE CARE SERVICES

Benefits will be provided for the following Covered Services and will not be subject to any deductible, Coinsurance, Copayment or maximum when such services are received from a Participating Provider:

- evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (“USPSTF”);
- immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) with respect to the individual involved;
- evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (“HRSA”) for infants, children, and adolescents;
- with respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings, not described above, as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the HRSA.

For purposes of this benefit, the current recommendations of the USPSTF regarding breast cancer screening and mammography and prevention will be considered the most current (other than those issued in or around November 2009).

The preventive care services described above may change as USPSTF, CDC and HRSA guidelines are modified. For more information, you may access the website at www.bcbsil.com or contact customer service at the toll-free number on your identification card.

Examples of covered services included are routine annual physicals, immunizations, well child(ren) care, cancer screenings, mammograms, bone density tests, screenings for prostate cancer and colorectal cancer, smoking cessation services and healthy diet counseling and obesity screenings/counseling.

Examples of covered immunizations included are Diphtheria, Haemophilus influenza type b, Hepatitis B, Measles, Mumps, Pertussis, Polio, rubella, Tetanus, Varicella and other immunization that is required by law for a child(ren). Allergy injections are not considered immunizations under this benefit provision.

Preventive services received from a Non-Participating Provider or other routine Covered Services not provided for under this provision will be subject to the deductible, Coinsurance, Copayments and/or benefit maximum as described under the **WELLNESS CARE** provisions of this benefit booklet.

WELLNESS CARE

Benefits will be provided for Covered Services rendered to you, even though you are not ill. Benefits will be limited to the following services:

- Routine diagnostic medical procedures;
- Routine EKG;
- Routine x-ray;
- Routine ovarian cancer screening;
- Routine colorectal cancer screening x-ray.

Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Participating Provider, benefits for wellness care will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or 100% of the Maximum Allowance and will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 60% of the Eligible Charge or 60% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them in a Skilled Nursing Facility:

1. Bed, board and general nursing care.
2. Ancillary services (such as drugs and surgical dressings or supplies).

No benefits will be provided for admissions to a Skilled Nursing Facility which are for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or the home is unsuitable for such care.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in a Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge, once you have met your program deductible. Benefits will not be provided for Covered Services received in an Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for Outpatient Surgery. In addition, benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by an Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

Benefits for services rendered by an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 80% of the Eligible Charge. Benefits for services rendered by a Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge.

Benefits for Outpatient Surgery will be provided as stated above after you have met your program deductible.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment. In addition, benefits will be provided if these Covered Services are rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner in a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. Inpatient benefits for these Covered Services will also be provided for Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment in a Residential Treatment Center. Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment Covered Services rendered in a program that does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or in a Non-Administrator Provider facility will be paid at the Non-Participating Provider facility payment level.

DETOXIFICATION

Covered Services received for detoxification are not subject to the Substance Use Disorder treatment provisions specified above. Benefits for Covered Services received for detoxification will be provided under the HOSPITAL BENEFITS and PHYSICIAN BENEFITS section of this benefit booklet, the same as for any other condition.

MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and/or treatment of a Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder. Inpatient benefits for these Covered Services will also be provided for the diagnosis and/or treatment of Inpatient Mental Illness in a

Residential Treatment Center. Treatment of a Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder is eligible when rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner working within the scope of their license. Covered Services rendered in a Non-Administrator Provider facility will be paid at the Non-Participating Provider facility payment level.

MATERNITY SERVICE

Your benefits for Maternity Service are the same as your benefits for any other condition and are available whether you have Individual Coverage or Family Coverage. Benefits will also be provided for Covered Services rendered by a Certified Nurse-Midwife.

Benefits will be paid for Covered Services received in connection with both normal pregnancy and Complications of Pregnancy. As part of your maternity benefits certain services rendered to your newborn infant are also covered, even if you have Individual Coverage. These Covered Services are: a) the routine Inpatient Hospital nursery charges and b) one routine Inpatient examination and c) one Inpatient hearing screening as long as this examination is rendered by a Physician other than the Physician who delivered the child or administered anesthesia during delivery. (If the newborn child needs treatment for an illness or injury, benefits will be available for that care only if you have Family Coverage. You may apply for Family Coverage within 31 days of date of the birth. Your Family Coverage will then be effective from the date of the birth).

Benefits will be provided for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child for no less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or no less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. Your Provider will not be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator for prescribing a length of stay less than 48 hours (or 96 hours).

INFERTILITY TREATMENT

Benefits will be provided the same as your benefits for any other condition for Covered Services rendered in connection with the diagnosis and/or treatment of infertility, including, but not limited to, in-vitro fertilization, uterine embryo lavage, embryo transfer, artificial insemination, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection.

Infertility means the inability to conceive a child after one year of unprotected sexual intercourse or the inability to sustain a successful pregnancy. The one year requirement will be waived if your Physician determines a medical condition exists that makes conception impossible through unprotected sexual intercourse including, but not limited to, congenital absence of the uterus or ovaries, absence of the uterus or ovaries due to surgical removal due to a medical condition, or involuntary sterilization due to Chemotherapy or radiation treatments; or, efforts to conceive as a result of one year of medically based and supervised methods of conception, including artificial insemination, have failed and are not likely to lead to a successful pregnancy.

Unprotected sexual intercourse means sexual union between a male and female without the use of any process, device or method that prevents conception including, but not limited to, oral contraceptives, chemicals, physical or barrier contraceptives, natural abstinence or voluntary permanent surgical procedures and includes appropriate measures to ensure the health and safety of sexual partners.

Benefits for treatments that include oocyte retrievals will be provided only when:

- You have been unable to attain or sustain a successful pregnancy through reasonable, less costly, medically appropriate infertility treatments; however, this requirement will be waived if you or your partner has a medical condition that makes such treatment useless; and
- You have not undergone four completed oocyte retrievals, except that if a live birth followed a completed oocyte retrieval, two more completed oocyte retrievals shall be covered.

Benefits will also be provided for medical expenses of an oocyte or sperm donor for procedures used to retrieve oocytes or sperm and the subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Associated donor medical expenses are also covered, including, but not limited to, physical examinations, laboratory screenings, psychological screenings and prescription drugs.

The maximum number of completed oocyte retrievals that are eligible for coverage under this benefit booklet in your lifetime is six. If an oocyte donor is used, then the completed oocyte retrieval performed on the donor shall count as one completed oocyte retrieval. Following the final completed oocyte retrieval, benefits will be provided for one subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Thereafter, you will have no benefits for infertility treatment.

Special Limitations

Benefits will not be provided for the following:

1. Services or supplies rendered to a surrogate, except that costs for procedures to obtain eggs, sperm or embryos from you will be covered if you choose to use a surrogate.
2. Selected termination of an embryo; provided, however, termination will be covered where the mother's life would be in danger if all embryos were carried to full term.
3. Expenses incurred for cryo-preservation or storage of sperm, eggs or embryos, except for those procedures which use a cryo-preserved substance.
4. Non-medical costs of an egg or sperm donor.
5. Travel costs for travel within 100 miles of your home or travel costs not Medically Necessary or required by the Claim Administrator.

6. Infertility treatments which are deemed Investigational, in writing, by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine or the American College of Obstetricians or Gynecologists.
7. Infertility treatment rendered to your dependents under age 18.

In addition to the above provisions, in-vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedures must be performed at medical facilities that conform to the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists guidelines for in-vitro fertilization clinics or to the American Society for Reproductive Medicine minimal standards for programs of in-vitro fertilization.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders.

MASTECTOMY-RELATED SERVICES

Benefits for Covered Services related to mastectomies are the same as for any other condition. Mastectomy-related Covered Services include, but are not limited to:

1. Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
2. Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
3. Inpatient care following a mastectomy for the length of time determined by your attending Physician to be medically necessary and in accordance with protocols and guidelines based on sound scientific evidence and patient evaluation and a follow-up Physician office visit or in-home nurse visit within 48 hours after discharge; and
4. Prostheses and physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy including, but not limited to, lymphedemas.
5. The removal of breast implants when the removal of the implants is a Medically Necessary treatment for a sickness or injury. Surgery performed for removal of breast implants that were implanted solely for cosmetic reasons is not covered. Cosmetic changes performed as reconstruction resulting from sickness or injury are not considered cosmetic Surgery.

PAYMENT PROVISIONS

Lifetime Maximum

The total dollar amount that will be available in benefits for you is unlimited subject to the separate dollar maximums for specific Covered Services described earlier in this benefit booklet.

Cumulative Benefit Maximums

All benefits payable under this benefit booklet are cumulative. Therefore, in calculating the benefit maximums payable for a particular Covered Service or in calculating the remaining balance under the Lifetime Maximums, the Claim Administrator will include benefit payments under both this and/or any prior or subsequent Claim Administrator's benefit booklet issued to you as an Eligible Person or a dependent of an Eligible Person under this plan.

OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSE LIMIT

There are separate Out-of-Pocket Expense Limits applicable to Covered Services received from Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers.

For Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$2,150, any additional eligible Claims for Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided (except for any expenses incurred for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider other than Emergency Accident Care, Emergency Medical Care and Inpatient treatment during the period of time when your condition is serious)

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider or a Non-Administrator Provider
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your out-of-pocket expense as described above equals \$6,450 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

For Non-Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$4,300, any additional eligible Claims for Non-Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services you may receive from a Participating Provider
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Administrator Hospital or other Non-Administrator Provider facility
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your expense as described above equals \$12,900 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS IN CASE OF TERMINATION

If you are an Inpatient at the time your coverage under this plan is terminated, benefits will be provided for, and limited to, the Covered Services of this plan which are rendered by and regularly charged for by a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility, Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program. Benefits will be provided until you are discharged or until the end of your benefit period, whichever occurs first.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM

Your Hospital coverage also includes benefits for Hospice Care Program Service.

Benefits will be provided for the Hospice Care Program Service described below when these services are rendered to you by a Hospice Care Program Provider. However, for benefits to be available you must have a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less, as certified by your attending Physician, and you will no longer benefit from standard medical care or have chosen to receive hospice care rather than standard care. Also, a family member or friend should be available to provide custodial type care between visits from Hospice Care Program Providers if hospice is being provided in the home.

The following services are covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Coordinated Home Care;
2. Medical supplies and dressings;
3. Medication;
4. Nursing Services – Skilled and non-Skilled;
5. Occupational Therapy;
6. Pain management services;
7. Physical Therapy;
8. Physician visits;
9. Social and spiritual services;
10. Respite Care Service.

The following services are **not** covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Durable medical equipment;
2. Home delivered meals;
3. Homemaker services;
4. Traditional medical services provided for the direct care of the terminal illness, disease or condition;
5. Transportation, including, but not limited to, Ambulance Transportation.

Notwithstanding the above, there may be clinical situations when short episodes of traditional care would be appropriate even when the patient remains in the hospice setting. While these traditional services are not eligible under this Hospice Care Program section, they may be Covered Services under other sections of this benefit booklet.

Benefit Payment for Hospice Care Program Services

Benefit payment for Covered Services rendered by a Hospice Care Program Provider will be provided at the same payment level as described for Inpatient Hospital Covered Services.

OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION

When you are being treated for an illness or accident, your Physician may prescribe certain drugs or medicines as part of your treatment. Your coverage includes benefits for drugs and supplies which are self-administered. This section of your benefit booklet explains which drugs and supplies are covered and the benefits that are available for them. Benefits will be provided only if such drugs and supplies are Medically Necessary.

Although you can go to the Pharmacy of your choice, your benefit for drugs and supplies will be greater when you purchase them from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. You can visit the Claim Administrator's Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Prescription Drug Providers. The Pharmacies that are Participating Prescription Drug providers may change from time to time. You should check with your Pharmacy before purchasing drugs or supplies to make certain of its participation status.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For purposes of this Benefit Section only, the definition of Eligible Charge shall read as follows:

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by Blue Cross and Blue Shield to administer its prescription drug program to provide Covered Services to you at the time you receive the Covered Services, such Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider which does not have a written agreement with a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to provide services to you at the time you receive Covered Services, either of the following charges for Covered Services:

- (i) the charge which the particular Prescription Drug Provider usually charges for Covered Services, or
- (ii) the agreed upon cost between Participating Prescription Drug Providers and a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program, whichever is lower.

Additionally, the following definition(s) shall apply to this Benefit Section:

FORMULARY.....means a brand name drug or brand name diabetic supply that has been designated as a preferred drug or supply by the Claim Administrator.

SPECIALTY DRUGS.....means prescription drugs generally prescribed for use in limited patient populations or diseases. These drugs are typically injected or infused, but may also include high cost oral medications. In addition, patient support and/or education may be required for these drugs.

The list of Specialty Drugs is subject to change. You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's Web site (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which drugs are Specialty Drugs.

SPECIALTY PHARMACY PROVIDER.....means a Participating Prescription Drug Provider that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide Specialty Drugs to you at the time you receive the Specialty Drugs.

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT

When certain medications and drug classes are prescribed, in order to receive maximum benefits, you will be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator. Medications included in this program are subject to change and other medications for other conditions may be added to the program.

Your Physician must send a letter to the Claim Administrator's prescription drug administrator explaining the reason for the prescription. The prescription drug administrator will review the letter and determine whether the reason for the prescription meets the criteria for Medically Necessary care. You and your Physician will be notified of the prescription drug administrator's determination. No benefits will be provided for such drugs if prior authorization is not received.

You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's website (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which medications and drug classes require prior authorization.

COVERED SERVICES

The drugs and supplies for which benefits are available under this Benefit Section are:

- drugs which are self-administered that require, by federal law, a written prescription;
- self-injectable insulin, insulin analog preparations and insulin syringes and needles necessary for self-administration;
- diabetic supplies, as follows: test strips, glucagon emergency kits and lancets.

Benefits for these drugs will be provided when:

- you have been given a written prescription for them by your Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist and
- you purchase the drugs from a Pharmacy or from a Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist who regularly dispenses drugs, and
- the drugs are self-administered.

Benefits will not be provided for:

- drugs used for cosmetic purposes (including, but not limited to, Retin-A/ Tretinoin and Minoxidil/Rogaine);
- drugs which are not self-administered;
- any devices or appliances except as specifically mentioned above;
- any charges that you may incur for the drugs being administered to you.

In addition, benefits will not be provided for any refills if the prescription is more than one year old.

One prescription means up to a 34 consecutive day supply of a drug. Certain drugs may be limited to less than a 34 consecutive day supply. However, for certain maintenance type drugs, larger quantities may be obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information on these drugs, contact your Participating Prescription Drug Provider or the Claim Administrator's office. Benefits for prescription inhalants will not be restricted on the number of days before an inhaler refill may be obtained.

Specialty Pharmacy Program

In order to receive maximum benefits for Specialty Drugs, you must purchase the Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider. When you purchase Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider, benefits will be provided according to the payment provisions described below for Participating Prescription Drug Providers.

Benefit Payment for Prescription Drugs

YOUR COST FOR PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

Out-of-Pocket Expense Limit

If during one calendar year, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) for Outpatient prescription drugs and diabetic supplies equals \$500, any additional eligible Claims for Outpatient prescription drugs and diabetics supplies during that calendar will be paid in full at no cost to you.

If you have Family Coverage and your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) for Outpatient prescription drugs and diabetic supplies equals \$1,500 during one calendar year, then for the rest of that calendar year, all other family members will have benefits paid in full at no cost to them. A family member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket limit toward this amount.

The benefits you receive and the amount you pay will differ depending upon the type of drugs purchased and whether they are obtained from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$10 for each prescription** – for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$75 per prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$25 per prescription.

When you obtain drugs or diabetic supplies from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider (other than a Participating Prescription Drug Provider), benefits will be provided at 75% of the amount you would have received had you obtained drugs from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. When you are responsible for a Copayment, 75% of the Eligible Charge will be paid minus the Copayment.

Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program

In addition to the benefits described in this Benefit Section, your coverage includes benefits for maintenance type drugs, diabetic supplies and oral contraceptives obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information about this program, contact your employer or Claim Administrator.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$20 for each prescription** – for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible

Charge up to a maximum of \$150 per prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$50 for a 3 month prescription.

BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

This section describes the benefits which will be provided for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons who are not affected by MSP laws, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet (see provisions entitled “Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” in the ELIGIBILITY SECTION of this benefit booklet).

The benefits and provisions described throughout this benefit booklet apply to you, however, in determining the benefits to be paid for your Covered Services, consideration is given to the benefits available under Medicare.

The process used in determining benefits under the Health Care Plan is as follows:

1. determine what the payment for a Covered Service would be following the payment provisions of this coverage.
2. deduct from the charges eligible under Medicare, the amount paid by Medicare. (If you are eligible for Medicare, the amount that is available from Medicare will be deducted whether or not you have enrolled and/or received payment from Medicare.)
3. the lesser of the two amounts determined in accordance with step 1 and step 2 above is the amount that will be paid under the Health Care Plan.

When you have a Claim, you must send the Claim Administrator a copy of your Explanation of Medicare Benefits (“EOMB”) in order for your Claim to be processed. In the event you are eligible for Medicare but have not enrolled in Medicare, the amount that would have been available from Medicare, had you enrolled, will be used.

EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Expenses for the following are not covered under your benefit program:

— **Hospitalization, services and supplies which are not Medically Necessary.**

No benefits will be provided for services which are not, in the reasonable judgment of the Claim Administrator, Medically Necessary. Medically Necessary means that a specific medical, health care or Hospital service is required, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, for the treatment or management of a medical symptom or condition and that the service or care provided is the most efficient and economical service which can safely be provided.

Hospitalization is not Medically Necessary when, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, the medical services provided did not require an acute Hospital Inpatient (overnight) setting, but could have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient department of a Hospital or some other setting without adversely affecting the patient's condition.

Examples of hospitalization and other health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary include:

- Hospital admissions for or consisting primarily of observation and/or evaluation that could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., a Physician's office or Hospital Outpatient department.
- Hospital admissions primarily for diagnostic studies (x-ray, laboratory and pathological services and machine diagnostic tests) which could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., Hospital Outpatient department or Physician's office.
- Continued Inpatient Hospital care, when the patient's medical symptoms and condition no longer require their continued stay in a Hospital.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility, nursing home or other facility for the primary purposes of providing Custodial Care Service, convalescent care, rest cures or domiciliary care to the patient.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or is unsuitable.
- The use of skilled or private duty nurses to assist in daily living activities, routine supportive care or to provide services for the convenience of the patient and/or his family members.

These are just some examples, not an exhaustive list, of hospitalizations or other services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary.

The Claim Administrator will make the decision whether hospitalization or other health care services or supplies were not Medically Necessary and therefore not eligible for payment under the terms of your health care plan. In most instances this decision is made by the Claim Administrator AFTER YOU HAVE BEEN HOSPITALIZED OR HAVE RECEIVED OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES OR SUPPLIES AND AFTER A CLAIM FOR PAYMENT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.

The fact that your Physician may prescribe, order, recommend, approve or view hospitalization or other health care services and supplies as Medically Necessary does not make the hospitalization, services or supplies Medically Necessary and does not mean that the Claim Administrator will pay the cost of the hospitalization, services or supplies.

If your Claim for benefits is denied on the basis that the services or supplies were not Medically Necessary, and you disagree with the Claim Administrator's decision, your plan provides for an appeal of that decision.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

REMEMBER, EVEN IF YOUR PHYSICIAN PRESCRIBES, ORDERS, RECOMMENDS, APPROVES OR VIEWS HOSPITALIZATION OR OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND SUPPLIES AS MEDICALLY NECESSARY, THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR WILL NOT PAY FOR THE HOSPITALIZATION, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES IF IT DECIDES THEY WERE NOT MEDICALLY NECESSARY.

- Services or supplies that are not specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies for any illness or injury arising out of or in the course of employment for which benefits are available under any Workers' Compensation Law or other similar laws whether or not you make a claim for such compensation or receive such benefits. However, this exclusion shall not apply if you are a corporate officer of any domestic or foreign corporation and are employed by the corporation and elect to withdraw yourself from the operation of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act according to the provisions of the Act.
- Services or supplies that are furnished to you by the local, state or federal government and for any services or supplies to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not that payment or benefits are received, except however, this exclusion shall not be applicable to medical assistance benefits under Article V or VI of the Illinois Public Aid Code (305 ILCS 5/5-1 et seq. or 5/6-1 et seq.) or similar Legislation of any state, benefits provided in compliance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act or as otherwise provided by law.

- Services and supplies for any illness or injury occurring on or after your Coverage Date as a result of war or an act of war.
- Services or supplies that do not meet accepted standards of medical and/or dental practice.
- Investigational Services and Supplies and all related services and supplies, except as may be provided under this benefit booklet for the cost of routine patient care associated with Investigational cancer treatment if you are a qualified individual participating in a qualified clinical cancer trial, if those services or supplies would otherwise be covered under this benefit booklet if not provided in connection with a qualified cancer trial program.
- Custodial Care Service.
- Long Term Care Service.
- Respite Care Service, except as specifically mentioned under the Hospice Care Program.
- Inpatient Private Duty Nursing Service.
- Routine physical examinations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies received during an Inpatient stay when the stay is primarily related to behavioral, social maladjustment, lack of discipline or other antisocial actions which are not specifically the result of Mental Illness. This does not include services or supplies provided for the treatment of an injury resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).
- Cosmetic Surgery and related services and supplies, except for the correction of congenital deformities or for conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors or diseases.
- Services or supplies for which you are not required to make payment or would have no legal obligation to pay if you did not have this or similar coverage.
- Charges for failure to keep a scheduled visit or charges for completion of a Claim form.
- Personal hygiene, comfort or convenience items commonly used for other than medical purposes, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, physical fitness equipment, televisions and telephones.
- Special braces, splints, specialized equipment, appliances, ambulatory apparatus, battery implants, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Blood derivatives which are not classified as drugs in the official formularies.
- Eyeglasses, contact lenses or cataract lenses and the examination for prescribing or fitting of glasses or contact lenses or for determining the

refractive state of the eye, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.

- Treatment of flat foot conditions and the prescription of supportive devices for such conditions and the treatment of subluxations of the foot.
- Routine foot care, except for persons diagnosed with diabetes.
- Immunizations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Maintenance Occupational Therapy, Maintenance Physical Therapy and Maintenance Speech Therapy, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Maintenance Care.
- Speech Therapy when rendered for the treatment of psychosocial speech delay, behavioral problems (including impulsive behavior and impulsivity syndrome), attention disorder, conceptual handicap or mental retardation.
- Hearing aids or examinations for the prescription or fitting of hearing aids, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services and supplies to the extent benefits are duplicated because the spouse, parent and/or child are covered separately under this Health Care Plan.
- Diagnostic Service as part of routine physical examinations or check-ups, premarital examinations, determination of the refractive errors of the eyes, auditory problems, surveys, casefinding, research studies, screening, or similar procedures and studies, or tests which are Investigational, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Procurement or use of prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants which are for cosmetic purposes, the comfort and convenience of the patient, or unrelated to the treatment of a disease or injury.
- Wigs (also referred to as cranial prostheses), unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services and supplies rendered or provided for human organ or tissue transplants other than those specifically named in this benefit booklet.
- Elective abortions.
- Reversals of elective sterilization.
- Reversals of sterilization.
- Gender reassignment Surgery (also referred to as transsexual Surgery, sex reassignment Surgery or intersex Surgery), including related services and supplies.
- Residential Treatment Centers, except for Inpatient Substance Use Disorders or Inpatient Mental Illness as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION

Coordination of Benefits (COB) applies when you have health care coverage through more than one group program. The purpose of COB is to insure that you receive all of the coverage to which you are entitled but no more than the actual cost of the care received. In other words, the total payment from all of your coverages together will not add up to be more than the total charges that you have incurred. It is your obligation to notify the Claim Administrator of the existence of such other group coverages. COB does not apply to the Outpatient Prescription Drug Program Benefit Section.

To coordinate benefits, it is necessary to determine what the payment responsibility is for each benefit program. This is done by following these rules:

1. The coverage under which the patient is the Eligible Person (rather than a dependent) is primary (that is, full benefits are paid under that program). The other coverage is secondary and only pays any remaining eligible charges.
2. When a dependent child receives services, the birthdays of the child's parents are used to determine which coverage is primary. The coverage of the parent whose birthday (month and day) comes before the other parent's birthday in the calendar year will be considered the primary coverage. If both parents have the same birthday, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary. If the other coverage does not have this "birthday" type of COB provision and, as a result, both coverages would be considered either primary or secondary, then the provisions of the other coverage will determine which coverage is primary.
 - However, when the parents are separated or divorced and the parent with custody of the child has not remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody of the child will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent without custody;
 - when the parents are divorced and the parent with custody of the child has remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody shall be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent, and the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the parent without custody.

Notwithstanding the items above, if there is a court decree which would otherwise establish financial responsibility for the medical, dental, or other health care expenses with respect to the child, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with such financial responsibility shall be determined before the benefits of any other contract which covers the child as a dependent child. It is the obligation of the person claiming benefits to

notify the Claim Administrator, and upon its request to provide a copy, of such court decree.

3. If neither of the above rules apply, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary.

The only time these rules will not apply is if the other group benefit program does not include a COB provision. In that case, the other group program is automatically primary.

The Claim Administrator has the right in administering these COB provisions to:

- pay any other organization an amount which it determines to be warranted if payments which should have been made by the Claim Administrator have been made by such other organization under any other group program.
- recover any overpayment which the Claim Administrator may have made to you, any Provider, insurance company, person or other organization.

CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

NOTE: Certain employers may not be affected by CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA. See your employer or Group Administrator should you have any questions about COBRA.

Introduction

You are receiving this notice because you have recently become covered under your employer's group health plan (the Plan). This notice contains important information about your right to COBRA continuation coverage, which is a temporary extension of coverage under the Plan. **This notice generally explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect the right to receive it.**

The right to COBRA continuation coverage was created by a federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you when you would otherwise lose your group health coverage. It can also become available to other members of your family who are covered under the Plan when they would otherwise lose their group health coverage.

For additional information about your rights and obligations under the Plan and under federal law, you should review the Plan's Summary Plan Description or contact the Plan Administrator.

What Is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of Plan coverage when coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." Specific qualifying events are listed later in this notice. After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the Plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Under the Plan, qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage.

If you are an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced; or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

If you are the spouse of an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your spouse dies;
- Your spouse's hours of employment are reduced;

- Your spouse’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- Your spouse becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); or
- You become divorced or legally separated from your spouse.

Your dependent children will become qualified beneficiaries if they lose coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happen:

- The parent-employee dies;
- The parent-employee’s hours of employment are reduced;
- The parent-employee’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The parent-employee becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both);
- The parents become divorced or legally separated; or
- The child stops being eligible for coverage under the Plan as a “dependent child.”

If the Plan provides health care coverage to retired employees, the following applies: Sometimes, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code can be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to your employer, and that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage of any retired employee covered under the Plan, the retired employee will become a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. The retired employee’s spouse, surviving spouse, and dependent children will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under the Plan.

When Is COBRA Coverage Available?

The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment, death of the employee, in the event of retired employee health coverage, commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or the employee’s becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), the employer must notify the Plan Administrator of the qualifying event.

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For the other qualifying events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child’s losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs. Contact your employer and/or COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

How Is COBRA Coverage Provided?

Once the Plan Administrator receives notice that a qualifying event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each qualified beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children.

COBRA continuation coverage is a temporary continuation of coverage. When the qualifying event is the death of the employee, the employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), your divorce or legal separation, or a dependent child's losing eligibility as a dependent child, COBRA continuation coverage lasts for up to 36 months.

When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, and the employee became entitled to Medicare benefits less than 18 months before the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the employee lasts until 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement. For example, if a covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare 8 months before the date on which his employment terminates, COBRA continuation coverage for his spouse and children can last up to 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement, which is equal to 28 months after the date of the qualifying event (36 months minus 8 months). Otherwise, when the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, COBRA continuation coverage generally lasts for only up to a total of 18 months. There are two ways in which this 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage can be extended.

Disability Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If you or anyone in your family covered under the Plan is determined by the Social Security Administration to be disabled and you notify the Plan Administrator in a timely fashion, you and your entire family may be entitled to receive up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a total maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of continuation coverage. Contact your employer and/or the COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

Second Qualifying Event Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If your family experiences another qualifying event while receiving 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, the spouse and dependent children in your family can get up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months, if notice of the second qualifying event is properly given to the Plan. This extension may be available to the spouse and dependent children receiving continuation coverage if the employee or former employee dies, becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under

Part A, Part B, or both), or gets divorced or legally separated or if the dependent child stops being eligible under the Plan as a dependent child, but only if the event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Plan or your COBRA continuation coverage rights, should be addressed to your Plan Administrator. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U. S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.)

Keep Your Plan Informed Of Address Changes

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Contact Information

Contact your employer for the name, address and telephone number of the party responsible for administering your COBRA continuation coverage.

CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES

In order to obtain your benefits under this benefit program, it is necessary for a Claim to be filed with the Claim Administrator. To file a Claim, usually all you will have to do is show your ID card to your Hospital or Physician (or other Provider). They will file your Claim for you. Remember however, it is your responsibility to ensure that the necessary Claim information has been provided to the Claim Administrator.

Once the Claim Administrator receives your Claim, it will be processed and the benefit payment will usually be sent directly to the Hospital or Physician. You will receive a statement telling you how your benefits were calculated. In some cases the Claim Administrator will send the payment directly to you or if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims. This is primarily true when you are receiving services or supplies from Providers other than a Hospital or Physician. An example would be when you have had ambulance expenses. To file your own Claim, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a Claim Form. These are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all bills to be considered for benefits. These bills must include the Provider's name and address, the patient's name, the diagnosis, the date of service and a description of the service and the Claim Charge.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P. O. Box 805107
Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112

In any case, Claims should be filed with the Claim Administrator on or before December 31st of the calendar year following the year in which your Covered Service was rendered. (A Covered Service furnished in the last month of a particular calendar year shall be considered to have been furnished the succeeding calendar year.) **Claims not filed within the required time period will not be eligible for payment.**

Should you have any questions about filing Claims, ask your Employee Benefits Department or call the Claim Administrator's office.

FILING OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG CLAIMS

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims in order to obtain benefits for Outpatient prescription drugs. This is primarily true when you did not receive an identification card, the Pharmacy was unable to transmit a Claim or you received benefits from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider. To do so, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a prescription drug Claim Form. These forms are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all Pharmacy receipts to be considered for benefits. These receipts must be itemized.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P.O. Box 14624
Lexington, KY 40512-4624

In any case, Claims must be filed no later than one year after the date a service is received. Claims not filed within one year from the date a service is received will not be eligible for payment.

INTERNAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS AND APPEALS PROCESS

INITIAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS

The Claim Administrator will usually pay all Claims within 30 days of receipt of all information required to process a Claim. The Claim Administrator will usually notify you, your valid assignee or your authorized representative, when all information required to pay a Claim within 30 days of the Claim's receipt has not been received. (For information regarding assigning benefits, see "Payment of Claims and Assignment of Benefits" provisions in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this benefit booklet.) If you fail to follow the procedures for filing a pre-service claim (as defined below), you will be notified within 5 days (or within 24 hours in the case of a failure regarding an urgent care/expedited clinical claim [as defined below]). Notification may be oral unless the claimant requests written notification.

If a Claim Is Denied or Not Paid in Full

If a claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you will receive a notice from the Claim Administrator within the following time limits:

1. For non-urgent pre-service claims, within 15 days after receipt of the claim by the Claim Administrator. A "pre-service claim" is any non-urgent request for benefits or for a determination, with respect to which the terms of the benefit plan condition receipt of the benefit on approval of the benefit in advance of obtaining medical care.
2. For post-service Claims, within 30 days after receipt of the Claim by the Claim Administrator. A "post-service claim" is a Claim as defined above.

If the Claim Administrator determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim, for non-urgent pre-service and post-service claims, the Claim Administrator shall notify you or your authorized representative in writing of the need for extension, the reason for the extension, and the expected date of decision within the initial period. In no event shall such extension exceed 15 days from the end of such initial period. If an extension is necessary because additional information is needed from you, the notice of extension shall also specifically describe the missing information, and you shall have at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the requested information.

If the claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you or your authorized representative shall be notified in writing of the following:

- a. The reasons for denial;
- b. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the denial is based;
- c. A description of additional information which may be necessary to perfect an appeal and an explanation of why such material is necessary;
- d. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings and the standards used;
- e. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's internal review/appeals and external review processes (and how to initiate a review/appeal or external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on internal review/appeal;
- f. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
- g. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
- h. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, and a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
- i. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination as applied to claimant's medical circumstances, if the denial was based on medical necessity, experimental treatment or similar exclusion, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- j. In the case of a denial of an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, a description of the expedited review procedure applicable to such

claims. An urgent care/expedited claim decision may be provided orally, so long as written notice is furnished to the claimant within 3 days of oral notification;

- k. Contact information for applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.
3. For benefit determinations relating to urgent care/expedited clinical claim (as defined below), such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after the receipt of your claim for benefits, unless you fail to provide sufficient information. You will be notified of the missing information and will have no less than 48 hours to provide the information. A benefit determination will be made within 48 hours after the missing information is received.
4. For benefit determinations relating to care that is being received at the same time as the determination, such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after receipt of your claim for benefits.

An “urgent care/expedited clinical claim” is any pre-service claim for benefits for medical care or treatment with respect to which the application of regular time periods for making health claim decisions could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the claimant or the ability of the claimant to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of the claimant’s medical condition, would subject the claimant to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment.

INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

An “**Inquiry**” is a general request for information regarding claims, benefits, or membership.

A “**Complaint**” is an expression of dissatisfaction by you either orally or in writing.

The Claim Administrator has a team available to assist you with Inquiries and Complaints. Issues may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Claims
- Quality of care

When your Complaint relates to dissatisfaction with a claim denial (or partial denial), then you have the right to a claim review/appeal as described in the CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES.

To pursue an Inquiry or a Complaint, you may contact **Customer Service** at the number on the back of your ID card, or you may write to:

**Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, Illinois 60601**

When you contact Customer Service to pursue an Inquiry or Complaint, you will receive a written acknowledgement of your call or correspondence. You will receive a written response to your Inquiry or Complaint within 30 days of

receipt by Customer Service. Sometimes the acknowledgement and the response will be combined. If the Claim Administrator needs more information, you will be contacted. If a response to your Inquiry or Complaint will be delayed due to the need for additional information, you will be contacted.

An appeal is an oral or written request for review of an Adverse Benefit Determination (as defined below) or an adverse action by the Claim Administrator, its employees or a participating provider.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES - DEFINITIONS

An appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination may be filed by you or a person authorized to act on your behalf. In some circumstances, a health care provider may appeal on his/her own behalf. Your designation of a representative must be in writing as it is necessary to protect against disclosure of information about you except to your authorized representative. To obtain an Authorized Representative Form, you or your representative may call the Claim Administrator at the number on the back of your ID card.

An **“Adverse Benefit Determination”** means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

In addition, an Adverse Benefit Determination, also includes an “Adverse Determination.” An **“Adverse Determination”** means a determination by the Claim Administrator or its designated utilization review organization that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service that is a Covered Service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet the Claim Administrator’s requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness, and the requested service or payment for the service is therefore denied, reduced, or terminated. For purposes of this benefit program, we will refer to both an Adverse Determination and an Adverse Benefit Determination as an Adverse Benefit Determination, unless indicated otherwise.

A **“Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination”** means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator or your Employer at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s or Employer’s internal review/appeal process.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

If you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may have your Claim reviewed on appeal. The Claim Administrator will review its decision in accordance with the following procedures. The following review procedures will also be used for Claim Administrator's (i) coverage determinations that are related to non-urgent care that you have not yet received if approval by your plan is a condition of your opportunity to maximize your benefits and (ii) coverage determinations that are related to care that you are receiving at the same time as the determination. Claim reviews are commonly referred to as "appeals."

Within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may call or write to the Claim Administrator to request a claim review. The Claim Administrator will need to know the reasons why you do not agree with the Adverse Benefit Determination. You may call 1-877-284-9302 or send your request to:

Claim Review Section
Health Care Service Corporation
P.O. Box 2401
Chicago, Illinois 60690

In support of your Claim review, you have the option of presenting evidence and testimony to the Claim Administrator, by phone or in person at a location of the Claim Administrator's choice. You and your authorized representative may ask to review your file and any relevant documents and may submit written issues, comments and additional medical information within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or at any time during the Claim review process.

The Claim Administrator will provide you or your authorized representative with any new or additional evidence or rationale and any other information and documents used in the denial or the review of your Claim without regard to whether such information was considered in the initial determination. No deference will be given to the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. Such new or additional evidence or rationale and information will be provided to you or your authorized representative sufficiently in advance of the date a final decision on appeal is made in order to give you a chance to respond. The appeal will be conducted by individuals associated with the Claim Administrator and/or by external advisors, but who were not involved in making the initial denial of your Claim. Before you or your authorized representative may bring any action to recover benefits the claimant must exhaust the appeal process and must raise all issues with respect to a claim and must file an appeal or appeals and the appeals must be finally decided by the Claim Administrator or your Employer.

Urgent Care/Expedited Clinical Appeals

If your appeal relates to an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, or health care services, including but not limited to, procedures or treatments ordered by a health care provider, the denial of which could significantly increase the risk to the claimant's health, then you may be entitled to an appeal on an expedited ba-

sis. Before authorization of benefits for an ongoing course of treatment is terminated or reduced, the Claim Administrator will provide you with notice at least 24 hours before the previous benefits authorization ends and an opportunity to appeal. For the ongoing course of treatment, coverage will continue during the appeal process.

Upon receipt of an urgent care/expedited pre-service or concurrent clinical appeal, the Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after submission of the appeal, of all the information needed to review the appeal. Additional information must be submitted within 24 hours of request. The Claim Administrator shall render a determination on the appeal within 24 hours after it receives the requested information.

Other Appeals

Upon receipt of a non-urgent pre-service or post-service appeal the Claim Administrator shall render a determination of the appeal within 30 days after the appeal has been received by the Claim Administrator or such other time as required or permitted by law.

If You Need Assistance

If you have any questions about the Claims procedures or the review procedure, write or call the Claim Administrator Headquarters at 1-800-538-8833. The Claim Administrator offices are open from 8:45 A.M. to 4:45 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

If you need assistance with the internal claims and appeals or the external review processes that are described below, you may contact the health insurance consumer assistance office or ombudsman. You may contact the Illinois ombudsman program at 1-877-527-9431, or call the number on the back of your ID card for contact information. In addition, for questions about your appeal rights or for assistance, you can contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272).

Notice of Appeal Determination

The Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, you, and, if a clinical appeal, any health care provider who recommended the services involved in the appeal, orally of its determination followed-up by a written notice of the determination.

The written notice will include:

1. The reasons for the determination;
2. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the determination is based, or the contractual, administrative or protocol for the determination;

3. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), and information about how to obtain diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings;
4. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's external review processes (and how to initiate an external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on external appeal;
5. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
6. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
7. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, or a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
8. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
9. A description of the standard that was used in denying the claim and a discussion of the decision.

If the Claim Administrator's or your Employer's decision is to continue to deny or partially deny your Claim or you do not receive timely decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party, who will review the denial and issue a final decision. Your external review rights are described in the INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL REVIEW section below.

If an appeal is not resolved to your satisfaction, you may appeal the Claim Administrator's decision to the Illinois Department of Insurance. The Illinois Department of Insurance will notify the Claim Administrator of the appeal. The Claim Administrator will have 21 days to respond to the Illinois Department of Insurance.

Some of the operations of the Claim Administrator are regulated by the Illinois Department of Insurance. Filing an appeal does not prevent you from filing a Complaint with the Illinois Department of Insurance or keep the Illinois Department of Insurance from investigating a Complaint.

You must exercise the right to internal appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity. If you have an adverse appeal determination, you may file civil action in a state or federal court.

STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW

You or your authorized representative (as described above) may make a request for a standard external review or expedited external review of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination by an independent review organization (IRO).

An “**Adverse Benefit Determination**” means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

A “**Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination**” means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s internal review/appeal process.

1. **Request for external review.** Within 4 months after the date of receipt of a notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination from the Claim Administrator, you or your authorized representative must file your request for standard external review. If there is no corresponding date 4 months after the date of receipt of such a notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following the receipt of the notice. For example, if the date of receipt of the notice is October 30, because there is no February 30, the request must be filed by March 1. If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday.
2. **Preliminary review.** Within 5 business days following the date of receipt of the external review request, the Claim Administrator must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:
 - a. You are, or were, covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was provided;
 - b. The Adverse Benefit Determination or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to your failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the plan (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

- c. You have exhausted the Claim Administrator’s internal appeal process unless you are not required to exhaust the internal appeals process under the interim final regulations. Please read the **EXHAUSTION** section below for additional information and exhaustion of the internal appeal process; and
- d. You or your authorized representative have provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

You will be notified within 1 business day after we complete the preliminary review if your request is eligible or if further information or documents are needed. You will have the remainder of the 4-month appeal period (or 48 hours following receipt of the notice), whichever is later, to perfect the appeal request. If your claim is not eligible for external review, we will outline the reasons it is ineligible in the notice, and provide contact information for the Department of Labor’s Employee Benefits Security Administration (toll-free number 866-444-EBSA (3272)).

3. Referral to Independent Review Organization. When an eligible request for external review is completed within the time period allowed, Claim Administrator will assign the matter to an independent review organization (IRO). The IRO assigned will be accredited by URAC or by similar nationally-recognized accrediting organization. Moreover, the Claim Administrator will take action against bias and to ensure independence. Accordingly, the Claim Administrator must contract within at least (3) IROs for assignments under the plan and rotate claims assignments among them (or incorporate other independent, unbiased methods for selection of IROs, such as random selection). In addition, the IRO may not be eligible for any financial incentives based on the likelihood that the IRO will support the denial of benefits.

The IRO must provide the following:

- a. Utilization of legal experts where appropriate to make coverage determinations under the plan.
- b. Timely notification to you or your authorized representative, in writing, of the request’s eligibility and acceptance for external review. This notice will include a statement that you may submit in writing to the assigned IRO within ten business days following the date of receipt of the notice additional information that the IRO must consider when conducting the external review. The IRO is not required to, but may, accept and consider additional information submitted after 10 business days.
- c. Within 5 business days after the date of assignment of the IRO, the Claim Administrator must provide to the assigned IRO the documents and any information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Failure by the Claim Administrator to timely provide the documents and information must not delay the conduct of the external review. If the Claim Administrator fails to timely provide the

documents and information, the assigned IRO may terminate the external review and make a decision to reverse the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Within 1 business day after making the decision, the IRO must notify the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

- d. Upon receipt of any information submitted by you or your authorized representative, the assigned IRO must within 1 business day forward the information to the Claim Administrator. Upon receipt of any such information, the Claim Administrator may reconsider its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination that is the subject of the external review. Reconsideration by the Claim Administrator must not delay the external review. The external review may be terminated as a result of the reconsideration only if the Claim Administrator decides, upon completion of its reconsideration, to reverse its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination and provide coverage or payment. Within 1 business day after making such a decision, the Claim Administrator must provide written notice of its decision to you and the assigned IRO. The assigned IRO must terminate the external review upon receipt of the notice from the Claim Administrator.
- e. Review all of the information and documents timely received. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO will review the claim de novo and not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process applicable under paragraph (b) of the interim final regulations under section 2719 of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:
 - (1) Your medical records;
 - (2) The attending health care professional's recommendation;
 - (3) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the Claim Administrator, you, or your treating provider;
 - (4) The terms of your plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;
 - (5) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

- (6) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the Claim Administrator, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the plan or with applicable law; and
 - (7) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this notice to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.
- f. Written notice of the final external review decision must be provided within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for the external review. The IRO must deliver the notice of final external review decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.
- g. The notice of final external review decision will contain:
 - (1) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);
 - (2) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;
 - (3) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;
 - (4) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;
 - (5) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative;
 - (6) A statement that judicial review may be available to you or your authorized representative; and
 - (7) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under PHS Act section 2793.
- h. After a final external review decision, the IRO must maintain records of all claims and notices associated with the external review process for six years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by the Claim Administrator, State or Federal oversight agency upon request, except where such disclosure would violate State or Federal privacy laws, and you or your authorized representative.

- 4. Reversal of plan's decision.** Upon receipt of a notice of a final external review decision reversing the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, the Claim Administrator immediately must provide coverage or payment (including immediately authorizing or immediately paying benefits) for the claim.

EXPEDITED EXTERNAL REVIEW

- 1. Request for expedited external review.** Claim Administrator must allow you or your authorized representative to make a request for an expedited external review with the Claim Administrator at the time you receive:
 - a.** An Adverse Benefit Determination if the Adverse Benefit Determination involves a medical condition of the claimant for which the timeframe for completion of an expedited internal appeal under the interim final regulations would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal; or
 - b.** A Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, if the claimant has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or if the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but have not been discharged from a facility.
- 2. Preliminary review.** Immediately upon receipt of the request for expedited external review, the Claim Administrator must determine whether the request meets the reviewability requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must immediately send you a notice of its eligibility determination that meets the requirements set forth in STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above.
- 3. Referral to independent review organization.** Upon a determination that a request is eligible for external review following the preliminary review, the Claim Administrator will assign an IRO pursuant to the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must provide or transmit all necessary documents and information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination to the assigned IRO electronically or by telephone or facsimile or any other available expeditious method.

The assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, must consider the information or documents described above under the procedures for standard review. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO must review

the claim de novo and is not bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process.

- 4. Notice of final external review decision.** The Claim Administrator's contract with the assigned IRO must require the IRO to provide notice of the final external review decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above, as expeditiously as your medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice is not in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing that notice, the assigned IRO must provide written confirmation of the decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

EXHAUSTION

For standard internal review, you have the right to request external review once the internal review process has been completed and you have received the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. For expedited internal review, you may request external review simultaneously with the request for expedited internal review. The IRO will determine whether or not your request is appropriate for expedited external review or if the expedited internal review process must be completed before external review may be requested.

You will be deemed to have exhausted the internal review process and may request external review if the Claim Administrator waives the internal review process or the Claim Administrator has failed to comply with the internal claims and appeals process. In the event you have been deemed to exhaust the internal review process due to the failure by the Claim Administrator to comply with the internal claims and appeals process, you also have the right to pursue any available remedies under 502(a) of ERISA or under State law.

External review may not be requested for an Adverse Benefit Determination involving a claim for benefits for a health care service that you have already received until the internal review process has been exhausted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S SEPARATE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS WITH PROVIDERS

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts with certain Providers (“Administrator Providers”) in its service area to provide and pay for health care services to all persons entitled to health care benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under the Health Care Plan. Under certain circumstances described in its contracts with Administrator Providers, the Claim Administrator may:

- receive substantial payments from Administrator Providers with respect to services rendered to you for which the Claim Administrator was obligated to pay the Administrator Provider, or
- pay Administrator Providers substantially less than their Claim Charges for services, by discount or otherwise, or
- receive from Administrator Providers other substantial allowances under the Claim Administrator’s contracts with them.

In the case of Hospitals and other facilities, the calculation of any out-of-pocket maximums or any maximum amounts of benefits payable by the Claim Administrator as described in this benefit booklet and the calculation of all required deductible and Coinsurance amounts payable by you as described in this benefit booklet shall be based on the Eligible Charge or Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, reduced by the Average Discount Percentage (“ADP”) applicable to your Claim or Claims. Your Employer has been advised that the Claim Administrator may receive such payments, discounts and/or other allowances during the term of the agreement between your Employer and the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of any such payments, discounts and/or other allowances in excess of the ADP.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator’s separate financial arrangements with Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you go into the Hospital for one night and the normal, full amount the Hospital bills for Covered Services is \$1,000. How is the \$1,000 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the deductible and Coinsurance amounts set out in your benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums, the Hospital’s Eligible Charge would be reduced by the ADP applicable to your Claim. In our example, if the applicable ADP were 30%, the \$1,000 Hospital bill would be reduced by 30% to \$700 for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums.

- d. Assuming you have already satisfied your deductible, you will still have to pay the Coinsurance portion of the \$1,000 Hospital bill after it has been reduced by the ADP. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 20%, you personally will have to pay 20% of \$700, or \$140. You should note that your 20% Coinsurance is based on the full \$1,000 Hospital bill, after it is reduced by the applicable ADP.
- e. After taking into account the deductible and Coinsurance amounts, the Claim Administrator will satisfy its portion of the Hospital bill. In most cases, the Claim Administrator has a contract with Hospitals that allows it to pay less, and requires the Hospital to accept less, than the amount of money the Claim Administrator would be required to pay if it did not have a contract with the Hospital.

So, in the example we are using, since the full Hospital bill is \$1,000, your deductible has already been satisfied, and your Coinsurance is \$140, then the Claim Administrator has to satisfy the rest of the Hospital bill, or \$860. Assuming the Claim Administrator has a contract with the Hospital, the Claim Administrator will usually be able to satisfy the \$860 bill that remains after your Coinsurance and deductible, by paying less than \$860 to the Hospital, often substantially less than \$860. The Claim Administrator receives, and keeps for its own account, the difference between the \$860 bill and whatever the Claim Administrator ultimately pays under its contracts with Administrator Providers, and neither you nor your Employer are entitled to any part of these savings.

Other Blue Cross and Blue Shields' Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers

Blue Card

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans outside of Illinois ("Host Blue") may have contracts similar to the contracts described above with certain Providers ("Host Blue Providers") in their service area.

When you receive health care services through BlueCard outside of Illinois and from a Provider which does not have a contract with the Claim Administrator, the amount you pay for Covered Services is calculated on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Covered Services, or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue passes on to the Claim Administrator.

To help you understand how this calculation would work, please consider the following example:

- a. Suppose you receive covered medical services for an illness while you are on vacation outside of Illinois. You show your identification card to the provider to let him or her know that you are covered by the Claim Administrator.

- b. The provider has negotiated with the Host Blue a price of \$80, even though the provider's standard charge for this service is \$100. In this example, the provider bills the Host Blue \$100.
- c. The Host Blue, in turn, forwards the claim to the Claim Administrator and indicates that the negotiated price for the covered service is \$80. The Claim Administrator would then base the amount you must pay for the service – the amount applied to your deductible, if any, and your coinsurance percentage – on the \$80 negotiated price, not the \$100 billed charge.
- d. So, for example, if your coinsurance is 20%, you would pay \$16 (20% of \$80), not \$20 (20% of \$100). You are not responsible for amounts over the negotiated price for a covered service.

PLEASE NOTE: The coinsurance percentage in the above example is for illustration purposes only. The example assumes that you have met your deductible and that there are no copayments associated with the service rendered. Your deductible(s), Coinsurance and Copayment(s) are specified in this benefit booklet.

Often, this “negotiated price” will consist of a simple discount which reflects the actual price paid by the Host Blue. Sometimes, however, it is an estimated price that factors into the actual price increases or reductions to reflect aggregate payment from expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The negotiated price may also be billed charges reduced to reflect an average expected savings with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. The negotiated price will also be adjusted in the future to correct for over- or underestimation of past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price.

Statutes in a small number of states may require the Host Blue to use a basis for calculating your liability for Covered Services that does not reflect the entire savings realized, or expected to be realized, on a particular claim or to add a surcharge. Should any state statutes mandate your liability calculation methods that differ from the usual BlueCard method noted above or require a surcharge, the Claim Administrator would then calculate your liability for any covered health care services in accordance with the applicable state statute in effect at the time you received your care.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with Prescription Drug Providers (“Participating Prescription Drug Providers”) to provide prescription drug services to all persons entitled to prescription drug benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under this Health Care Plan. Under its contracts with

Participating Prescription Drug Providers, the Claim Administrator may receive from these Providers discounts for prescription drugs dispensed to you.

Coinsurance amounts payable by you under this Health Care Plan will be calculated on the basis of the Provider's Eligible Charge or the agreed upon cost between the Participating Prescription Drug Provider and the Claim Administrator for a prescription drug, whichever is lower.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator's separate financial arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you have a prescription dispensed and the normal, full amount of the prescription drug is \$100. How is the \$100 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the Coinsurance amount set out in this benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount, the full amount of the prescription drug would be reduced by the discount. In our example, if the applicable discount were 20%, the \$100 prescription drug bill would be reduced by 20% to \$80 for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount.
- d. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 25%, you personally will have to pay 25% of \$80, or \$20. You should note that your 25% Coinsurance is based upon the discounted amount of the prescription and not the full \$100 bill.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Pharmacy Benefit Managers

The Claim Administrator owns a significant portion of the equity of Prime Therapeutics LLC and informs you that the Claim Administrator has entered into one or more agreements with Prime Therapeutics LLC or other entities (collectively referred to as "Pharmacy Benefit Managers") to provide, on the Claim Administrator's behalf, Claim Payments and certain administrative services for your prescription drug benefits. Pharmacy Benefit Managers have agreements with pharmaceutical manufacturers to receive rebates for using their products. The Pharmacy Benefit Manager may share a portion of those rebates with the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of such rebates as they are figured into the pricing of the product.

2. PAYMENT OF CLAIMS AND ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS

- a. Under this Health Care Plan, the Claim Administrator has the right to make any benefit payment either to you or directly to the Provider of the Covered Services. For example, the Claim Administrator may pay benefits to you if you receive Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider. The Claim Administrator is specifically authorized by you to determine to whom any benefit payment should be made.

- b. Once Covered Services are rendered by a Provider, you have no right to request the Claim Administrator not to pay the Claim submitted by such Provider and no such request will be given effect. In addition, the Claim Administrator will have no liability to you or any other person because of its rejection of such request.
- c. A Covered Person's claim for benefits under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable in whole or in part to any person or entity, including any Provider, at anytime before or after Covered Services are rendered to a Covered Person. Coverage under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable and will be forfeited if you attempt to assign or transfer coverage or aid or attempt to aid any other person in fraudulently obtaining coverage. Any such assignment or transfer of a claim for benefits or coverage shall be null and void.

3. YOUR PROVIDER RELATIONSHIPS

- a. The choice of a Provider is solely your choice and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider.
- b. The Claim Administrator does not itself undertake to furnish health care services, but solely to make payments to Providers for the Covered Services received by you. The Claim Administrator is not in any event liable for any act or omission of any Provider or the agent or employee of such Provider, including, but not limited to, the failure or refusal to render services to you. Professional services which can only be legally performed by a Provider are not provided by the Claim Administrator. Any contractual relationship between a Physician and an Administrator Provider shall not be construed to mean that the Claim Administrator is providing professional service.
- c. The use of an adjective such as Participating, Administrator or approved in modifying a Provider shall in no way be construed as a recommendation, referral or any other statement as to the ability or quality of such Provider. In addition, the omission, non-use or non-designation of Participating, Administrator, approved or any similar modifier or the use of a term such as Non-Administrator or Non-Participating should not be construed as carrying any statement or inference, negative or positive, as to the skill or quality of such Provider.
- d. Each Provider provides Covered Services only to you and does not deal with or provide any services to your Employer (other than as an individual Covered Person) or your Employer's ERISA Health Benefit Program.

4. NOTICES

Any information or notice which you furnish to the Claim Administrator under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet must be in writing and sent to the Claim Administrator at its offices at 300 East Randolph, Chicago, Illinois 60601 (unless another address has been stated in this benefit booklet for a specific situation). Any information or notice

which the Claim Administrator furnishes to you must be in writing and sent to you at your address as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records or in care of your Employer and if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

5. LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

No legal action may be brought to recover under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet, prior to the expiration of sixty (60) days after a Claim has been furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet. In addition, no such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time a Claim is required to be furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet.

6. INFORMATION AND RECORDS

You agree that it is your responsibility to insure that any Provider, other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan, insurance company, employee benefit association, government body or program, any other person or entity, having knowledge of or records relating to (a) any illness or injury for which a Claim or Claims for benefits are made under the Health Care Plan, (b) any medical history which might be pertinent to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims, or (c) any benefits or indemnity on account of such illness or injury or on account of any previous illness or injury which may be pertinent to such Claim or Claims, furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, and agree that any such Provider, person or other entity may furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, at any time upon its request, any and all information and records (including copies of records) relating to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims. In addition, the Claim Administrator may furnish similar information and records (or copies of records) to Providers, Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans, insurance companies, governmental bodies or programs or other entities providing insurance-type benefits requesting the same. It is also your responsibility to furnish the Claim Administrator and/or your Employer or group administrator information regarding your or your dependents becoming eligible for Medicare, termination of Medicare eligibility or any changes in Medicare eligibility status in order that the Claim Administrator be able to make Claim Payments in accordance with MSP laws.

REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION

If you or one of your covered dependents incur expenses for sickness or injury that occurred due to negligence of a third party and benefits are provided for Covered Services described in this benefit booklet, you agree:

- a. the Claim Administrator has the rights to reimbursement for all benefits the Claim Administrator provided from any and all damages collected from the third party for those same expenses whether by action at law, settlement, or compromise, by you or your legal representative as a result of sickness or injury, in the amount of the total Eligible Charge or Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits to you, reduced by any Average Discount Percentage ("ADP") applicable to your Claim or Claims.
- b. the Claim Administrator is assigned the right to recover from the third party, or his or her insurer, to the extent of the benefits the Claim Administrator provided for that sickness or injury.

The Claim Administrator shall have the right to first reimbursement out of all funds you, your covered dependents or your legal representative, are or were able to obtain for the same expenses for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits as a result of that sickness or injury.

You are required to furnish any information or assistance or provide any documents that the Claim Administrator may reasonably require in order to obtain our rights under this provision. This provision applies whether or not the third party admits liability. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding "Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.")

END OF BENEFIT BOOKLET

The information which follows is provided to you by Utilities, Inc.. The Claim Administrator is not responsible for its contents.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME
SECURITY ACT OF 1974
PLAN ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION**

The following information is provided to you in accordance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). It is not a part of your booklet. Your Plan Administrator has determined that this information together with the information contained in your booklet is the Summary Plan Description required by ERISA.

In furnishing this information, the Claim Administrator is acting on behalf of your Plan Administrator who remains responsible for complying with the ERISA reporting rules and regulations on a timely and accurate basis.

NAME OF PLAN:

Utilities, Inc.

PLAN SPONSOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Road Northbrook, IL. 60062 (847) 498-6440

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:

36-2654969

PLAN NUMBER:

504

PLAN ADMINISTRATOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Rd. Northbrook, IL. 60062
Telephone Number:	(847) 498-6440

TYPE OF PLAN:

Welfare Benefit Plan

TYPE OF PLAN ADMINISTRATION:

Self-Administration

CLAIM ADMINISTRATION:

Claims for benefits should be directed to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS:

Winston and Strawn
35 West Wacker
Chicago, IL. 60601

ELIGIBILITY:

Benefits for this plan begin 30 days following the date of hire.

BENEFITS AND ADMINISTRATION:

Minimum Maternity Benefits

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group insurance coverage generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section, or require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay in excess of the above periods.

LOSS OF BENEFITS, INELIGIBILITY, DISQUALIFICATION AND SUSPENSION:

The provisions regarding ineligibility, descriptions of circumstances which may result in disqualification, suspension, denial of benefits, reduction or termination of coverage are explained in this booklet.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Utilities, Inc. pays a significant portion of the cost towards a member's health insurance coverage under the terms of the Plan. Members are required to pay a portion of the cost for this Plan. The actual amount paid by the member is subject to change and will be announced by the Company.

PLAN YEAR:

The Plan year begins on January 1st and ends on December 31st.

HOW TO GET YOUR BENEFITS:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled "HOW TO FILE A CLAIM."

CLAIMS PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM”.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

CLAIM REVIEW PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS:

As a participant in this plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits:

- a. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator’s office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- b. Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- c. Receive a summary of the plan’s annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage:

- a. Continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.
- b. Reduction or elimination of exclusionary periods of coverage for Preexisting Conditions under your group health plan, if you have Creditable Coverage from another plan. You should be provided a certificate of Creditable Coverage, free of charge from your group

health plan or health insurance issuer when you lose coverage under the plan, when you become entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage, when your COBRA continuation coverage ceases, if you request it before losing coverage, or if you request it up to 24 months after losing coverage. Without evidence of Creditable Coverage, you may be subject to a preexisting exclusion for 12 months (18 months for late enrollees) after your enrollment date in your coverage.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries:

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called “fiduciaries” of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit under the plan or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights:

If your Claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator.

If you have a Claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen the plan fiduciaries misuse the plan’s money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U. S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees.

If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees if, for example, it finds your Claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions:

If you have any questions about the plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the

Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT OF 1994 (USERRA):

Group health plans and health insurance issuers, under USERRA, must protect all persons who perform duty, voluntarily or involuntarily, in the “uniformed services”, which include the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Coast Guard and Public Health Service commissioned corps, as well as the reserve components of each of these services. If you are a pre-service member returning from a period of service in the uniformed services, you are entitled to reemployment from your Employer if you meet the following criteria:

- you held the job prior to service;
- you gave notice to your Employer that you were leaving your employment for service in the uniformed services, unless giving notice was precluded by military necessity or otherwise impossible or unreasonable;
- your cumulative period of service did not exceed five years;
- you were not released from service under dishonorable or other punitive conditions; and
- you reported back to the job in a timely manner or submitted a timely application for reemployment.

The time limits for returning to work are as follows:

- For less than 31 days of service – by the beginning of the first regularly scheduled work period after the end of the calendar day of duty, plus time required to return home safely and an eight hour rest period. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 31 to 180 days of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 14 days after completion of military service. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 181 days or more of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 90 days after completion of military service;
- For service-connected injury or illness – reporting or application deadlines are extended for up to two years if you are hospitalized or convalescing.

Aviso Importante:

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois para informacion o para someter una queja al: 1-800-892-2803. Usted tambien puede escribir a Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois al: P. O. Box 805107, Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112.

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

ASO-1

Effective Date: January 1, 2015

www.bcbsil.com

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company,
an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative services only and
does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

CASE No. 2015-00382
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION OF KENTUCKY
RESPONSES TO COMMISSION'S ORDER DATED DECEMBER 9, 2015

Staff DR 1.20 – BCBS 2015 Plan B

Your Health Care Benefit Program

Utilities, Inc.
P17023 - PPO Plan B

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

A message from

Utilities, Inc.

This booklet describes the Health Care Plan which we provide to protect you from the financial burden of catastrophic illness or injury.

To assure the professional handling of your health care claims, we have engaged Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois as Claim Administrator.

Please read the information in this benefit booklet carefully so you will have a full understanding of your health care benefits. If you want more information or have any questions about your health care benefits, please contact the Employee Benefits Department.

Sincerely,
Utilities, Inc.

NOTICE

Please note that Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois has contracts with many health care Providers that provide for the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those Providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Please note that the Claim Administrator has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with many prescription drug providers that provide the Claim Administrator to receive, and keep for its own account, payments, discounts and/or allowances with respect to the bill for services you receive from those providers.

Please refer to the provision entitled “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers” in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this booklet for a further explanation of these arrangements.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.

WARNING, LIMITED BENEFITS WILL BE PAID WHEN NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS ARE USED

You should be aware that when you elect to utilize the services of a Non-Participating Provider for a Covered Service in non-emergency situations, benefit payments to such Non-Participating Provider are not based upon the amount billed. The basis of your benefit payment will be determined according to your policy’s fee schedule, usual and customary charge (which is determined by comparing charges for similar services adjusted to the geographical area where the services are performed), or other method as defined by the plan. **YOU CAN EXPECT TO PAY MORE THAN THE COINSURANCE AMOUNT DEFINED UNDER THIS COVERAGE AFTER THE PLAN HAS PAID ITS REQUIRED PORTION.** Non-Participating Providers may bill members for any amount up to the billed charge after the plan has paid its portion of the bill. Participating Providers have agreed to accept discounted payments for services with no additional billing to the member other than Coinsurance and deductible amounts. You may obtain further information about the participating status of professional providers and information on out-of-pocket expenses by calling the toll free telephone number on your identification card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE	2
BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	4
DEFINITIONS SECTION	8
ELIGIBILITY SECTION	28
UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM	33
CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT	39
THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION	45
HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION	47
PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION	51
OTHER COVERED SERVICES	59
SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS	62
HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM	72
OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION	73
BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS	77
EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED	78
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION	82
CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA	84
CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES	88
GENERAL PROVISIONS	102
REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION	108

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS

Your health care benefits are highlighted below. However, to fully understand your benefits, it is very important that you read this entire benefit booklet.

THE UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

A special program designed to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this benefit booklet

Lifetime Maximum
for all Benefits

Unlimited

Individual Deductible

- Participating Provider \$1,500 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$4,500 per benefit period

Family Deductible

- Participating Provider \$4,500 per benefit period
- Non-Participating and
Non-Administrator Provider \$13,500 per benefit period

Individual Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

(does not apply to all services)

- Participating Provider \$5,000 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$15,000 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Family Out-of-Pocket
Expense Limit

- Participating Provider \$11,500 per benefit period
- Non-Participating Provider \$34 per benefit period
- Non-Administrator Provider No limit

Chiropractic and Osteopathic
Manipulation Benefit Maximum

30 visits per benefit period

HOSPITAL BENEFITS

Payment level for Covered
Services from a
Participating Provider:

- Inpatient Copayment \$100 Copayment per day, up to a \$300 Copayment maximum per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 70% of the Eligible Charge

- Outpatient Covered Services 70% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible
- Wellness Care 100% of the Eligible Charge, no deductible

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Participating Provider:**

- Inpatient Deductible \$100 Copayment per day up to a \$300 Copayment maximum per benefit period
- Inpatient Covered Services 50% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Covered Services 50% of the Eligible Charge
- Outpatient Diagnostic Services 50% of the Eligible Charge
- Wellness Care 50% of the Eligible Charge

Payment level for Covered Services from a **Non-Administrator Provider**

50% of the Eligible Charge

Hospital Emergency Care

- Payment level for Emergency Accident Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 70% of the Eligible Charge
- Payment level for Emergency Medical Care from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider 70% of the Eligible Charge

Emergency Room

\$100 Copayment (waived if admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment)

PHYSICIAN BENEFITS

Payment level for Surgical/ Medical Covered Services

- **Participating Provider** 70% of the Maximum Allowance

— **Non-Participating Provider** 50% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for
Covered Services received in a
Professional Provider's Office

— Participating Provider (other than a specialist) \$35 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Participating Provider Specialist \$45 per visit, then 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

Payment level for Outpatient
Diagnostic Service

— Participating Provider 100% of the Maximum Allowance, no deductible

— Non-Participating Provider 50% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Accident Care 70% of the Maximum Allowance

Payment level for Emergency
Medical Care 70% of the Maximum Allowance

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

Payment level 70% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance

PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFITS

Payment Level

— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies \$10 per prescription

— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies 75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies 50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

Lancets and Lancet
Devices 100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription

Formulary and Non-Formulary
Out-of-Pocket Limit \$25 per prescription (Minimum)
\$75 per prescription (Maximum)

Home Delivery Prescription
Drug Program

Payment Level

— generic drugs and generic diabetic supplies	\$20 per prescription
— Formulary brand name drugs and Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	75% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
— non-Formulary brand name drugs and non-Formulary brand name diabetic supplies	50% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Lancets and Lancet Devices	100% of the Eligible Charge per prescription
Formulary and Non-Formulary Out-of-Pocket Limit	\$50 per prescription (Minimum) \$150 per prescription (Maximum)

TO IDENTIFY NON-ADMINISTRATOR AND ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITALS OR FACILITIES, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR BY CALLING THE CUSTOMER SERVICE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON YOUR IDENTIFICATION CARD.

DEFINITIONS SECTION

Throughout this benefit booklet, many words are used which have a specific meaning when applied to your health care coverage. These terms will always begin with a capital letter. When you come across these terms while reading this benefit booklet, please refer to these definitions because they will help you understand some of the limitations or special conditions that may apply to your benefits. If a term within a definition begins with a capital letter, that means that the term is also defined in these definitions. All definitions have been arranged in ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

ADMINISTRATOR PROGRAM.....means programs for which a Hospital has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time services are rendered to you. These programs are limited to a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program.

ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSE.....means Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist, Certified Nurse-Midwife, Certified Nurse Practitioner or Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist.

AMBULANCE TRANSPORTATION.....means local transportation in a specially equipped certified vehicle from your home, scene of accident or medical emergency to a Hospital, between Hospital and Hospital, between Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility or from a Skilled Nursing Facility or Hospital to your home. If there are no facilities in the local area equipped to provide the care needed, Ambulance Transportation then means the transportation to the closest facility that can provide the necessary service.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the provision of surgical procedures on an ambulatory basis and which is duly licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility” means an Ambulatory Surgical Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

ANESTHESIA SERVICES.....means the administration of anesthesia and the performance of related procedures by a Physician or a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist which may be legally rendered by them respectively.

AVERAGE DISCOUNT PERCENTAGE (“ADP”).....means a percentage discount determined by the Claim Administrator that will be applied to a Provider’s Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you by Hospitals and certain other health care facilities for purposes of calculating Coinsurance amounts, deductibles, out-of-pocket maximums and/or any benefit maximums. The ADP will often vary from Claim-to-Claim. The ADP applicable to a particular Claim for Covered Services is the ADP, current on the date the Covered Service is rendered, that is determined by the Claim Administrator to be relevant to the particular Claim. The ADP reflects the Claim Administrator’s reasonable estimate of average payments, discounts and/or other allowances that will result from its contracts with Hospitals and other facilities under circumstances similar to those involved in the particular Claim, reduced by an amount not to exceed 15% of such estimate, to reflect related costs. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”) In determining the ADP applicable to a particular Claim, the Claim Administrator will take into account differences among Hospitals and other facilities, the Claim Administrator’s contracts with Hospitals and other facilities, the nature of the Covered Services involved and other relevant factors. The ADP shall not apply to Eligible Charges when your benefits under the Health Care Plan are secondary to Medicare and/or coverage under any other group program.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER.....means a Physician or Professional Provider who is duly licensed to render services for Mental Illness, Serious Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders.

CERTIFICATE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means a certificate disclosing information relating to your Creditable Coverage under a health care benefit program.

CERTIFIED CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST.....means a nurse specialist who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist” means a Certified Clinical Nurse Specialist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE-MIDWIFE.....means a nurse-midwife who (a) practices according to the standards of the American College of Nurse-Midwives; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of a program of nurse-midwives accredited by the American College of Nurse Midwives or its predecessor.

A “Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse-Midwife” means a Certified Nurse-Midwife who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED NURSE PRACTITIONER.....means a nurse practitioner who (a) is licensed under the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act; (b) has an arrangement or agreement with a Physician for obtaining medical consultation, collaboration and hospital referral and (c) meets the following qualifications:

- (i) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and holds a current license as a registered nurse; and
- (ii) is a graduate of an advanced practice nursing program.

A “Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Nurse Practitioner” means a Certified Nurse Practitioner who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST or CRNA.....means a nurse anesthetist who: (a) is a graduate of an approved school of nursing and is duly licensed as a registered nurse; (b) is a graduate of an approved program of nurse anesthesia accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Education Programs/Schools or its predecessors; (c) has been certified by

the Council of Certification of Nurse Anesthetists or its predecessors; and (d) is recertified every two years by the Council on Recertification of Nurse Anesthetists.

A “Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist” means a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CHEMOTHERAPY.....means the treatment of malignant conditions by pharmaceutical and/or biological anti-neoplastic drugs.

CHIROPRACTOR.....means a duly licensed chiropractor.

CLAIM.....means notification in a form acceptable to the Claim Administrator that a service has been rendered or furnished to you. This notification must include full details of the service received, including your name, age, sex, identification number, the name and address of the Provider, an itemized statement of the service rendered or furnished, the date of service, the diagnosis, the Claim Charge, and any other information which the Claim Administrator may request in connection with services rendered to you.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR.....means Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois.

CLAIM CHARGE.....means the amount which appears on a Claim as the Provider’s charge for service rendered to you, without adjustment or reduction and regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLAIM PAYMENT.....means the benefit payment calculated by the Claim Administrator, after submission of a Claim, in accordance with the benefits described in this benefit booklet. All Claim Payments will be calculated on the basis of the Eligible Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, regardless of any separate financial arrangement between the Claim Administrator and a particular Provider. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding “The Claim Administrator’s Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.”)

CLINICAL LABORATORY.....means a clinical laboratory which complies with the licensing and certification requirements under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, the Medicare and Medicaid programs and any applicable state and local statutes and regulations.

A “Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Laboratory” means a Clinical Laboratory which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL PROFESSIONAL COUNSELOR.....means a duly licensed clinical professional counselor.

A “Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Professional Counselor” means a Clinical Professional Counselor who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER.....means a duly licensed clinical social worker.

A “Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Clinical Social Worker” means a Clinical Social Worker who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

COBRA.....means those sections of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-272), as amended, which regulate the conditions and manner under which an employer can offer continuation of group health insurance to Eligible Persons whose coverage would otherwise terminate under the terms of this program.

COINSURANCE.....means a percentage of an eligible expense that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY.....means all physical effects suffered as a result of pregnancy which would not be considered the effect of normal pregnancy.

COORDINATED HOME CARE PROGRAM.....means an organized skilled patient care program in which care is provided in the home. Care may be pro-

vided by a Hospital's licensed home health department or by other licensed home health agencies. You must be homebound (that is, unable to leave home without assistance and requiring supportive devices or special transportation) and you must require Skilled Nursing Service on an intermittent basis under the direction of your Physician. This program includes Skilled Nursing Service by a registered professional nurse, the services of physical, occupational and speech therapists, Hospital laboratories, and necessary medical supplies. The program does not include and is not intended to provide benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service. It also does not cover services for activities of daily living (personal hygiene, cleaning, cooking, etc.).

An "Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide service to you at the time service is rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Coordinated Home Care Program" means a Coordinated Home Care Program which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or a Blue Cross Plan but has been certified as a home health agency in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

COPAYMENT.....means a specified dollar amount that you are required to pay towards a Covered Service.

COURSE OF TREATMENT.....means any number of dental procedures or treatments performed by a Dentist or Physician in a planned series resulting from a dental examination in which the need for such procedures or treatments was determined.

COVERAGE DATE.....means the date on which your coverage under the Health Care Plan begins.

COVERED SERVICE.....means a service and supply specified in this benefit booklet for which benefits will be provided.

CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....means coverage you had under any of the following:

- (i) a group health plan.
- (ii) Health insurance coverage for medical care under any hospital or medical service policy plan, hospital or medical service plan contract, or HMO contract offered by a health insurance issuer.
- (iii) Medicare (Parts A or B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act).
- (iv) Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act).
- (v) Medical care for members and certain former members of the uniformed services and their dependents.
- (vi) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

- (vii) A State health benefits risk pool.
- (viii) A health plan offered under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program.
- (ix) A public health plan established or maintained by a State or any political subdivision of a State, the U.S. government, or a foreign country.
- (x) A health plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act.
- (xi) State Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social Security Act).

CUSTODIAL CARE SERVICE.....means any service primarily for personal comfort or convenience that provides general maintenance, preventive, and/or protective care without any clinical likelihood of improvement of your condition. Custodial Care Services also means those services which do not require the technical skills, professional training and clinical assessment ability of medical and/or nursing personnel in order to be safely and effectively performed. These services can be safely provided by trained or capable non-professional personnel, are to assist with routine medical needs (e.g. simple care and dressings, administration of routine medications, etc.) and are to assist with activities of daily living (e.g. bathing, eating, dressing, etc.). Custodial Care Service also means providing care on a continuous Inpatient or Outpatient basis without any clinical improvement by you.

DENTIST.....means a duly licensed dentist.

DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.....means tests rendered for the diagnosis of your symptoms and which are directed toward evaluation or progress of a condition, disease or injury. Such tests include, but are not limited to, x-rays, pathology services, clinical laboratory tests, pulmonary function studies, electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, radioisotope tests and electromyograms.

DIALYSIS FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment and/or provision of maintenance and/or training dialysis on an ambulatory basis for renal dialysis patients and which is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An "Administrator Dialysis Facility" means a Dialysis Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A "Non-Administrator Dialysis Facility" means a Dialysis Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed durable medical equipment provider.

A “Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Durable Medical Equipment Provider” means a Durable Medical Equipment Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, such Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider, other than a Professional Provider, which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide care to you at the time Covered Services are rendered, will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Eligible Charge. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Eligible Charge is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Eligible Charge for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Eligible Charge for Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers will be 50% of the Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Providers which may also alter the Eligible Charge for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Eligible Charge will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regula-

tions which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

ELIGIBLE PERSON.....means an employee of the Employer who meets the eligibility requirements for this health and/or dental coverage, as described in the **ELIGIBILITY SECTION** of this benefit booklet.

EMERGENCY ACCIDENT CARE.....means the initial Outpatient treatment of accidental injuries including related Diagnostic Services.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE.....means services provided for the initial Outpatient treatment, including related Diagnostic Services, of a medical condition displaying itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that the absence of immediate medical attention could result in:

- (i) placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- (ii) serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- (iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Examples of symptoms that may indicate the presence of an emergency medical condition include, but are not limited to, difficulty breathing, severe chest pains, convulsions or persistent severe abdominal pains.

EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION.....means an admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders as a result of the sudden and unexpected onset of a Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder condition such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that in the absence of immediate medical treatment would likely result in serious and permanent medical consequences to oneself or others.

EMPLOYER.....means the company with which you are employed.

ENROLLMENT DATE.....means the first day of coverage under your Employer's health plan or, if your Employer has a waiting period prior to the effective date of your coverage, the first day of the waiting period (typically, the date employment begins).

FAMILY COVERAGE.....means coverage for you and your eligible dependents under the Health Care Plan.

HOME INFUSION THERAPY PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed home infusion therapy provider.

A “Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Home Infusion Therapy Provider” means a Home Infusion Therapy Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM PROVIDER.....means an organization duly licensed to provide Hospice Care Program Service.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM SERVICE.....means a centrally administered program designed to provide for the physical, psychological and spiritual care for dying persons and their families. The goal of hospice care is to allow the dying process to proceed with a minimum of patient discomfort while maintaining dignity and a quality of life. Hospice Care Program Service is available in the home, Skilled Nursing Facility or special hospice care unit.

HOSPITAL.....means a duly licensed institution for the care of the sick which provides service under the care of a Physician including the regular provision of bedside nursing by registered nurses. It does not mean health resorts, rest homes, nursing homes, skilled nursing facilities, convalescent homes, custodial homes of the aged or similar institutions.

An “Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Hospital” means a Hospital that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Hospital.

A “Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that has an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide Hospital services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program.

A “Non-Participating Hospital” means an Administrator Hospital that does not meet the definition of a Participating Hospital.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE.....means coverage under the Health Care Plan for yourself but not your spouse and/or dependents.

INPATIENT.....means that you are a registered bed patient and are treated as such in a health care facility.

INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT PROGRAM.....means a freestanding or Hospital-based program that provides services for at least 3 hours per day, 2 or more days per week, to treat Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders or specializes in the treatment of co-occurring Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. Dual diagnosis programs offer integrated and aligned assessment, treatment and discharge planning services for treatment of severe or complex co-occurring conditions which make it unlikely that you will benefit from programs that focus solely on Mental Illness conditions. Dual diagnosis programs are delivered by Behavioral Health Practitioners who are cross-trained.

Intensive Outpatient Program services may be available with less intensity if you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions. If you are recovering from severe and/or chronic Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder conditions, services may include psychotherapy, pharmacotherapy, and other interventions aimed at supporting recovery such as the development of recovery plans and advance directives, strategies for identifying and managing early warning signs of relapse, development of self-management skills, and the provision of peer support services.

Intensive Outpatient Programs may be used as an initial point of entry into care, as a step up from routine Outpatient services, or as a step down from acute Inpatient, residential care or a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program.

INVESTIGATIONAL or INVESTIGATIONAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES.....means procedures, drugs, devices, services and/or supplies which (1) are provided or performed in special settings for research purposes or under a controlled environment and which are being studied for safety, efficiency and effectiveness, and/or (2) are awaiting endorsement by the appropriate National Medical Specialty College or federal government agency for general use by the medical community at the time they are rendered to you, and (3) specifically with regard to drugs, combination of drugs and/or devices, are not finally approved by the Food and Drug Administration at the time used or administered to you.

LONG TERM CARE SERVICES.....means those social services, personal care services and/or Custodial Care Services needed by you when you have lost some capacity for self-care because of a chronic illness, injury or condition.

MAINTENANCE CARE.....means those services administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and/or measurable improvement of condition will occur.

MAINTENANCE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, MAINTENANCE PHYSICAL THERAPY, and/or MAINTENANCE SPEECH THERAPY.....means therapy administered to you to maintain a level of function at which no demonstrable and measurable improvement of a condition will occur.

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST (“LMFT”).....means a duly licensed marriage and family therapist.

A “Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Marriage and Family Therapist” means a Marriage and Family Therapist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

MATERNITY SERVICE.....means the services rendered for normal pregnancy. A normal pregnancy means an intrauterine pregnancy which, through vaginal delivery, results in an infant, who is not premature or preterm. Premature or preterm means an infant born with a low birth weight, 5.5 pounds or less, or an infant born at 37 weeks or less.

MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE.....means (a) the amount which Participating Professional Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full for a particular Covered Service. All benefit payments for Covered Services rendered by Participating Professional Providers will be based on the Schedule of Maximum Allowances which these Providers have agreed to accept as payment in full. (b) For Non-Participating Professional Providers, the Maximum Allowance will be the lesser of:

- (i) the Provider’s billed charges, or;
- (ii) the Claim Administrator non-contracting Maximum Allowance. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance is developed from base Medicare reimbursements and represents approximately 100% of the base Medicare reimbursement rate and will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the non-contracting Maximum Allowance for Coordinated Home Care Program Covered Services will be 50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider’s standard billed charge for such Covered Services.

The base Medicare reimbursement rate described above will exclude any Medicare adjustment(s) which is/are based on information on the Claim.

When a Medicare reimbursement rate is not available for a Covered Service or is unable to be determined on the information submitted on the Claim, the Maximum Allowance for Non-Participating Professional Providers will be

50% of the Non-Participating Professional Provider's standard billed charge for such Covered Service.

The Claim Administrator will utilize the same Claim processing rules and/or edits that it utilizes in processing Participating Professional Provider Claims for processing Claims submitted by Non-Participating Professional Providers which may also alter the Maximum Allowance for a particular service. In the event the Claim Administrator does not have any Claim edits or rules, the Claim Administrator may utilize the Medicare claim rules or edits that are used by Medicare in processing the Claims. The Maximum Allowance will not include any additional payments that may be permitted under the Medicare laws or regulations which are not directly attributable to a specific Claim, including, but not limited to, disproportionate share payments and graduate medical education payments.

Any change to the Medicare reimbursement amount will be implemented by the Claim Administrator within 145 days after the effective date that such change is implemented by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services, or its successor.

MEDICAL CARE.....means the ordinary and usual professional services rendered by a Physician or other specified Provider during a professional visit for treatment of an illness or injury.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY.....SEE EXCLUSIONS SECTION OF THIS BENEFIT BOOKLET.

MEDICARE.....means the program established by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §1395 et seq.).

MEDICARE APPROVED or MEDICARE PARTICIPATING.....means a Provider which has been certified or approved by the Department of Health and Human Services for participating in the Medicare program.

MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER or MSP.....means those provisions of the Social Security Act set forth in 42 U.S.C. §1395 y (b), and the implemented regulations set forth in 42 C.F.R. Part 411, as amended, which regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare-eligible employees, their spouses and, in some cases, dependent children.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT.....means a unit established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits including Preauthorization, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or review of Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders.

MENTAL ILLNESS.....means those illnesses classified as disorders in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the American Psychiatric Association.

“Serious Mental Illness”.....means the following mental disorders as classified in the current *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual* published by the American Psychiatric Association:

- (i) Schizophrenia;
- (ii) Paranoid and other psychotic disorders;
- (iii) Bipolar disorders (hypomanic, manic, depressive and mixed);
- (iv) Major depressive disorders (single episode or recurrent);
- (v) Schizoaffective disorders (bipolar or depressive);
- (vi) Pervasive developmental disorders;
- (vii) Obsessive-compulsive disorders;
- (viii) Depression in childhood and adolescence;
- (ix) Panic disorder;
- (x) Post-traumatic stress disorders (acute, chronic, or with delayed onset); and
- (xi) Anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

NAPRAPATH.....means a duly licensed naprapath.

NAPRAPATHIC SERVICES.....means the performance of naprapathic practice by a Naprapath which may legally be rendered by them.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-ADMINISTRATOR PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed occupational therapist.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY.....means constructive therapeutic activity designed and adapted to promote the restoration of useful physical function. Occupational Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

OPTOMETRIST.....means a duly licensed optometrist.

A “Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Optometrist” means an Optometrist who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

ORTHOTIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed orthotic provider.

A “Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Orthotic Provider” means an Orthotic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

OUTPATIENT.....means that you are receiving treatment while not an Inpatient. Services considered Outpatient, include, but are not limited to, services in an emergency room regardless of whether you are subsequently registered as an Inpatient in a health care facility.

PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION TREATMENT PROGRAM.....means a Claim Administrator approved planned program of a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment in which patients spend days or nights.

PARTICIPATING HOSPITAL.....SEE DEFINITION OF HOSPITAL.

PARTICIPATING PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION.....means a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

PHARMACY.....means any licensed establishment in which the profession of pharmacy is practiced.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed physical therapist.

PHYSICAL THERAPY.....means the treatment of a disease, injury or condition by physical means by a Physician or a registered professional physical therapist under the supervision of a Physician and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Physical Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

PHYSICIAN.....means a physician duly licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed physician assistant performing under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist and billing under such Provider.

PODIATRIST.....means a duly licensed podiatrist.

PREAUTHORIZATION, PREAUTHORIZE or EMERGENCY MENTAL ILLNESS OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER ADMISSION REVIEW.....means a submission of a request to the Mental Health Unit for a determination of Medically Necessary care under this benefit booklet.

PRIVATE DUTY NURSING SERVICE.....means Skilled Nursing Service provided on a one-to-one basis by an actively practicing registered nurse (R.N.), or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.). Private Duty Nursing is shift nursing of 8 hours or greater per day and does not include nursing care of less than 8 hours per day. Private Duty Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

PROFESSIONAL PROVIDER.....SEE DEFINITION OF PROVIDER.

PROSTHETIC PROVIDER.....means a duly licensed prosthetic provider.

A “Participating Prosthetic Provider” means a Prosthetic Provider who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Prosthetic Provider” means a Prosthetic Provider who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

PROVIDER.....means any health care facility (for example, a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility) or person (for example, a Physician or Dentist) or entity duly licensed to render Covered Services to you.

An “Administrator Provider” means a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue

Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Provider” means a Provider that does not meet the definition of Administrator Provider unless otherwise specified in the definition of a particular Provider.

A “Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or an Administrator facility which has been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Non-Participating Provider” means an Administrator Hospital or Professional Provider which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to participants in the Participating Provider Option program or a facility which has not been designated by the Claim Administrator as a Participating Provider.

A “Professional Provider” means a Physician, Dentist, Podiatrist, Psychologist, Chiropractor, Optometrist or any Provider designated by the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan.

A “Participating Prescription Drug Provider” means a Pharmacy that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide services to you at the time you receive the services.

PSYCHOLOGIST.....means a Registered Clinical Psychologist.

Registered Clinical Psychologist means a Clinical Psychologist who is registered with the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation pursuant to the Illinois “Psychologists Registration Act” or, in a state where statutory licensure exists, the Clinical Psychologist must hold a valid credential for such practice or, if practicing in a state where statutory licensure does not exist, such person must meet the qualifications specified in the definition of a Clinical Psychologist.

Clinical Psychologist means a psychologist who specializes in the evaluation and treatment of Mental Illness and who meets the following qualifications:

has a doctoral degree from a regionally accredited University, College or Professional School; and has two years of supervised experience in health services of which at least one year is post-doctoral and one year is in an organized health services program; or

is a Registered Clinical Psychologist with a graduate degree from a regionally accredited University or College; and has not less than six years as a psychologist with at least two years of supervised experience in health services.

REGISTERED SURGICAL ASSISTANT.....means a duly licensed certified surgical assistant, certified surgical technician, surgical assistant certified or registered nurse first assistant.

A “Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Registered Surgical Assistant” means a Registered Surgical Assistant who does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

RENAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT.....means one unit of service including the equipment, supplies and administrative service which are customarily considered as necessary to perform the dialysis process.

RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER.....means a facility setting offering therapeutic intervention and special programming in a controlled environment which also offers a degree of security, supervision and structure and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include halfway houses, supervised living, group homes, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities. Patients are medically monitored with 24 hour medical availability and 24 hour onsite nursing service for patients with Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorders.

RESPIRE CARE SERVICE.....means those services provided at home or in a facility to temporarily relieve the family or other caregivers (non-professional personnel) that usually provide or are able to provide such services to you.

RETAIL HEALTH CLINIC.....means a health care clinic located in a retail setting, supermarket or Pharmacy which provides treatment of common illnesses and routine preventive health care services rendered by Certified Nurse Practitioners.

A “Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

A “Non-Participating Retail Health Clinic” means a Retail Health Clinic which does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY.....means an institution or a distinct part of an institution which is primarily engaged in providing comprehensive skilled services and rehabilitative Inpatient care and is duly licensed by the appropriate governmental authority to provide such services.

An “Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not have an agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan but has been certified in accordance with guidelines established by Medicare.

An “Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility” means a Skilled Nursing Facility which does not meet the definition of an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility and has not been certified in accordance with the guidelines established by Medicare.

SKILLED NURSING SERVICE.....means those services provided by a registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) which require the clinical skill and professional training of an R.N. or L.P.N. and which cannot reasonably be taught to a person who does not have specialized skill and professional training. Benefits for Skilled Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel. Skilled Nursing Service does not include Custodial Care Service.

SPEECH THERAPIST.....means a duly licensed speech therapist.

SPEECH THERAPY.....means the treatment for the correction of a speech impairment resulting from disease, trauma, congenital anomalies or previous therapeutic processes and which is designed and adapted to promote the restoration of a useful physical function. Speech Therapy does not include educational training or services designed and adapted to develop a physical function.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER.....means the uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances consisting of alcohol, morphine, cocaine, heroin, opium, cannabis, and other barbiturates, amphetamines, tranquilizers and/or hallucinogens, and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency which develops with continued use of such addictive substances requiring Medical Care as determined by a Behavioral Health Practitioner.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT.....means an organized, intensive, structured, rehabilitative treatment program of either a Hospital or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. It does not include programs consisting primarily of counseling by individuals other than a Behavioral Health Practitioner, court ordered evaluations, programs which are primarily for diagnostic evaluations, mental retardation or learning disabilities, care in lieu of detention or correctional placement or family retreats.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT FACILITY.....means a facility (other than a Hospital) whose primary function is the treatment of

Substance Use Disorders and is licensed by the appropriate state and local authority to provide such service. It does not include half-way houses, boarding houses or other facilities that provide primarily a supportive environment, even if counseling is provided in such facilities.

An “Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan to provide services to you at the time services are rendered to you.

A “Non-Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility” means a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility that does not meet the definition of an Administrator Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility.

SURGERY.....means the performance of any medically recognized, non-Investigational surgical procedure including the use of specialized instrumentation and the correction of fractures or complete dislocations and any other procedures as reasonably approved by the Claim Administrator.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS.....means jaw joint conditions including temporomandibular joint disorders and craniomandibular disorders, and all other conditions of the joint linking the jaw bone and skull and the complex of muscles, nerves and other tissues relating to that joint.

TOTALLY DISABLED.....means with respect to an Eligible Person, an inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to perform the material duties of any occupation for which the Eligible Person is or becomes qualified by reason of experience, education or training or with respect to a covered person other than an Eligible Person, the inability by reason of illness, injury or physical condition to engage in the normal activities of a person of the same age and sex who is in good health.

ELIGIBILITY SECTION

This benefit booklet contains information about the health care benefit program for the persons who:

- Meet the following definition of an Eligible Person: A full-time employee. A full-time employee is a person who is scheduled to work a minimum of 30 hours per week and who is on the permanent payroll of the Employer;
- Have applied for this coverage; and
- Have received an identification card.

If you meet this description of an Eligible Person, you are entitled to the benefits of this program.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

If you meet the definition of an Eligible Person stated in the ELIGIBILITY Section above and you are eligible for Medicare and not affected by the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws as described below, the benefits described in the section of this benefit booklet entitled “Benefits for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” will apply to you and to your spouse and covered dependent children (if he or she is also eligible for Medicare and not affected by the MSP laws).

A series of federal laws collectively referred to as the “Medicare Secondary Payer” (MSP) laws regulate the manner in which certain employers may offer group health care coverage to Medicare eligible employees, spouses, and in some cases, dependent children.

The statutory requirements and rules for MSP coverage vary depending on the basis for Medicare and employer group health plan (“GHP”) coverage, as well as certain other factors, including the size of the employers sponsoring the GHP. In general, Medicare pays secondary to the following:

1. GHPs that cover individuals with end-stage renal disease (“ESRD”) during the first 30 months of Medicare eligibility or entitlement. This is the case regardless of the number of employees employed by the employer or whether the individual has “current employment status.”
2. In the case of individuals age 65 or over, GHPs of employers that employ 20 or more employees if that individual or the individual’s spouse (of any age) has “current employment status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one participating employer that employs 20 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 20 employees (unless the plan elects the small employer exception under the statute).
3. In the case of disabled individuals under age 65, GHPs of employers that employ 100 or more employees, if the individual or a member of the individual’s family has “current employee status.” If the GHP is a multi-employer or multiple employer plan, which has at least one parti-

icipating employer that employs 100 or more employees, the MSP rules apply even with respect to employers of fewer than 100 employees.

PLEASE NOTE: SEE YOUR EMPLOYER OR GROUP ADMINISTRATOR SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE ESRD PRIMARY PERIOD OR OTHER PROVISIONS OF MSP LAWS AND THEIR APPLICATION TO YOU, YOUR SPOUSE OR ANY DEPENDENTS.

YOUR MSP RESPONSIBILITIES

In order to assist your employer in complying with MSP laws, it is very important that you promptly and accurately complete any requests for information from the Claim Administrator and/or your employer regarding the Medicare eligibility of you, your spouse and covered dependent children. In addition, if you, your spouse or covered dependent child becomes eligible for Medicare, or has Medicare eligibility terminated or changed, please contact your employer or your group administrator promptly to ensure that your Claims are processed in accordance with applicable MSP laws.

YOUR ID CARD

You will receive an identification card. This card will tell you your identification number and will be very important to you in obtaining your benefits.

INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

If you have Individual Coverage, only your own expenses for Covered Services are covered, not the expenses of other members of your family.

FAMILY COVERAGE

Child(ren) used hereafter, means a natural child(ren), a stepchild(ren), an adopted child(ren) who is in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who is placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care.

If you have Family Coverage, your health care expenses and those of your enrolled spouse and your (or your spouse's) enrolled children who are under age 26 will be covered. The coverage for children will end on the birthday.

Any newborn children will be covered from the moment of birth. Please notify your Group Administrator within 31 days of the date of birth so that your membership records can be adjusted.

Any children who are incapable of self-sustaining employment and are dependent upon you or other care providers for lifetime care and supervision because of a handicapped condition occurring prior to reaching the limiting age will be covered regardless of age if they were covered prior to reaching the limiting age stated above.

Any children who are under your legal guardianship or who are in your custody under an interim court order of adoption or who are placed with you for adoption vesting temporary care will be covered.

This coverage does not include benefits for grandchildren (unless such children are under your legal guardianship) or foster children.

CHANGING FROM INDIVIDUAL TO FAMILY COVERAGE OR ADDING DEPENDENTS TO FAMILY COVERAGE

You can change from Individual to Family Coverage or add dependents to your Family Coverage because of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.
- Loss of eligibility for other health coverage for you or your dependent if:
 - a. The other coverage was in effect when you were first eligible to enroll for this coverage;
 - b. The other coverage is not terminating for cause (such as failure to pay premiums or making a fraudulent claim); and
 - c. Where required, you stated in writing that coverage under another group health plan or other health insurance coverage was the reason for declining enrollment in this coverage.

This includes, but is not limited to, loss of coverage due to:

- a. Legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death of an employee, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment;
 - b. In the case of HMO, coverage is no longer provided because an individual no longer resides in the service area or the HMO no longer offers coverage in the HMO service area in which the individual resides;
 - c. Reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits in another group health plan;
 - d. Another group health plan no longer offering any benefits to the class of similarly situated individuals that includes you or your dependent;
 - e. When Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
 - f. When you or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
 - Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

When Coverage Begins

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Marriage.
- Birth, adoption, or placement of adoption of a child.
- Obtaining legal guardianship of a child.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date you apply for coverage if you apply within 31 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for other coverage for you or your dependent, except for loss of coverage due to reaching a lifetime limit on all benefits.
- Termination of employer contributions towards your or your dependent's other coverage.
- Exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or state continuation coverage.

If coverage is lost in another group health plan because a lifetime limit on all benefits is reached under that coverage and you apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within 31 days after a claim is denied due to reaching the lifetime limit, your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date your claim was denied.

Your Family Coverage or the coverage for your additional dependents will be effective from the date of the event if you apply for this change within 60 days of any of the following events:

- Loss of eligibility for you or your dependents when Medicaid or CHIP coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- You or your dependents become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP.

You must request this special enrollment within 60 days of the loss of Medicaid or CHIP coverage, or within 60 days of when eligibility for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP is determined. Coverage will be effective no later than the first of the month after the special enrollment request is received.

Late Applicants

If you do not apply for Family Coverage or to add dependents within the required number of days of the event, you will have to wait until your Employer's annual open enrollment period to make those changes. Such changes will be effective on a date that has been mutually agreed to by your Employer and the Claim Administrator.

CHANGING FROM FAMILY TO INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE

Should you wish to change from Family to Individual Coverage, you may do this at any time. Your Group Administrator will provide you with the application and tell you the date that the change will be effective.

TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

You will no longer be entitled to the benefits described in this benefit booklet if either of the events stated below should occur.

1. If you no longer meet the previously stated description of an Eligible Person.
2. If the entire coverage of your Employer terminates.

Further, termination of the agreement between the Claim Administrator and the Employer automatically terminates your coverage as described in this benefit booklet. It is the responsibility of the Employer to notify you in the event the agreement is terminated with the Claim Administrator. Regardless of whether such notice is provided, your coverage will terminate as of the effective date of termination of the Employer's agreement with the Claim Administrator.

No benefits are available to you for services or supplies rendered after the date of termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan described in this benefit booklet except as otherwise specifically stated in the "Extension of Benefits in Case of Termination" provisions of this benefit booklet. However, termination of the Employer agreement with the Claim Administrator and/or termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan shall not affect any Claim for Covered Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination.

Unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in this benefit booklet, if one of your dependents becomes ineligible, his or her coverage will end as of the date the event occurs which makes him or her ineligible.

Other options available for Continuation of Coverage are explained in the COBRA Section of this benefit booklet.

Upon termination of your coverage under the Health Care Plan, you will be issued a Certificate of Creditable Coverage. You may request a Certificate of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of termination of your or your dependent's coverage under the Health Care Plan.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

The Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program to assist you in determining the course of treatment that will maximize your benefits under this Health Care Plan. The Utilization Review Program requires a review of the following Covered Services **before** such services are rendered:

- Inpatient Hospital services
- Skilled Nursing Facility services
- Services received in a Coordinated Home Care Program
- Private Duty Nursing Services

You are responsible for satisfying Preadmission/Admission Review requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to obtain Preadmission/Admission Review for services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO NOTIFY. The toll-free telephone number for Preadmission/Admission Review is on your ID card. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

PREADMISSION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preadmission Review**

Preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever a nonemergency or nonmaternity Inpatient Hospital admission is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the Hospital admission.

If the proposed Hospital admission or health care services are determined to be not Medically Necessary, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. The Hospital and your Physician will be advised verbally of this determination, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Physician and the Hospital. These letters may not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission.

- **Emergency Admission Review**

Emergency admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In the event of an emergency admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your

behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

- **Pregnancy/Maternity Admission Review**

Pregnancy/Maternity admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Health Care Plan.

In the event of a maternity admission, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Claim Administrator no later than two business days after the admission has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits.

Even though you are not required to call the Claim Administrator prior to your maternity admission, if you call the medical pre-notification number as soon as you find out you are pregnant, the Claim Administrator will provide you information on support programs to assist you during pregnancy.

- **Skilled Nursing Facility Preadmission Review**

Skilled Nursing Facility preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Coordinated Home Care Program Preadmission Review**

Coordinated Home Care Program preadmission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever an admission to a Coordinated Home Care Program is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to the scheduling of the admission.

- **Private Duty Nursing Service Review**

Private Duty Nursing Service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Whenever Private Duty Nursing Service is recommended by your Physician, in order to receive maximum benefits under this benefit booklet, you must call the Claim Administrator's medical pre-notification number. This call must be made at least one business day prior to receiving services.

CASE MANAGEMENT

Case management is a collaborative process that assists you with the coordination of complex care services. A Claim Administrator case manager is available to you as an advocate for cost-effective interventions.

Case managers are also available to you to provide assistance when you need alternative benefits. Alternative benefits will be provided only so long as the Claim Administrator determines that the alternative services are Medically Necessary and cost-effective. The total maximum payment for alternative services shall not exceed the total benefits for which you would otherwise be entitled under the Health Care Plan.

Provision of alternative benefits in one instance shall not result in an obligation to provide the same or similar benefits in any other instance. In addition, the provision of alternative benefits shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

LENGTH OF STAY/SERVICE REVIEW

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the preadmission or emergency review, the Claim Administrator will send a letter to your Physician and/or the Hospital confirming that you or your representative called the Claim Administrator and that an approved length of service or length of stay was assigned.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the authorization will not be extended. Additional notification will be provided to your Physician and/or the Hospital regarding the denial of payment for the extension.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary will be determined by the Claim Administrator. The Claim Administrator will provide notification of a decision to not authorize

payment for Inpatient care or other health care services or supplies to you, your Physician, and/or the Hospital or other Provider. The notification will specify the dates, services and/or supplies that are not considered Covered Services. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions from coverage, see the EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED section in this benefit booklet.

The Claim Administrator does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. Decisions regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services are a matter entirely between you and your Physician. The Claim Administrator's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization or other health care service is a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Claim Administrator determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient hospitalization or other health care service is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service charge incurred.

Remember that the Claim Administrator's Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not determined to be Medically Necessary. The fact that your Physician or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a Hospital stay or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Physician prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as medically necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies unless the Claim Administrator determines it to be Medically Necessary and a Covered Service under the Health Care Plan.

NOTE: Keep in mind that a Medically Necessary determination does not guarantee that benefits are available. For example, it might be determined that a service is Medically Necessary, however, the Health Care Plan may limit or exclude that service. In that case, the Medically Necessary determination does not override the benefit provision in the benefit booklet.

UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCEDURE

The following information is required when you contact the Claim Administrator:

1. The name of the attending and/or admitting Physician;
2. The name of the Hospital where the admission has been scheduled and/or the location where the service has been scheduled;
3. The scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. A preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

Upon receipt of the required information, the Claim Administrator:

1. will review the information provided and seek additional information as necessary.
2. will issue a determination that the services are either Medically Necessary or are not Medically Necessary.
3. will provide notification of the determination.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

If you or your Physician disagree with the determination of the Claim Administrator prior to or while receiving services, you may appeal that decision. You should call the Claim Administrator's customer service number on your identification card. Your Physician should use the contact information in the notification letter.

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter, you may appeal that decision by having your Physician call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Medical Director
Health Care Service Corporation
P. O. Box A3957
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider. However, the Claim Administrator has established the Utilization Review Program for the specific purpose of assisting you in determining the course of treatment which will maximize your benefits provided under this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to notify the Claim Administrator as required in the Preadmission Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital or facility charges for an eligible stay or 50% of the charges for eligible Covered Services for Private Duty Nursing in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable, as described in this benefit booklet.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The preadmission review provisions of this Utilization Review Program do not apply to you if you are Medicare eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT

The Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit has been established to assist in the administration of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment benefits, including Preauthorization review, Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review and length of stay/service review for your Inpatient Hospital admissions and/or Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorders. The Mental Health Unit has staff which includes Physicians, Psychologists, Clinical Social Workers and registered nurses.

Failure to contact the Mental Health Unit or to comply with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit may result in a reduction of benefits. The Mental Health Unit may be reached twenty-four (24) hours a day, 7 days a week at the toll-free telephone number 1-800-851-7498. Please read the provisions below very carefully.

You are responsible for satisfying Preauthorization requirements. This means that you must ensure that you, your family member, your Behavioral Health Practitioner or Provider of services must comply with the guidelines below. Failure to Preauthorize services will require additional steps and/or benefit reductions as described in the provision entitled FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY.

PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Inpatient Hospital Preauthorization Review**

Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must Preauthorize your nonemergency Inpatient Hospital admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders by calling the Mental Health Unit. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the Inpatient Hospital admission.

- **Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review**

Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you or someone who calls on your behalf must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than two business days or as soon as reasonably possible after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders

has occurred. If the call is made any later than the specified time period, you will not be eligible for maximum benefits. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied.

- **Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program Review**

Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, you must notify the Mental Health Unit no later than 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. Participating and Non-Participating Providers may call for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure these requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least 48 hours after the admission for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders has occurred. The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

If an Inpatient Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission occurs after a service(s), in order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan, an additional call must be made to the Mental Health Unit for an Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission Review.

- **Length of Stay/Service Review**

Length of stay/service review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

Upon completion of the Preauthorization or Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Review, the Mental Health Unit will send you a letter confirming that you or your representative called the Mental Health Unit. A letter assigning a length of service or length of stay will be sent to your Behavioral Health Practitioner and/or the Hospital.

An extension of the length of stay/service will be based solely on whether continued Inpatient care or other health care service is Medically Necessary as determined by the Mental Health Unit. In the event that the extension is determined not to be Medically Necessary, the length of stay/service will not be extended, and the case will be referred to a Mental Health Unit Physician for review.

OUTPATIENT SERVICE PREAUTHORIZATION REVIEW

- **Outpatient Service Preauthorization Review**

Outpatient service Preauthorization review is not a guarantee of benefits. Actual availability of benefits is subject to eligibility and the other terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

In order to receive maximum benefits under this Health Care Plan for Outpatient services for the treatment of Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders, you must Preauthorize the following Outpatient service(s) by calling the Mental Health Unit:

- Psychological testing
- Neuropsychological testing
- Electroconvulsive therapy
- Intensive Outpatient Programs

Participating and Non-Participating Providers may Preauthorize services for you, when required, but it is your responsibility to ensure Preauthorization requirements are satisfied. This call must be made at least one day prior to the scheduling of the planned Outpatient services(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s). The Mental Health Unit will obtain information regarding the Outpatient service(s) and may discuss proposed treatment with your Behavioral Health Practitioner.

MEDICALLY NECESSARY DETERMINATION

The decision that Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care services or supplies are not Medically Necessary, as such term is defined in this benefit booklet, will be determined by the Mental Health Unit. If the Mental Health Unit Physician concurs that the Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply does not meet the criteria for Medically Necessary care, some days, services or the entire hospitalization will be denied. Your Behavioral Health Practitioner and in the case of an Inpatient Hospital admissions, the Hospital will be advised by telephone of this determinations, with a follow-up notification letter sent to you, your Behavioral Health Practitioner and the Hospital, and will specify the dates, services or supplies that are not considered Medically Necessary. The Mental Health Unit will issue these notification letters promptly. However, in some instances, these letters will not be received prior to your scheduled date of admission or service. For further details regarding Medically Necessary care and other exclusions described in this benefit booklet, see the provision entitled, "EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED."

The Mental Health Unit does not determine your course of treatment or whether you receive particular health care services. The decision regarding the course of treatment and receipt of particular health care services is

a matter entirely between you and your Behavioral Health Practitioner. The Mental Health Unit's determination of Medically Necessary care is limited to merely whether a proposed admission, continued hospitalization, Outpatient service or other health care service is Medically Necessary under the Health Care Plan.

In the event that the Mental Health Unit determines that all or any portion of an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, or other health care service or supply is not Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not be responsible for any related Hospital or other health care service or supply charge incurred.

Remember that your Health Care Plan does not cover the cost of hospitalization or any health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary. The fact that your Behavioral Health Practitioner or another health care Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve an Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service or other health care service or supply does not of itself make such hospitalization, service or supply Medically Necessary. Even if your Behavioral Health Practitioner prescribes, orders, recommends, approves, or views hospitalization or other health care services or supplies as Medically Necessary, the Claim Administrator will not pay for the hospitalization, services or supplies if the Mental Health Unit Physician decides they were not Medically Necessary.

MENTAL HEALTH UNIT PROCEDURE

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review you should be prepared to provide the following information:

1. the name of the attending and/or admitting Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. the name of the Hospital or facility where the admission and/or service has been scheduled, when applicable;
3. the scheduled admission and/or service date; and
4. a preliminary diagnosis or reason for the admission and/or service.

When you contact the Mental Health Unit to Preauthorize your Inpatient Hospital admission, Outpatient service, and/or other service/supply, provide notification of your Emergency Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder Admission, or request a length of stay/service review, the Mental Health Unit:

1. will review the medical information provided and follow-up with the Behavioral Health Practitioner;
2. upon request, will advise you of Participating Providers in the area who may be able to provide the admission and/or services that are the subject of the Preauthorization Review;

3. may determine that the admission and/or services to be rendered are not Medically Necessary.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

Expedited Appeal

If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner disagrees with the determinations of the Mental Health Unit prior to or while receiving services, you or the Behavioral Health Practitioner may appeal that determination by contacting the Mental Health Unit and requesting an expedited appeal. The Mental Health Unit Physician will review your case and determine whether the service was Medically Necessary. You and/or your Behavioral Health Practitioner will be notified of the Mental Health Unit Physician's determination within twenty-four (24) hours or no later than the last authorized day. If you or your Behavioral Health Practitioner still disagree with the Mental Health Unit Physician, you may request an appeal in writing as outlined below.

Written Appeal

In some instances, the resolution of the appeal process will not be completed until your admission or service has occurred and/or your assigned length of stay/service has elapsed. If you disagree with a decision after Claim processing has taken place or upon receipt of the notification letter from the Mental Health Unit, you may appeal that decision by having your Behavioral Health Practitioner call the contact person indicated in the notification letter or by submitting a written request to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
Appeals Coordinator
Blue Cross and Blue Shield BH Unit
P. O. Box 660240
Dallas, Texas 75266-0240
Fax Number: 1-877-361-7656

You must exercise the right to this appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity.

Once you have requested this review, you may submit additional information and comments on your Claim to the Claim Administrator as long as you do so within 30 days of the date you asked for a review. Also, during this 30 day period, you may review any relevant documents held by the Claim Administrator, if you request an appointment in writing.

Within 30 days of receiving your request for review, the Claim Administrator will send you its decision on the Claim. In unusual situations, an additional 15 days may be needed for the review and you will be notified of this during the first 30 day period.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

FAILURE TO PREAUTHORIZE OR NOTIFY

The final decision regarding your course of treatment is solely your responsibility and the Mental Health Unit will not interfere with your relationship with any Behavioral Health Practitioner. However, the Mental Health Unit has been established for the specific purpose of assisting you in maximizing your benefits as described in this benefit booklet.

Should you fail to Preauthorize or notify the Mental Health Unit as required in the Preauthorization Review provision of this section, you will then be responsible for the first 50% of the Hospital charges for an eligible Hospital stay in addition to any deductibles, Copayments and/or Coinsurance applicable to this benefit booklet. This amount shall not be eligible for later consideration as an unreimbursed expense under any Benefit Section of this benefit booklet nor can it be applied to your out-of-pocket expense limit, if applicable to this benefit booklet.

INDIVIDUAL BENEFITS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (“IBMP”)

In addition to the benefits described in this benefit booklet, if your condition would otherwise require continued care in a Hospital or other health care facility, provision of alternative benefits for services rendered by a Participating Provider in accordance with an alternative treatment plan may be available to you.

Alternative benefits will be provided only so long as the Claim Administrator determines that the alternative services are Medically Necessary and cost effective. The total maximum payment for alternative services shall not exceed the total benefits for which you would otherwise be entitled under the Health Care Plan.

Provision of alternative benefits in one instance shall not result in an obligation to provide the same or similar benefits in any other instance. In addition, the provision of alternative benefits shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions of the Health Care Plan.

MEDICARE ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

The provisions of the CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR’S MENTAL HEALTH UNIT section do not apply to you if you are Medicare Eligible and have secondary coverage provided under the Health Care Plan.

THE PARTICIPATING PROVIDER OPTION

Your Employer has chosen the Claim Administrator's "Participating Provider Option" for the administration of your Hospital and Physician benefits. The Participating Provider Option is a program of health care benefits designed to provide you with economic incentives for using designated Providers of health care services.

As a participant in the Participating Provider Option a directory of Participating Providers is available to you. You can visit the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Providers. While there may be changes in the directory from time to time, selection of Participating Providers by the Claim Administrator will continue to be based upon the range of services, geographic location and cost-effectiveness of care. Notice of changes in the network will be provided to your Employer annually, or as required, to allow you to make selection within the network. However, you are urged to check with your Provider before undergoing treatment to make certain of its participation status. Although you can go to the Hospital or Professional Provider of your choice, benefits under the Participating Provider Option will be greater when you use the services of a Participating Provider.

Before reading the description of your benefits, you should understand the terms "Benefit Period" and "Deductible" as defined below.

YOUR BENEFIT PERIOD

Your benefit period is a period of one year which begins on January 1st of each year. When you first enroll under this coverage, your first benefit period begins on your Coverage Date, and ends on the first December 31st following that date.

YOUR DEDUCTIBLE

Each benefit period you must satisfy a \$1,500 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$4,500 deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s). In other words, after you have claims for Covered Services for more than the deductible amount in a benefit period, your benefits will begin. This deductible will be referred to as the program deductible.

FAMILY DEDUCTIBLE

If you have Family Coverage and your family has reached the program deductible amount of \$4,500 for Covered Services rendered by Participating Provider(s) and a separate \$13,500 program deductible for Covered Services rendered by Non-Participating Provider(s) or Non-Administrator Provider(s), it will not be necessary for anyone else in your family to meet the program deductible in that benefit period. That is, for the remainder of that benefit period only, no other family member(s) is required to meet the program deductible before receiving benefits. A family member may not apply more than the individual program deductible amount toward the family program deductible.

In any case, should two or more members of your family ever receive Covered Services as a result of injuries received in the same accident, only one program deductible will be applied against those Covered Services.

HOSPITAL BENEFIT SECTION

Expenses for Hospital care are usually the biggest of all health care costs. Your Hospital benefits will help ease the financial burden of these expensive services. This section of your benefit booklet tells you what Hospital services are covered and how much will be paid for each of these services.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

In addition, the benefits described in this section will be provided only when you receive services on or after your Coverage Date and they are rendered upon the direction or under the direct care of your Physician. Such services must be Medically Necessary and regularly included in the Provider's charges.

The level of benefits paid for Hospital Covered Services is generally greater when received in an Administrator Hospital or other Administrator facility.

Remember, whenever the term "you" or "your" is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

INPATIENT CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them as an Inpatient in a Hospital.

Inpatient Covered Services

1. Bed, board and general nursing care when you are in:
 - a semi-private room
 - a private room
 - an intensive care unit
2. Ancillary services (such as operating rooms, drugs, surgical dressings and lab work)

Preadmission Testing

Benefits are provided for preoperative tests given to you as an Outpatient to prepare you for Surgery which you are scheduled to have as an Inpatient, provided that benefits would have been available to you had you received these tests as an Inpatient in a Hospital. Benefits will not be provided if you cancel or postpone the Surgery.

These tests are considered part of your Inpatient Hospital surgical stay.

Partial Hospitalization Treatment

Benefits are available for this program only if it is an Administrator Program. No benefits will be provided for services rendered in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program which has not been approved by the Claim Administrator.

Coordinated Home Care

Benefits will be provided for services under a Coordinated Home Care Program.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider or in an Administrator Program of a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge, after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible. However, you must pay a \$100 Copayment per day for Inpatient Covered Services, up to a maximum of \$300 Copayment per benefit period. If you are in a private room, benefits will be limited by the Hospital's rate for its most common type of room with two or more beds.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Inpatient Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible and your Inpatient Hospital admission deductible.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Provider resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the same payment level which you would have received had you been in a Participating Hospital for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator to be serious and therefore not permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

Benefits for an Inpatient Hospital admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital resulting from Emergency Accident Care or Emergency Medical Care will be provided at the Non-Participating Hospital payment level or the Non-Administrator Hospital payment level (depending on the type of Provider) for that portion of your Inpatient Hospital stay during which your condition is reasonably determined by the Claim Administrator as not being serious and therefore permitting your safe transfer to a Participating Hospital or other Participating Provider.

In order for you to continue to receive benefits at the Participating Provider payment level following an emergency admission to a Non-Administrator or Non-Participating Hospital, you must transfer to a Participating Provider as soon as your condition is no longer serious.

OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them from a Hospital as an Outpatient.

Outpatient Hospital Covered Services

1. Surgery and any related Diagnostic Service received on the same day as the Surgery
2. Radiation Therapy Treatments
3. Chemotherapy
4. Electroconvulsive Therapy
5. Renal Dialysis Treatments—if received in a Hospital, a Dialysis Facility or in your home under the supervision of a Hospital or Dialysis Facility
6. Diagnostic Service—when you are an Outpatient and these services are related to Surgery or Medical Care
7. Emergency Accident Care—treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.
8. Emergency Medical Care
9. Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL COVERED SERVICES

Participating Provider

Benefits will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible when you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Non-Administrator Provider

When you receive Outpatient Hospital Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible. Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care from a Non-Administrator Provider will be paid at the same payment level which would have been paid had such services been received from a Participating Provider.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge when you receive Covered Services from either a Participating, Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be subject to the Participating Provider program deductible.

Each time you receive Covered Services in an emergency room, you will be responsible for a Copayment of \$100. If you are admitted to the Hospital as an Inpatient immediately following emergency treatment, the emergency room Copayment will be waived.

However, Covered Services received for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge whether or not you have met your program deductible. The emergency room Copayment will not apply.

WHEN SERVICES ARE NOT AVAILABLE FROM A PARTICIPATING PROVIDER (HOSPITAL)

If you must receive Hospital Covered Services which the Claim Administrator has reasonably determined are unavailable from a Participating Provider, benefits for the Covered Services you receive from a Non-Participating Provider will be provided at the payment level described for a Participating Provider.

PHYSICIAN BENEFIT SECTION

This section of your benefit booklet tells you what services are covered and how much will be paid when you receive care from a Physician or other specified Professional Provider.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions described in this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For benefits to be available under this Benefit Section, services must be Medically Necessary and you must receive such services on or after your Coverage Date.

Remember, whenever the term “you” or “your” is used, we also mean all eligible family members who are covered under Family Coverage.

COVERED SERVICES

Surgery

Benefits are available for Surgery performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist. However, for services performed by a Dentist or Podiatrist, benefits are limited to those surgical procedures which may be legally rendered by them and which would be payable under this Health Care Plan had they been performed by a Physician. Benefits for oral Surgery are limited to the following services:

1. surgical removal of complete bony impacted teeth;
2. excision of tumors or cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
3. surgical procedures to correct accidental injuries of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth;
4. excision of exostoses of the jaws and hard palate (provided that this procedure is not done in preparation for dentures or other prostheses); treatment of fractures of facial bone; external incision and drainage of cellulitis; incision of accessory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts; reduction of dislocation of, or excision of, the temporomandibular joints.

The following services are also part of your surgical benefits:

1. Anesthesia Services—if administered at the same time as a covered surgical procedure in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility or by a Physician other than the operating surgeon or by a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist. However, benefits will be provided for anesthesia services administered by oral and maxillofacial surgeons when such services are rendered in the surgeon’s office or Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

In addition, benefits will be provided for anesthesia administered in connection with dental care treatment rendered in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility if (a) a child is age 6 and under, (b) you have a chronic disability, or (c) you have a medical condition requiring hospitalization or general anesthesia for dental care.

2. Assist at Surgery—when performed by a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist who assists the operating surgeon in performing covered Surgery in a Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility. In addition, benefits will be provided for assist at Surgery when performed by a Registered Surgical Assistant or an Advanced Practice Nurse. Benefits will also be provided for assist at Surgery performed by a Physician Assistant under the direct supervision of a Physician, Dentist or Podiatrist.
3. Sterilization Procedures (even if they are elective).

Medical Care

Benefits are available for Medical Care visits when:

1. you are an Inpatient in a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, or Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility or
2. you are a patient in a Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program or
3. you visit your Physician's office or your Physician comes to your home.

Consultations

Your coverage includes benefits for consultations. The consultation must be requested by your Physician and consist of another Physician's advice in the diagnosis or treatment of a condition which requires special skill or knowledge. Benefits are not available for any consultation done because of Hospital regulations or by a Physician who also renders Surgery or Maternity Service during the same admission.

Diabetes Self-Management Training and Education

Benefits will be provided for Outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy. Benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by a Physician, or duly certified, registered or licensed health care professionals with expertise in diabetes management. Benefits for such health care professionals will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet. Benefits for Physicians will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Physician Services described later in this benefit section.

Benefits are also available for regular foot care examinations by a Physician or Podiatrist.

Diagnostic Service—Benefits will be provided for those services related to covered Surgery or Medical Care.

Emergency Accident Care—Treatment must occur within 72 hours of the accident or as soon as reasonably possible.

Emergency Medical Care

Electroconvulsive Therapy

Allergy Injections and Allergy Testing

Chemotherapy

Occupational Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Occupational Therapy when these services are rendered by a registered Occupational Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. This therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Physical Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Physical Therapy when rendered by a registered professional Physical Therapist under the supervision of a Physician. The therapy must be furnished under a written plan established by a Physician and regularly reviewed by the therapist and the Physician. The plan must be established before treatment is begun and must relate to the type, amount, frequency and duration of therapy and indicate the diagnosis and anticipated goals.

Chiropractic and Osteopathic Manipulation—Benefits will be provided for manipulation or adjustment of osseous or articular structures, commonly referred to as chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation, when performed by a person licensed to perform such procedures. Your benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be limited to a maximum of 30 visits per benefit period.

Radiation Therapy Treatments

Speech Therapy

Benefits will be provided for Speech Therapy when these services are rendered by a licensed Speech Therapist or Speech Therapist certified by the American Speech and Hearing Association. Inpatient Speech Therapy benefits will be provided only if Speech Therapy is not the only reason for admission.

Clinical Breast Examinations—Benefits will be provided for clinical breast examinations when performed by a Physician, Advanced Practice Nurse or a Physician Assistant working under the direct supervision of a Physician.

Bone Mass Measurement and Osteoporosis—Benefits will be provided for bone mass measurement and the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis.

Durable Medical Equipment—Benefits will be provided for such things as internal cardiac valves, internal pacemakers, mandibular reconstruction devices (not used primarily to support dental prosthesis), bone screws, bolts, nails, plates and any other internal and permanent devices. Benefits will also be provided for the rental (but not to exceed the total cost of equipment) or purchase of durable medical equipment required for temporary therapeutic use provided that this equipment is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose.

Amino Acid-Based Elemental Formulas—Benefits will be provided for amino acid-based elemental formulas for the diagnosis and treatment of eosinophilic disorders or short-bowel syndrome, when the prescribing Physician has issued a written order stating that the amino acid-based elemental formula is medically necessary. If you purchase the formula at a Pharmacy, benefits will be provided at the Benefit Payment for Other Covered Services described in the OTHER COVERED SERVICES section of this benefit booklet.

Orthotic Devices

Benefits will be provided for a supportive device for the body or a part of the body, head, neck or extremities, including but not limited to, leg, back, arm and neck braces. In addition, benefits will be provided for adjustments, repairs or replacement of the device because of a change in your physical condition, as Medically Necessary. However, benefits will not be provided for foot orthotics defined as any in-shoe device designed to support the structural components of the foot during weight-bearing activities.

Outpatient Contraceptive Services

Benefits will be provided for prescription contraceptive devices, injections, implants and Outpatient contraceptive services. Outpatient contraceptive services means consultations, examinations, procedures and medical services provided on an Outpatient basis and related to the use of contraceptive methods (including natural family planning) to prevent an unintended pregnancy.

Prosthetic Appliances

Benefits will be provided for prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when:

1. they are required to replace all or part of an organ or tissue of the human body, or
2. they are required to replace all or part of the function of a non-functioning or malfunctioning organ or tissue.

Benefits will also include adjustments, repair and replacements of covered prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants when required because of wear or change in a patient's condition (excluding dental appliances other than intra-oral devices used in connection with the treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, subject to specific limitations applicable to Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders, and replacement of cataract lenses when a prescription change is not required).

Routine Pediatric Hearing Examinations—Benefits will be provided for routine pediatric hearing examinations.

Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy—Benefits will be provided for outpatient cardiac/pulmonary rehabilitation programs provided within six months of a cardiac incident and outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation services.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIAN SERVICES

The benefits provided by the Claim Administrator and the expenses that are your responsibility for your Covered Services will depend on whether you receive services from a Participating or Non-Participating Professional Provider.

Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Participating Provider or from a Dentist, benefits will be provided at 70% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet. Although Dentists are not Participating Providers they will be treated as such for purposes of benefit payment made under this benefit booklet and may bill you for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Provider's charge to you.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider's office (other than a specialist's office), benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$35 per visit. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

When you receive Covered Services (except for those services specified below) in a Participating Provider specialist's office, benefits for Covered Services, including all related Covered Services received on the same day, are subject to a Copayment of \$45 per visit. A specialist is a Professional Provider who is **not** a Behavioral Health Practitioner or a Physician in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, psychiatry, obstetrics, gynecology or pediatrics. Benefits will then be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance. Your program deductible will not apply.

The following Covered Services are not subject to the office visit Copayment, and benefits will be provided at the general medical/surgical payment level:

- Surgery
- Occupational Therapy
- Physical Therapy
- Speech Therapy
- Chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance, subject to a Copayment of \$45 per visit, when Covered Services are received from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation from a Participating Provider will not be subject to the program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 100% of the Maximum Allowance from a Participating Provider.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive any of the Covered Services described in this Physician Benefit Section from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for chiropractic and osteopathic manipulation will be provided at 60% of the Maximum Allowance, after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Outpatient Diagnostic Service and mammograms (other than routine mammograms) will be provided at 50% of the Maximum Allowance from a Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

Emergency Care

Benefits for Emergency Accident Care will be provided at 70% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your Participating Provider program deductible.

Benefits for Emergency Medical Care will be provided at 70% of the Maximum Allowance when rendered by either a Participating or Non-Participating Provider after you have met your program deductible.

However, Covered Services for Emergency Accident Care and Emergency Medical Care resulting from a criminal sexual assault or abuse will be paid at 100% of the Maximum Allowance whether or not you have met your program deductible.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians

- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists

- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

OTHER COVERED SERVICES

This section of your benefit booklet describes “Other Covered Services” and the benefits that will be provided for them.

- The processing, transporting, storing, handling and administration of blood and blood components.
- Private Duty Nursing Service—Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will be provided to you in your home only when the services are of such a nature that they cannot be provided by non-professional personnel and can only be provided by a licensed health care provider. No benefits will be provided when a nurse ordinarily resides in your home or is a member of your immediate family. Private Duty Nursing includes teaching and monitoring of complex care skills such as tracheotomy suctioning, medical equipment use and monitoring to home caregivers and is not intended to provide for long term supportive care. Benefits for Private Duty Nursing Service will not be provided due to the lack of willing or available non-professional personnel.
- Ambulance Transportation—Benefits will not be provided for long distance trips or for use of an ambulance because it is more convenient than other transportation.
- Dental accident care—Dental services rendered by a Dentist or Physician which are required as the result of an accidental injury.
- Oxygen and its administration
- Medical and surgical dressings, supplies, casts and splints
- Naprapathic Service — Benefits will be provided for Naprapathic Services when rendered by a Naprapath. Benefits for Naprapathic Services will be limited to a maximum of \$30 visits per benefit period.
- Hearing Aids—Benefits will be provided for hearing aids for children, limited to two every 36 months.

BENEFIT PAYMENT FOR OTHER COVERED SERVICES

After you have met your program deductible, benefits will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge or 70% of the Maximum Allowance for any of the Covered Services described in this section.

When you receive Other Covered Services from a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, benefits for Other Covered Services will be provided at the payment levels previously described in this benefit booklet for Hospital and Physician Covered Services.

Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists

- Psychologists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists

who have signed an Agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Such Participating Providers have agreed not to bill you for Covered Services amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowance. Therefore, you will be responsible only for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and the Maximum Allowance for the particular Covered Service — that is, your program deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts.

Non-Participating Providers are:

- Physicians
- Podiatrists
- Psychologists
- Dentists
- Certified Clinical Nurse Specialists
- Certified Nurse-Midwives
- Certified Nurse Practitioners
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists

- Chiropractors
- Clinical Laboratories
- Clinical Professional Counselors
- Clinical Social Workers
- Durable Medical Equipment Providers
- Home Infusion Therapy Providers
- Marriage and Family Therapists
- Occupational Therapists
- Optometrists
- Orthotic Providers
- Physical Therapists
- Prosthetic Providers
- Registered Surgical Assistants
- Retail Health Clinics
- Speech Therapists
- other Professional Providers

who have not signed an agreement with the Claim Administrator to accept the Maximum Allowance as payment in full. Therefore, you are responsible to these Providers for the difference between the Claim Administrator's benefit payment and such Provider's charge to you.

Should you wish to know the Maximum Allowance for a particular procedure or whether a particular Provider is a Participating Provider, contact your Employer, your Professional Provider or the Claim Administrator.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PAYMENTS

There are some special things that you should know about your benefits should you receive any of the following types of treatments:

HUMAN ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Your benefits for certain human organ transplants are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided only for cornea, kidney, bone marrow, heart valve, muscular-skeletal, parathyroid, heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney human organ or tissue transplants. Benefits are available to both the recipient and donor of a covered transplant as follows:

- If both the donor and recipient have coverage each will have their benefits paid by their own program.
- If you are the recipient of the transplant, and the donor for the transplant has no coverage from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for both you and the donor. In this case, payments made for the donor will be charged against your benefits.
- If you are the donor for the transplant and no coverage is available to you from any other source, the benefits described in this benefit booklet will be provided for you. However, no benefits will be provided for the recipient.

Benefits will be provided for:

- Inpatient and Outpatient Covered Services related to the transplant Surgery.
- the evaluation, preparation and delivery of the donor organ.
- the removal of the organ from the donor.
- the transportation of the donor organ to the location of the transplant Surgery. Benefits will be limited to the transportation of the donor organ in the United States or Canada.

In addition to the above provisions, benefits for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants will be provided as follows:

- **Whenever a heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplant is recommended by your Physician, you must contact the Claim Administrator by telephone before your transplant Surgery has been scheduled. The Claim Administrator will furnish you with the names of Hospitals which have Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Programs. No benefits will be provided for heart, lung, heart/lung, liver, pancreas or pancreas/kidney transplants performed at any Hospital that does not have a Claim Administrator approved Human Organ Transplant Program.**

- In addition to the other exclusions of this benefit booklet, benefits will not be provided for the following:
 - Cardiac rehabilitation services when not provided to the transplant recipient immediately following discharge from a Hospital for transplant Surgery.
 - Travel time and related expenses required by a Provider.
 - Drugs which do not have approval of the Food and Drug Administration.
 - Storage fees.
 - Services provided to any individual who is not the recipient or actual donor, unless otherwise specified in this provision.
 - Meals.

CARDIAC REHABILITATION SERVICES

Your benefits for cardiac rehabilitation services are the same as your benefits for any other condition. Benefits will be provided for cardiac rehabilitation services only in Claim Administrator approved programs. Benefits are available if you have a history of any of the following: acute myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft Surgery, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, heart valve Surgery, heart transplantation, stable angina pectoris, compensated heart failure or transmyocardial revascularization.

PREVENTIVE CARE SERVICES

Benefits will be provided for the following Covered Services and will not be subject to any deductible, Coinsurance, Copayment or maximum when such services are received from a Participating Provider:

- evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (“USPSTF”);
- immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”) with respect to the individual involved;
- evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (“HRSA”) for infants, children, and adolescents;
- with respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings, not described above, as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the HRSA.

For purposes of this benefit, the current recommendations of the USPSTF regarding breast cancer screening and mammography and prevention will be considered the most current (other than those issued in or around November 2009).

The preventive care services described above may change as USPSTF, CDC and HRSA guidelines are modified. For more information, you may access the website at www.bcbsil.com or contact customer service at the toll-free number on your identification card.

Examples of covered services included are routine annual physicals, immunizations, well child(ren) care, cancer screenings, mammograms, bone density tests, screenings for prostate cancer and colorectal cancer, smoking cessation services and healthy diet counseling and obesity screenings/counseling.

Examples of covered immunizations included are Diphtheria, Haemophilus influenza type b, Hepatitis B, Measles, Mumps, Pertussis, Polio, rubella, Tetanus, Varicella and other immunization that is required by law for a child(ren). Allergy injections are not considered immunizations under this benefit provision.

Preventive services received from a Non-Participating Provider or other routine Covered Services not provided for under this provision will be subject to the deductible, Coinsurance, Copayments and/or benefit maximum as described under the **WELLNESS CARE** provisions of this benefit booklet.

WELLNESS CARE

Benefits will be provided for Covered Services rendered to you, even though you are not ill. Benefits will be limited to the following services:

- Routine diagnostic medical procedures;
- Routine EKG;
- Routine x-ray;
- Routine ovarian cancer screening;
- Routine colorectal cancer screening x-ray.

Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Participating Provider, benefits for wellness care will be provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or 100% of the Maximum Allowance and will not be subject to the program deductible.

Non-Participating Provider

When you receive Covered Services for wellness care from a Non-Participating Provider, benefits will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge or 50% of the Maximum Allowance after you have met your program deductible.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY CARE

The following are Covered Services when you receive them in a Skilled Nursing Facility:

1. Bed, board and general nursing care.
2. Ancillary services (such as drugs and surgical dressings or supplies).

No benefits will be provided for admissions to a Skilled Nursing Facility which are for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or the home is unsuitable for such care.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in an Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge after you have met your program deductible.

Benefits for Covered Services rendered in a Non-Administrator Skilled Nursing Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge, once you have met your program deductible. Benefits will not be provided for Covered Services received in an Uncertified Skilled Nursing Facility.

AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITY

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for Outpatient Surgery. In addition, benefits will be provided if these services are rendered by an Ambulatory Surgical Facility.

Benefits for services rendered by an Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 70% of the Eligible Charge. Benefits for services rendered by a Non-Administrator Ambulatory Surgical Facility will be provided at 50% of the Eligible Charge.

Benefits for Outpatient Surgery will be provided as stated above after you have met your program deductible.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER REHABILITATION TREATMENT

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment. In addition, benefits will be provided if these Covered Services are rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner in a Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility. Inpatient benefits for these Covered Services will also be provided for Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment in a Residential Treatment Center. Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Treatment Covered Services rendered in a program that does not have a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or in a Non-Administrator Provider facility will be paid at the Non-Participating Provider facility payment level.

DETOXIFICATION

Covered Services received for detoxification are not subject to the Substance Use Disorder treatment provisions specified above. Benefits for Covered Services received for detoxification will be provided under the HOSPITAL BENEFITS and PHYSICIAN BENEFITS section of this benefit booklet, the same as for any other condition.

MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES

Benefits for all of the Covered Services described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and/or treatment of a Mental Illness and/or Substance Use Disorder. Inpatient benefits for these Covered Services will also be provided for the diagnosis and/or treatment of Inpatient Mental Illness in a

Residential Treatment Center. Treatment of a Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorder is eligible when rendered by a Behavioral Health Practitioner working within the scope of their license. Covered Services rendered in a Non-Administrator Provider facility will be paid at the Non-Participating Provider facility payment level.

MATERNITY SERVICE

Your benefits for Maternity Service are the same as your benefits for any other condition and are available whether you have Individual Coverage or Family Coverage. Benefits will also be provided for Covered Services rendered by a Certified Nurse-Midwife.

Benefits will be paid for Covered Services received in connection with both normal pregnancy and Complications of Pregnancy. As part of your maternity benefits certain services rendered to your newborn infant are also covered, even if you have Individual Coverage. These Covered Services are: a) the routine Inpatient Hospital nursery charges and b) one routine Inpatient examination and c) one Inpatient hearing screening as long as this examination is rendered by a Physician other than the Physician who delivered the child or administered anesthesia during delivery. (If the newborn child needs treatment for an illness or injury, benefits will be available for that care only if you have Family Coverage. You may apply for Family Coverage within 31 days of date of the birth. Your Family Coverage will then be effective from the date of the birth).

Benefits will be provided for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child for no less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or no less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. Your Provider will not be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator for prescribing a length of stay less than 48 hours (or 96 hours).

INFERTILITY TREATMENT

Benefits will be provided the same as your benefits for any other condition for Covered Services rendered in connection with the diagnosis and/or treatment of infertility, including, but not limited to, in-vitro fertilization, uterine embryo lavage, embryo transfer, artificial insemination, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection.

Infertility means the inability to conceive a child after one year of unprotected sexual intercourse or the inability to sustain a successful pregnancy. The one year requirement will be waived if your Physician determines a medical condition exists that makes conception impossible through unprotected sexual intercourse including, but not limited to, congenital absence of the uterus or ovaries, absence of the uterus or ovaries due to surgical removal due to a medical condition, or involuntary sterilization due to Chemotherapy or radiation treatments; or, efforts to conceive as a result of one year of medically based and supervised methods of conception, including artificial insemination, have failed and are not likely to lead to a successful pregnancy.

Unprotected sexual intercourse means sexual union between a male and female without the use of any process, device or method that prevents conception including, but not limited to, oral contraceptives, chemicals, physical or barrier contraceptives, natural abstinence or voluntary permanent surgical procedures and includes appropriate measures to ensure the health and safety of sexual partners.

Benefits for treatments that include oocyte retrievals will be provided only when:

- You have been unable to attain or sustain a successful pregnancy through reasonable, less costly, medically appropriate infertility treatments; however, this requirement will be waived if you or your partner has a medical condition that makes such treatment useless; and
- You have not undergone four completed oocyte retrievals, except that if a live birth followed a completed oocyte retrieval, two more completed oocyte retrievals shall be covered.

Benefits will also be provided for medical expenses of an oocyte or sperm donor for procedures used to retrieve oocytes or sperm and the subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Associated donor medical expenses are also covered, including, but not limited to, physical examinations, laboratory screenings, psychological screenings and prescription drugs.

The maximum number of completed oocyte retrievals that are eligible for coverage under this benefit booklet in your lifetime is six. If an oocyte donor is used, then the completed oocyte retrieval performed on the donor shall count as one completed oocyte retrieval. Following the final completed oocyte retrieval, benefits will be provided for one subsequent procedure to transfer the oocytes or sperm to you. Thereafter, you will have no benefits for infertility treatment.

Special Limitations

Benefits will not be provided for the following:

1. Services or supplies rendered to a surrogate, except that costs for procedures to obtain eggs, sperm or embryos from you will be covered if you choose to use a surrogate.
2. Selected termination of an embryo; provided, however, termination will be covered where the mother's life would be in danger if all embryos were carried to full term.
3. Expenses incurred for cryo-preservation or storage of sperm, eggs or embryos, except for those procedures which use a cryo-preserved substance.
4. Non-medical costs of an egg or sperm donor.
5. Travel costs for travel within 100 miles of your home or travel costs not Medically Necessary or required by the Claim Administrator.

6. Infertility treatments which are deemed Investigational, in writing, by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine or the American College of Obstetricians or Gynecologists.
7. Infertility treatment rendered to your dependents under age 18.

In addition to the above provisions, in-vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian tube transfer, zygote intrafallopian tube transfer, low tubal ovum transfer and intracytoplasmic sperm injection procedures must be performed at medical facilities that conform to the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists guidelines for in-vitro fertilization clinics or to the American Society for Reproductive Medicine minimal standards for programs of in-vitro fertilization.

TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DYSFUNCTION AND RELATED DISORDERS

Benefits for all of the Covered Services previously described in this benefit booklet are available for the diagnosis and treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction and Related Disorders.

MASTECTOMY-RELATED SERVICES

Benefits for Covered Services related to mastectomies are the same as for any other condition. Mastectomy-related Covered Services include, but are not limited to:

1. Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
2. Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
3. Inpatient care following a mastectomy for the length of time determined by your attending Physician to be medically necessary and in accordance with protocols and guidelines based on sound scientific evidence and patient evaluation and a follow-up Physician office visit or in-home nurse visit within 48 hours after discharge; and
4. Prostheses and physical complications of all stages of the mastectomy including, but not limited to, lymphedemas.
5. The removal of breast implants when the removal of the implants is a Medically Necessary treatment for a sickness or injury. Surgery performed for removal of breast implants that were implanted solely for cosmetic reasons is not covered. Cosmetic changes performed as reconstruction resulting from sickness or injury are not considered cosmetic Surgery.

PAYMENT PROVISIONS

Lifetime Maximum

The total dollar amount that will be available in benefits for you is unlimited subject to the separate dollar maximums for specific Covered Services described earlier in this benefit booklet.

Cumulative Benefit Maximums

All benefits payable under this benefit booklet are cumulative. Therefore, in calculating the benefit maximums payable for a particular Covered Service or in calculating the remaining balance under the Lifetime Maximums, the Claim Administrator will include benefit payments under both this and/or any prior or subsequent Claim Administrator's benefit booklet issued to you as an Eligible Person or a dependent of an Eligible Person under this plan.

OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSE LIMIT

There are separate Out-of-Pocket Expense Limits applicable to Covered Services received from Participating Providers and Non-Participating Providers.

For Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$5,000, any additional eligible Claims for Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided (except for any expenses incurred for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating or Non-Administrator Provider other than Emergency Accident Care, Emergency Medical Care and Inpatient treatment during the period of time when your condition is serious)

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider or a Non-Administrator Provider
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contract's benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your out-of-pocket expense as described above equals \$11,500 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

For Non-Participating Providers

If, during one benefit period, your out-of-pocket expense (the amount remaining unpaid after benefits have been provided) equals \$15,000, any additional eligible Claims for Non-Participating Providers (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded below) during that benefit period will be paid in full up to the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance.

This out-of-pocket expense limit may be reached by:

- the payments for Covered Services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider for which you are responsible after benefits have been provided

The following expenses for Covered Services cannot be applied to the out-of-pocket expense limit and will not be paid at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance when your out-of-pocket expense limit is reached:

- charges that exceed the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services you may receive from a Participating Provider
- the Coinsurance resulting from Covered Services rendered by a Non-Administrator Hospital or other Non-Administrator Provider facility
- charges for Covered Services which have a separate dollar maximum specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet
- charges for Outpatient prescription drugs
- Copayments resulting from noncompliance with the provisions of the Utilization Review Program and/or the Claim Administrator's Mental Health Unit
- and any unreimbursed expenses incurred for "comprehensive major medical" covered services within your prior contracts' benefit period, if not completed.

If you have Family Coverage and your expense as described above equals \$34,500 during one benefit period, then, for the rest of the benefit period, all other family members will have benefits for Covered Services (except for those Covered Services specifically excluded above) provided at 100% of the Eligible Charge or Maximum Allowance. A member may not apply more than the individual out-of-pocket expense limit toward this amount.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS IN CASE OF TERMINATION

If you are an Inpatient at the time your coverage under this plan is terminated, benefits will be provided for, and limited to, the Covered Services of this plan

which are rendered by and regularly charged for by a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facility, Partial Hospitalization Treatment Program or Coordinated Home Care Program. Benefits will be provided until you are discharged or until the end of your benefit period, whichever occurs first.

HOSPICE CARE PROGRAM

Your Hospital coverage also includes benefits for Hospice Care Program Service.

Benefits will be provided for the Hospice Care Program Service described below when these services are rendered to you by a Hospice Care Program Provider. However, for benefits to be available you must have a terminal illness with a life expectancy of one year or less, as certified by your attending Physician, and you will no longer benefit from standard medical care or have chosen to receive hospice care rather than standard care. Also, a family member or friend should be available to provide custodial type care between visits from Hospice Care Program Providers if hospice is being provided in the home.

The following services are covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Coordinated Home Care;
2. Medical supplies and dressings;
3. Medication;
4. Nursing Services – Skilled and non-Skilled;
5. Occupational Therapy;
6. Pain management services;
7. Physical Therapy;
8. Physician visits;
9. Social and spiritual services;
10. Respite Care Service.

The following services are **not** covered under the Hospice Care Program:

1. Durable medical equipment;
2. Home delivered meals;
3. Homemaker services;
4. Traditional medical services provided for the direct care of the terminal illness, disease or condition;
5. Transportation, including, but not limited to, Ambulance Transportation.

Notwithstanding the above, there may be clinical situations when short episodes of traditional care would be appropriate even when the patient remains in the hospice setting. While these traditional services are not eligible under this Hospice Care Program section, they may be Covered Services under other sections of this benefit booklet.

Benefit Payment for Hospice Care Program Services

Benefit payment for Covered Services rendered by a Hospice Care Program Provider will be provided at the same payment level as described for Inpatient Hospital Covered Services.

OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM BENEFIT SECTION

When you are being treated for an illness or accident, your Physician may prescribe certain drugs or medicines as part of your treatment. Your coverage includes benefits for drugs and supplies which are self-administered. This section of your benefit booklet explains which drugs and supplies are covered and the benefits that are available for them. Benefits will be provided only if such drugs and supplies are Medically Necessary.

Although you can go to the Pharmacy of your choice, your benefit for drugs and supplies will be greater when you purchase them from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. You can visit the Claim Administrator's Web site at www.bcbsil.com for a list of Participating Prescription Drug Providers. The Pharmacies that are Participating Prescription Drug providers may change from time to time. You should check with your Pharmacy before purchasing drugs or supplies to make certain of its participation status.

The benefits of this section are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this benefit booklet. Please refer to the DEFINITIONS, ELIGIBILITY and EXCLUSIONS sections of this benefit booklet for additional information regarding any limitations and/or special conditions pertaining to your benefits.

For purposes of this Benefit Section only, the definition of Eligible Charge shall read as follows:

ELIGIBLE CHARGE.....means (a) in the case of a Provider which has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by Blue Cross and Blue Shield to administer its prescription drug program to provide Covered Services to you at the time you receive the Covered Services, such Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services and (b) in the case of a Provider which does not have a written agreement with a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to provide services to you at the time you receive Covered Services, either of the following charges for Covered Services:

- (i) the charge which the particular Prescription Drug Provider usually charges for Covered Services, or
- (ii) the agreed upon cost between Participating Prescription Drug Providers and a Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program, whichever is lower.

Additionally, the following definition(s) shall apply to this Benefit Section:

FORMULARY.....means a brand name drug or brand name diabetic supply that has been designated as a preferred drug or supply by the Claim Administrator.

SPECIALTY DRUGS.....means prescription drugs generally prescribed for use in limited patient populations or diseases. These drugs are typically injected or infused, but may also include high cost oral medications. In addition, patient support and/or education may be required for these drugs.

The list of Specialty Drugs is subject to change. You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's Web site (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which drugs are Specialty Drugs.

SPECIALTY PHARMACY PROVIDER.....means a Participating Prescription Drug Provider that has a written agreement with the Claim Administrator or the entity chosen by the Claim Administrator to administer its prescription drug program to provide Specialty Drugs to you at the time you receive the Specialty Drugs.

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT

When certain medications and drug classes are prescribed, in order to receive maximum benefits, you will be required to obtain authorization from the Claim Administrator. Medications included in this program are subject to change and other medications for other conditions may be added to the program.

Your Physician must send a letter to the Claim Administrator's prescription drug administrator explaining the reason for the prescription. The prescription drug administrator will review the letter and determine whether the reason for the prescription meets the criteria for Medically Necessary care. You and your Physician will be notified of the prescription drug administrator's determination. No benefits will be provided for such drugs if prior authorization is not received.

You should refer to the formulary list, contact your Pharmacy or refer to the Claim Administrator's website (www.bcbsil.com) to determine which medications and drug classes require prior authorization.

COVERED SERVICES

The drugs and supplies for which benefits are available under this Benefit Section are:

- drugs which are self-administered that require, by federal law, a written prescription;
- self-injectable insulin, insulin analog preparations and insulin syringes and needles necessary for self-administration;
- diabetic supplies, as follows: test strips, urine testing reagents, glucagon emergency kits and lancets.

Benefits for these drugs will be provided when:

- you have been given a written prescription for them by your Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist and
- you purchase the drugs from a Pharmacy or from a Physician, Dentist, Optometrist or Podiatrist who regularly dispenses drugs, and
- the drugs are self-administered.

Benefits will not be provided for:

- drugs used for cosmetic purposes (including, but not limited to, Retin-A/ Tretinoin and Minoxidil/Rogaine);
- drugs which are not self-administered;
- any devices or appliances except as specifically mentioned above;
- any charges that you may incur for the drugs being administered to you.

In addition, benefits will not be provided for any refills if the prescription is more than one year old.

One prescription means up to a 34 consecutive day supply of a drug. Certain drugs may be limited to less than a 34 consecutive day supply. However, for certain maintenance type drugs, larger quantities may be obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information on these drugs, contact your Participating Prescription Drug Provider or the Claim Administrator's office. Benefits for prescription inhalants will not be restricted on the number of days before an inhaler refill may be obtained.

Specialty Pharmacy Program

In order to receive maximum benefits for Specialty Drugs, you must purchase the Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider. When you purchase Specialty Drugs from a Specialty Pharmacy Provider, benefits will be provided according to the payment provisions described below for Participating Prescription Drug Providers.

Benefit Payment for Prescription Drugs

The benefits you receive and the amount you pay will differ depending upon the type of drugs purchased and whether they are obtained from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$10 for each prescription** - for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** - for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** - for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider for Formulary and non-Formulary brand name drugs, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$75 per

prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$25 per prescription.

When you obtain drugs or diabetic supplies from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider (other than a Participating Prescription Drug Provider), benefits will be provided at 75% of the amount you would have received had you obtained drugs from a Participating Prescription Drug Provider. When you are responsible for a Copayment, 75% of the Eligible Charge will be paid minus the Copayment.

Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program

In addition to the benefits described in this Benefit Section, your coverage includes benefits for maintenance type drugs, diabetic supplies and oral contraceptives obtained through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program. For information about this program, contact your employer or Claim Administrator.

When you obtain generic drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, you must pay a Copayment amount of:

- **\$20 for each prescription** – for generic drugs.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program, benefits will be provided at:

- **75% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for Formulary brand name drugs.
- **50% of the Eligible Charge for each prescription** – for non-Formulary brand name drugs.

Benefits for lancets and lancet devices will be provided differently than diabetic supplies. There will be no cost to you for lancets and lancet devices.

When you obtain drugs and diabetic supplies through the Home Delivery Prescription Drug Program for Formulary and non-Formulary brand name drugs, you will be responsible for the remaining Eligible Charge up to a maximum of \$150 per prescription. The minimum amount of your Coinsurance will be \$50 for a 3 month prescription.

BENEFITS FOR MEDICARE ELIGIBLE COVERED PERSONS

This section describes the benefits which will be provided for Medicare Eligible Covered Persons who are not affected by MSP laws, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet (see provisions entitled “Medicare Eligible Covered Persons” in the ELIGIBILITY SECTION of this benefit booklet).

The benefits and provisions described throughout this benefit booklet apply to you, however, in determining the benefits to be paid for your Covered Services, consideration is given to the benefits available under Medicare.

The process used in determining benefits under the Health Care Plan is as follows:

1. determine what the payment for a Covered Service would be following the payment provisions of this coverage.
2. deduct from the charges eligible under Medicare, the amount paid by Medicare. (If you are eligible for Medicare, the amount that is available from Medicare will be deducted whether or not you have enrolled and/or received payment from Medicare.)
3. the lesser of the two amounts determined in accordance with step 1 and step 2 above is the amount that will be paid under the Health Care Plan.

When you have a Claim, you must send the Claim Administrator a copy of your Explanation of Medicare Benefits (“EOMB”) in order for your Claim to be processed. In the event you are eligible for Medicare but have not enrolled in Medicare, the amount that would have been available from Medicare, had you enrolled, will be used.

EXCLUSIONS - WHAT IS NOT COVERED

Expenses for the following are not covered under your benefit program:

— **Hospitalization, services and supplies which are not Medically Necessary.**

No benefits will be provided for services which are not, in the reasonable judgment of the Claim Administrator, Medically Necessary. Medically Necessary means that a specific medical, health care or Hospital service is required, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, for the treatment or management of a medical symptom or condition and that the service or care provided is the most efficient and economical service which can safely be provided.

Hospitalization is not Medically Necessary when, in the reasonable medical judgment of the Claim Administrator, the medical services provided did not require an acute Hospital Inpatient (overnight) setting, but could have been provided in a Physician's office, the Outpatient department of a Hospital or some other setting without adversely affecting the patient's condition.

Examples of hospitalization and other health care services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary include:

- Hospital admissions for or consisting primarily of observation and/or evaluation that could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., a Physician's office or Hospital Outpatient department.
- Hospital admissions primarily for diagnostic studies (x-ray, laboratory and pathological services and machine diagnostic tests) which could have been provided safely and adequately in some other setting, e.g., Hospital Outpatient department or Physician's office.
- Continued Inpatient Hospital care, when the patient's medical symptoms and condition no longer require their continued stay in a Hospital.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility, nursing home or other facility for the primary purposes of providing Custodial Care Service, convalescent care, rest cures or domiciliary care to the patient.
- Hospitalization or admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility for the convenience of the patient or Physician or because care in the home is not available or is unsuitable.
- The use of skilled or private duty nurses to assist in daily living activities, routine supportive care or to provide services for the convenience of the patient and/or his family members.

These are just some examples, not an exhaustive list, of hospitalizations or other services and supplies that are not Medically Necessary.

The Claim Administrator will make the decision whether hospitalization or other health care services or supplies were not Medically Necessary and therefore not eligible for payment under the terms of your health care plan. In most instances this decision is made by the Claim Administrator AFTER YOU HAVE BEEN HOSPITALIZED OR HAVE RECEIVED OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES OR SUPPLIES AND AFTER A CLAIM FOR PAYMENT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.

The fact that your Physician may prescribe, order, recommend, approve or view hospitalization or other health care services and supplies as Medically Necessary does not make the hospitalization, services or supplies Medically Necessary and does not mean that the Claim Administrator will pay the cost of the hospitalization, services or supplies.

If your Claim for benefits is denied on the basis that the services or supplies were not Medically Necessary, and you disagree with the Claim Administrator's decision, your plan provides for an appeal of that decision.

Additional information about appeals procedures is set forth in the CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES section of this benefit booklet.

REMEMBER, EVEN IF YOUR PHYSICIAN PRESCRIBES, ORDERS, RECOMMENDS, APPROVES OR VIEWS HOSPITALIZATION OR OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND SUPPLIES AS MEDICALLY NECESSARY, THE CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR WILL NOT PAY FOR THE HOSPITALIZATION, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES IF IT DECIDES THEY WERE NOT MEDICALLY NECESSARY.

- Services or supplies that are not specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies for any illness or injury arising out of or in the course of employment for which benefits are available under any Workers' Compensation Law or other similar laws whether or not you make a claim for such compensation or receive such benefits. However, this exclusion shall not apply if you are a corporate officer of any domestic or foreign corporation and are employed by the corporation and elect to withdraw yourself from the operation of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act according to the provisions of the Act.
- Services or supplies that are furnished to you by the local, state or federal government and for any services or supplies to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not that payment or benefits are received, except however, this exclusion shall not be applicable to medical assistance benefits under Article V or VI of the Illinois Public Aid Code (305 ILCS 5/5-1 et seq. or 5/6-1 et seq.) or similar Legislation of any state, benefits provided in compliance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act or as otherwise provided by law.

- Services and supplies for any illness or injury occurring on or after your Coverage Date as a result of war or an act of war.
- Services or supplies that do not meet accepted standards of medical and/or dental practice.
- Investigational Services and Supplies and all related services and supplies, except as may be provided under this benefit booklet for the cost of routine patient care associated with Investigational cancer treatment if you are a qualified individual participating in a qualified clinical cancer trial, if those services or supplies would otherwise be covered under this benefit booklet if not provided in connection with a qualified cancer trial program.
- Custodial Care Service.
- Long Term Care Service.
- Respite Care Service, except as specifically mentioned under the Hospice Care Program.
- Inpatient Private Duty Nursing Service.
- Routine physical examinations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services or supplies received during an Inpatient stay when the stay is primarily related to behavioral, social maladjustment, lack of discipline or other antisocial actions which are not specifically the result of Mental Illness. This does not include services or supplies provided for the treatment of an injury resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).
- Cosmetic Surgery and related services and supplies, except for the correction of congenital deformities or for conditions resulting from accidental injuries, scars, tumors or diseases.
- Services or supplies for which you are not required to make payment or would have no legal obligation to pay if you did not have this or similar coverage.
- Charges for failure to keep a scheduled visit or charges for completion of a Claim form.
- Personal hygiene, comfort or convenience items commonly used for other than medical purposes, such as air conditioners, humidifiers, physical fitness equipment, televisions and telephones.
- Special braces, splints, specialized equipment, appliances, ambulatory apparatus, battery implants, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Blood derivatives which are not classified as drugs in the official formularies.
- Eyeglasses, contact lenses or cataract lenses and the examination for prescribing or fitting of glasses or contact lenses or for determining the

refractive state of the eye, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.

- Treatment of flat foot conditions and the prescription of supportive devices for such conditions and the treatment of subluxations of the foot.
- Routine foot care, except for persons diagnosed with diabetes.
- Immunizations, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Maintenance Occupational Therapy, Maintenance Physical Therapy and Maintenance Speech Therapy, except as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Maintenance Care.
- Speech Therapy when rendered for the treatment of psychosocial speech delay, behavioral problems (including impulsive behavior and impulsivity syndrome), attention disorder, conceptual handicap or mental retardation.
- Hearing aids or examinations for the prescription or fitting of hearing aids, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services and supplies to the extent benefits are duplicated because the spouse, parent and/or child are covered separately under this Health Care Plan.
- Diagnostic Service as part of routine physical examinations or check-ups, premarital examinations, determination of the refractive errors of the eyes, auditory problems, surveys, casefinding, research studies, screening, or similar procedures and studies, or tests which are Investigational, unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Procurement or use of prosthetic devices, special appliances and surgical implants which are for cosmetic purposes, the comfort and convenience of the patient, or unrelated to the treatment of a disease or injury.
- Wigs (also referred to as cranial prostheses), unless otherwise specified in this benefit booklet.
- Services and supplies rendered or provided for human organ or tissue transplants other than those specifically named in this benefit booklet.
- Elective abortions.
- Residential Treatment Centers, except for Inpatient Substance Use Disorders or Inpatient Mental Illness as specifically mentioned in this benefit booklet.
- Gender reassignment Surgery (also referred to as transsexual Surgery, sex reassignment Surgery or intersex Surgery), including related services and supplies.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SECTION

Coordination of Benefits (COB) applies when you have health care coverage through more than one group program. The purpose of COB is to insure that you receive all of the coverage to which you are entitled but no more than the actual cost of the care received. In other words, the total payment from all of your coverages together will not add up to be more than the total charges that you have incurred. It is your obligation to notify the Claim Administrator of the existence of such other group coverages. COB does not apply to the Outpatient Prescription Drug Program Benefit Section.

To coordinate benefits, it is necessary to determine what the payment responsibility is for each benefit program. This is done by following these rules:

1. The coverage under which the patient is the Eligible Person (rather than a dependent) is primary (that is, full benefits are paid under that program). The other coverage is secondary and only pays any remaining eligible charges.
2. When a dependent child receives services, the birthdays of the child's parents are used to determine which coverage is primary. The coverage of the parent whose birthday (month and day) comes before the other parent's birthday in the calendar year will be considered the primary coverage. If both parents have the same birthday, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary. If the other coverage does not have this "birthday" type of COB provision and, as a result, both coverages would be considered either primary or secondary, then the provisions of the other coverage will determine which coverage is primary.
 - However, when the parents are separated or divorced and the parent with custody of the child has not remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody of the child will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent without custody;
 - when the parents are divorced and the parent with custody of the child has remarried, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with custody shall be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent, and the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the stepparent will be determined before the benefits of a contract which covers that child as a dependent of the parent without custody.

Notwithstanding the items above, if there is a court decree which would otherwise establish financial responsibility for the medical, dental, or other health care expenses with respect to the child, the benefits of a contract which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with such financial responsibility shall be determined before the benefits of any other contract which covers the child as a dependent child. It is the obligation of the person claiming benefits to

notify the Claim Administrator, and upon its request to provide a copy, of such court decree.

3. If neither of the above rules apply, then the coverage that has been in effect the longest is primary.

The only time these rules will not apply is if the other group benefit program does not include a COB provision. In that case, the other group program is automatically primary.

The Claim Administrator has the right in administering these COB provisions to:

- pay any other organization an amount which it determines to be warranted if payments which should have been made by the Claim Administrator have been made by such other organization under any other group program.
- recover any overpayment which the Claim Administrator may have made to you, any Provider, insurance company, person or other organization.

CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

NOTE: Certain employers may not be affected by CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA. See your employer or Group Administrator should you have any questions about COBRA.

Introduction

You are receiving this notice because you have recently become covered under your employer's group health plan (the Plan). This notice contains important information about your right to COBRA continuation coverage, which is a temporary extension of coverage under the Plan. **This notice generally explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect the right to receive it.**

The right to COBRA continuation coverage was created by a federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you when you would otherwise lose your group health coverage. It can also become available to other members of your family who are covered under the Plan when they would otherwise lose their group health coverage.

For additional information about your rights and obligations under the Plan and under federal law, you should review the Plan's Summary Plan Description or contact the Plan Administrator.

What Is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of Plan coverage when coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." Specific qualifying events are listed later in this notice. After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the Plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Under the Plan, qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage.

If you are an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced; or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

If you are the spouse of an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your spouse dies;
- Your spouse's hours of employment are reduced;

- Your spouse’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- Your spouse becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); or
- You become divorced or legally separated from your spouse.

Your dependent children will become qualified beneficiaries if they lose coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happen:

- The parent-employee dies;
- The parent-employee’s hours of employment are reduced;
- The parent-employee’s employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The parent-employee becomes enrolled in Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both);
- The parents become divorced or legally separated; or
- The child stops being eligible for coverage under the Plan as a “dependent child.”

If the Plan provides health care coverage to retired employees, the following applies: Sometimes, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code can be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to your employer, and that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage of any retired employee covered under the Plan, the retired employee will become a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. The retired employee’s spouse, surviving spouse, and dependent children will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under the Plan.

When Is COBRA Coverage Available?

The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment, death of the employee, in the event of retired employee health coverage, commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or the employee’s becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), the employer must notify the Plan Administrator of the qualifying event.

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For the other qualifying events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child’s losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs. Contact your employer and/or COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

How Is COBRA Coverage Provided?

Once the Plan Administrator receives notice that a qualifying event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each qualified beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children.

COBRA continuation coverage is a temporary continuation of coverage. When the qualifying event is the death of the employee, the employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), your divorce or legal separation, or a dependent child's losing eligibility as a dependent child, COBRA continuation coverage lasts for up to 36 months.

When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, and the employee became entitled to Medicare benefits less than 18 months before the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the employee lasts until 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement. For example, if a covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare 8 months before the date on which his employment terminates, COBRA continuation coverage for his spouse and children can last up to 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement, which is equal to 28 months after the date of the qualifying event (36 months minus 8 months). Otherwise, when the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of the employee's hours of employment, COBRA continuation coverage generally lasts for only up to a total of 18 months. There are two ways in which this 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage can be extended.

Disability Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If you or anyone in your family covered under the Plan is determined by the Social Security Administration to be disabled and you notify the Plan Administrator in a timely fashion, you and your entire family may be entitled to receive up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a total maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of continuation coverage. Contact your employer and/or the COBRA Administrator for procedures for this notice, including a description of any required information or documentation.

Second Qualifying Event Extension Of 18-Month Period Of Continuation Coverage

If your family experiences another qualifying event while receiving 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, the spouse and dependent children in your family can get up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months, if notice of the second qualifying event is properly given to the Plan. This extension may be available to the spouse and dependent children receiving continuation coverage if the employee or former employee dies, becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under

Part A, Part B, or both), or gets divorced or legally separated or if the dependent child stops being eligible under the Plan as a dependent child, but only if the event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Plan or your COBRA continuation coverage rights, should be addressed to your Plan Administrator. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U. S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.)

Keep Your Plan Informed Of Address Changes

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Contact Information

Contact your employer for the name, address and telephone number of the party responsible for administering your COBRA continuation coverage.

CLAIM FILING AND APPEALS PROCEDURES

In order to obtain your benefits under this benefit program, it is necessary for a Claim to be filed with the Claim Administrator. To file a Claim, usually all you will have to do is show your ID card to your Hospital or Physician (or other Provider). They will file your Claim for you. Remember however, it is your responsibility to ensure that the necessary Claim information has been provided to the Claim Administrator.

Once the Claim Administrator receives your Claim, it will be processed and the benefit payment will usually be sent directly to the Hospital or Physician. You will receive a statement telling you how your benefits were calculated. In some cases the Claim Administrator will send the payment directly to you or if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims. This is primarily true when you are receiving services or supplies from Providers other than a Hospital or Physician. An example would be when you have had ambulance expenses. To file your own Claim, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a Claim Form. These are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all bills to be considered for benefits. These bills must include the Provider's name and address, the patient's name, the diagnosis, the date of service and a description of the service and the Claim Charge.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P. O. Box 805107
Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112

In any case, Claims should be filed with the Claim Administrator on or before December 31st of the calendar year following the year in which your Covered Service was rendered. (A Covered Service furnished in the last month of a particular calendar year shall be considered to have been furnished the succeeding calendar year.) **Claims not filed within the required time period will not be eligible for payment.**

Should you have any questions about filing Claims, ask your Employee Benefits Department or call the Claim Administrator's office.

FILING OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG CLAIMS

In certain situations, you will have to file your own Claims in order to obtain benefits for Outpatient prescription drugs. This is primarily true when you did not receive an identification card, the Pharmacy was unable to transmit a Claim or you received benefits from a non-Participating Prescription Drug Provider. To do so, follow these instructions:

1. Complete a prescription drug Claim Form. These forms are available from your Employee Benefits Department or from the Claim Administrator's office.
2. Attach copies of all Pharmacy receipts to be considered for benefits. These receipts must be itemized.
3. Mail the completed Claim Form with attachments to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
P.O. Box 14624
Lexington, KY 40512-4624

In any case, Claims must be filed no later than one year after the date a service is received. Claims not filed within one year from the date a service is received will not be eligible for payment.

INTERNAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS AND APPEALS PROCESS

INITIAL CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS

The Claim Administrator will usually pay all Claims within 30 days of receipt of all information required to process a Claim. The Claim Administrator will usually notify you, your valid assignee or your authorized representative, when all information required to pay a Claim within 30 days of the Claim's receipt has not been received. (For information regarding assigning benefits, see "Payment of Claims and Assignment of Benefits" provisions in the GENERAL PROVISIONS section of this benefit booklet.) If you fail to follow the procedures for filing a pre-service claim (as defined below), you will be notified within 5 days (or within 24 hours in the case of a failure regarding an urgent care/expedited clinical claim [as defined below]). Notification may be oral unless the claimant requests written notification.

If a Claim Is Denied or Not Paid in Full

If a claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you will receive a notice from the Claim Administrator within the following time limits:

1. For non-urgent pre-service claims, within 15 days after receipt of the claim by the Claim Administrator. A "pre-service claim" is any non-urgent request for benefits or for a determination, with respect to which the terms of the benefit plan condition receipt of the benefit on approval of the benefit in advance of obtaining medical care.
2. For post-service Claims, within 30 days after receipt of the Claim by the Claim Administrator. A "post-service claim" is a Claim as defined above.

If the Claim Administrator determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim, for non-urgent pre-service and post-service claims, the Claim Administrator shall notify you or your authorized representative in writing of the need for extension, the reason for the extension, and the expected date of decision within the initial period. In no event shall such extension exceed 15 days from the end of such initial period. If an extension is necessary because additional information is needed from you, the notice of extension shall also specifically describe the missing information, and you shall have at least 45 days from receipt of the notice within which to provide the requested information.

If the claim for benefits is denied in whole or in part, you or your authorized representative shall be notified in writing of the following:

- a. The reasons for denial;
- b. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the denial is based;
- c. A description of additional information which may be necessary to perfect an appeal and an explanation of why such material is necessary;
- d. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings and the standards used;
- e. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's internal review/appeals and external review processes (and how to initiate a review/appeal or external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on internal review/appeal;
- f. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
- g. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
- h. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, and a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
- i. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination as applied to claimant's medical circumstances, if the denial was based on medical necessity, experimental treatment or similar exclusion, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
- j. In the case of a denial of an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, a description of the expedited review procedure applicable to such

claims. An urgent care/expedited claim decision may be provided orally, so long as written notice is furnished to the claimant within 3 days of oral notification;

- k. Contact information for applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman.
3. For benefit determinations relating to urgent care/expedited clinical claim (as defined below), such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after the receipt of your claim for benefits, unless you fail to provide sufficient information. You will be notified of the missing information and will have no less than 48 hours to provide the information. A benefit determination will be made within 48 hours after the missing information is received.
4. For benefit determinations relating to care that is being received at the same time as the determination, such notice will be provided no later than 24 hours after receipt of your claim for benefits.

An “urgent care/expedited clinical claim” is any pre-service claim for benefits for medical care or treatment with respect to which the application of regular time periods for making health claim decisions could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the claimant or the ability of the claimant to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of the claimant’s medical condition, would subject the claimant to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment.

INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

An “**Inquiry**” is a general request for information regarding claims, benefits, or membership.

A “**Complaint**” is an expression of dissatisfaction by you either orally or in writing.

The Claim Administrator has a team available to assist you with Inquiries and Complaints. Issues may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Claims
- Quality of care

When your Complaint relates to dissatisfaction with a claim denial (or partial denial), then you have the right to a claim review/appeal as described in the CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES.

To pursue an Inquiry or a Complaint, you may contact **Customer Service** at the number on the back of your ID card, or you may write to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, Illinois 60601

When you contact Customer Service to pursue an Inquiry or Complaint, you will receive a written acknowledgement of your call or correspondence. You will receive a written response to your Inquiry or Complaint within 30 days of

receipt by Customer Service. Sometimes the acknowledgement and the response will be combined. If the Claim Administrator needs more information, you will be contacted. If a response to your Inquiry or Complaint will be delayed due to the need for additional information, you will be contacted.

An appeal is an oral or written request for review of an Adverse Benefit Determination (as defined below) or an adverse action by the Claim Administrator, its employees or a participating provider.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES - DEFINITIONS

An appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination may be filed by you or a person authorized to act on your behalf. In some circumstances, a health care provider may appeal on his/her own behalf. Your designation of a representative must be in writing as it is necessary to protect against disclosure of information about you except to your authorized representative. To obtain an Authorized Representative Form, you or your representative may call the Claim Administrator at the number on the back of your ID card.

An **“Adverse Benefit Determination”** means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

In addition, an Adverse Benefit Determination, also includes an “Adverse Determination.” An **“Adverse Determination”** means a determination by the Claim Administrator or its designated utilization review organization that an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or other health care service that is a Covered Service has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet the Claim Administrator’s requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness, and the requested service or payment for the service is therefore denied, reduced, or terminated. For purposes of this benefit program, we will refer to both an Adverse Determination and an Adverse Benefit Determination as an Adverse Benefit Determination, unless indicated otherwise.

A **“Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination”** means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator or your Employer at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s or Employer’s internal review/appeal process.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

If you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may have your Claim reviewed on appeal. The Claim Administrator will review its decision in accordance with the following procedures. The following review procedures will also be used for Claim Administrator's (i) coverage determinations that are related to non-urgent care that you have not yet received if approval by your plan is a condition of your opportunity to maximize your benefits and (ii) coverage determinations that are related to care that you are receiving at the same time as the determination. Claim reviews are commonly referred to as "appeals."

Within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination, you may call or write to the Claim Administrator to request a claim review. The Claim Administrator will need to know the reasons why you do not agree with the Adverse Benefit Determination. You may call 1-877-284-9302 or send your request to:

Claim Review Section
Health Care Service Corporation
P.O. Box 2401
Chicago, Illinois 60690

In support of your Claim review, you have the option of presenting evidence and testimony to the Claim Administrator, by phone or in person at a location of the Claim Administrator's choice. You and your authorized representative may ask to review your file and any relevant documents and may submit written issues, comments and additional medical information within 180 days after you receive notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or at any time during the Claim review process.

The Claim Administrator will provide you or your authorized representative with any new or additional evidence or rationale and any other information and documents used in the denial or the review of your Claim without regard to whether such information was considered in the initial determination. No deference will be given to the initial Adverse Benefit Determination. Such new or additional evidence or rationale and information will be provided to you or your authorized representative sufficiently in advance of the date a final decision on appeal is made in order to give you a chance to respond. The appeal will be conducted by individuals associated with the Claim Administrator and/or by external advisors, but who were not involved in making the initial denial of your Claim. Before you or your authorized representative may bring any action to recover benefits the claimant must exhaust the appeal process and must raise all issues with respect to a claim and must file an appeal or appeals and the appeals must be finally decided by the Claim Administrator or your Employer.

Urgent Care/Expedited Clinical Appeals

If your appeal relates to an urgent care/expedited clinical claim, or health care services, including but not limited to, procedures or treatments ordered by a health care provider, the denial of which could significantly increase the risk to the claimant's health, then you may be entitled to an appeal on an expedited ba-

sis. Before authorization of benefits for an ongoing course of treatment is terminated or reduced, the Claim Administrator will provide you with notice at least 24 hours before the previous benefits authorization ends and an opportunity to appeal. For the ongoing course of treatment, coverage will continue during the appeal process.

Upon receipt of an urgent care/expedited pre-service or concurrent clinical appeal, the Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after submission of the appeal, of all the information needed to review the appeal. Additional information must be submitted within 24 hours of request. The Claim Administrator shall render a determination on the appeal within 24 hours after it receives the requested information.

Other Appeals

Upon receipt of a non-urgent pre-service or post-service appeal the Claim Administrator shall render a determination of the appeal within 30 days after the appeal has been received by the Claim Administrator or such other time as required or permitted by law.

If You Need Assistance

If you have any questions about the Claims procedures or the review procedure, write or call the Claim Administrator Headquarters at 1-800-538-8833. The Claim Administrator offices are open from 8:45 A.M. to 4:45 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

If you need assistance with the internal claims and appeals or the external review processes that are described below, you may contact the health insurance consumer assistance office or ombudsman. You may contact the Illinois ombudsman program at 1-877-527-9431, or call the number on the back of your ID card for contact information. In addition, for questions about your appeal rights or for assistance, you can contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272).

Notice of Appeal Determination

The Claim Administrator will notify the party filing the appeal, you, and, if a clinical appeal, any health care provider who recommended the services involved in the appeal, orally of its determination followed-up by a written notice of the determination.

The written notice will include:

1. The reasons for the determination;
2. A reference to the benefit plan provisions on which the determination is based, or the contractual, administrative or protocol for the determination;

3. Subject to privacy laws and other restrictions, if any, the identification of the Claim, date of service, health care provider, Claim amount (if applicable), and information about how to obtain diagnosis, treatment and denial codes with their meanings;
4. An explanation of the Claim Administrator's external review processes (and how to initiate an external review) and a statement of your right, if any, to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a final denial on external appeal;
5. In certain situations, a statement in non-English language(s) that future notices of Claim denials and certain other benefit information may be available in such non-English language(s);
6. The right to request, free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
7. Any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied on in the determination, or a statement that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion will be provided free of charge on request;
8. An explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment relied on in the determination, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
9. A description of the standard that was used in denying the claim and a discussion of the decision.

If the Claim Administrator's or your Employer's decision is to continue to deny or partially deny your Claim or you do not receive timely decision, you may be able to request an external review of your claim by an independent third party, who will review the denial and issue a final decision. Your external review rights are described in the INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL REVIEW section below.

If an appeal is not resolved to your satisfaction, you may appeal the Claim Administrator's decision to the Illinois Department of Insurance. The Illinois Department of Insurance will notify the Claim Administrator of the appeal. The Claim Administrator will have 21 days to respond to the Illinois Department of Insurance.

Some of the operations of the Claim Administrator are regulated by the Illinois Department of Insurance. Filing an appeal does not prevent you from filing a Complaint with the Illinois Department of Insurance or keep the Illinois Department of Insurance from investigating a Complaint.

You must exercise the right to internal appeal as a precondition to taking any action against the Claim Administrator, either at law or in equity. If you have an adverse appeal determination, you may file civil action in a state or federal court.

STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW

You or your authorized representative (as described above) may make a request for a standard external review or expedited external review of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination by an independent review organization (IRO).

An “**Adverse Benefit Determination**” means a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate. If an ongoing course of treatment had been approved by the Claim Administrator or your Employer and the Claim Administrator or your Employer reduces or terminates such treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Employer’s benefit plan) before the end of the approved treatment period, that is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission of coverage is also an Adverse Benefit Determination. A rescission does not include a termination of coverage for reasons related to non-payment of premium.

A “**Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination**” means an Adverse Benefit Determination that has been upheld by the Claim Administrator at the completion of the Claim Administrator’s internal review/appeal process.

1. **Request for external review.** Within 4 months after the date of receipt of a notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination from the Claim Administrator, you or your authorized representative must file your request for standard external review. If there is no corresponding date 4 months after the date of receipt of such a notice, then the request must be filed by the first day of the fifth month following the receipt of the notice. For example, if the date of receipt of the notice is October 30, because there is no February 30, the request must be filed by March 1. If the last filing date would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the last filing date is extended to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday.
2. **Preliminary review.** Within 5 business days following the date of receipt of the external review request, the Claim Administrator must complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether:
 - a. You are, or were, covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was requested or, in the case of a retrospective review, was covered under the plan at the time the health care item or service was provided;
 - b. The Adverse Benefit Determination or the Final Adverse Benefit Determination does not relate to your failure to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of the plan (e.g., worker classification or similar determination);

- c. You have exhausted the Claim Administrator's internal appeal process unless you are not required to exhaust the internal appeals process under the interim final regulations. Please read the **EXHAUSTION** section below for additional information and exhaustion of the internal appeal process; and
- d. You or your authorized representative have provided all the information and forms required to process an external review.

You will be notified within 1 business day after we complete the preliminary review if your request is eligible or if further information or documents are needed. You will have the remainder of the 4-month appeal period (or 48 hours following receipt of the notice), whichever is later, to perfect the appeal request. If your claim is not eligible for external review, we will outline the reasons it is ineligible in the notice, and provide contact information for the Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (toll-free number 866-444-EBSA (3272)).

- 3. Referral to Independent Review Organization.** When an eligible request for external review is completed within the time period allowed, Claim Administrator will assign the matter to an independent review organization (IRO). The IRO assigned will be accredited by URAC or by similar nationally-recognized accrediting organization. Moreover, the Claim Administrator will take action against bias and to ensure independence. Accordingly, the Claim Administrator must contract within at least (3) IROs for assignments under the plan and rotate claims assignments among them (or incorporate other independent, unbiased methods for selection of IROs, such as random selection). In addition, the IRO may not be eligible for any financial incentives based on the likelihood that the IRO will support the denial of benefits.

The IRO must provide the following:

- a. Utilization of legal experts where appropriate to make coverage determinations under the plan.
- b. Timely notification to you or your authorized representative, in writing, of the request's eligibility and acceptance for external review. This notice will include a statement that you may submit in writing to the assigned IRO within ten business days following the date of receipt of the notice additional information that the IRO must consider when conducting the external review. The IRO is not required to, but may, accept and consider additional information submitted after 10 business days.
- c. Within 5 business days after the date of assignment of the IRO, the Claim Administrator must provide to the assigned IRO the documents and any information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Failure by the Claim Administrator to timely provide the documents and information must not delay the conduct of the external review. If the Claim Administrator fails to timely provide the

documents and information, the assigned IRO may terminate the external review and make a decision to reverse the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. Within 1 business day after making the decision, the IRO must notify the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

- d. Upon receipt of any information submitted by you or your authorized representative, the assigned IRO must within 1 business day forward the information to the Claim Administrator. Upon receipt of any such information, the Claim Administrator may reconsider its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination that is the subject of the external review. Reconsideration by the Claim Administrator must not delay the external review. The external review may be terminated as a result of the reconsideration only if the Claim Administrator decides, upon completion of its reconsideration, to reverse its Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination and provide coverage or payment. Within 1 business day after making such a decision, the Claim Administrator must provide written notice of its decision to you and the assigned IRO. The assigned IRO must terminate the external review upon receipt of the notice from the Claim Administrator.
- e. Review all of the information and documents timely received. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO will review the claim de novo and not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process applicable under paragraph (b) of the interim final regulations under section 2719 of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act. In addition to the documents and information provided, the assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, will consider the following in reaching a decision:
 - (1) Your medical records;
 - (2) The attending health care professional's recommendation;
 - (3) Reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the Claim Administrator, you, or your treating provider;
 - (4) The terms of your plan to ensure that the IRO's decision is not contrary to the terms of the plan, unless the terms are inconsistent with applicable law;
 - (5) Appropriate practice guidelines, which must include applicable evidence-based standards and may include any other practice guidelines developed by the Federal government, national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations;

- (6) Any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the Claim Administrator, unless the criteria are inconsistent with the terms of the plan or with applicable law; and
 - (7) The opinion of the IRO's clinical reviewer or reviewers after considering information described in this notice to the extent the information or documents are available and the clinical reviewer or reviewers consider appropriate.
- f. Written notice of the final external review decision must be provided within 45 days after the IRO receives the request for the external review. The IRO must deliver the notice of final external review decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.
- g. The notice of final external review decision will contain:
 - (1) A general description of the reason for the request for external review, including information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date or dates of service, the health care provider, the claim amount (if applicable), the diagnosis code and its corresponding meaning, the treatment code and its corresponding meaning, and the reason for the previous denial);
 - (2) The date the IRO received the assignment to conduct the external review and the date of the IRO decision;
 - (3) References to the evidence or documentation, including the specific coverage provisions and evidence-based standards, considered in reaching its decision;
 - (4) A discussion of the principal reason or reasons for its decision, including the rationale for its decision and any evidence-based standards that were relied on in making its decision;
 - (5) A statement that the determination is binding except to the extent that other remedies may be available under State or Federal law to either the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative;
 - (6) A statement that judicial review may be available to you or your authorized representative; and
 - (7) Current contact information, including phone number, for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman established under PHS Act section 2793.
- h. After a final external review decision, the IRO must maintain records of all claims and notices associated with the external review process for six years. An IRO must make such records available for examination by the Claim Administrator, State or Federal oversight agency upon request, except where such disclosure would violate State or Federal privacy laws, and you or your authorized representative.

4. **Reversal of plan's decision.** Upon receipt of a notice of a final external review decision reversing the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, the Claim Administrator immediately must provide coverage or payment (including immediately authorizing or immediately paying benefits) for the claim.

EXPEDITED EXTERNAL REVIEW

1. **Request for expedited external review.** Claim Administrator must allow you or your authorized representative to make a request for an expedited external review with the Claim Administrator at the time you receive:
 - a. An Adverse Benefit Determination if the Adverse Benefit Determination involves a medical condition of the claimant for which the timeframe for completion of an expedited internal appeal under the interim final regulations would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function and you have filed a request for an expedited internal appeal; or
 - b. A Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination, if the claimant has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of a standard external review would seriously jeopardize your life or health or would jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or if the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but have not been discharged from a facility.
2. **Preliminary review.** Immediately upon receipt of the request for expedited external review, the Claim Administrator must determine whether the request meets the reviewability requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must immediately send you a notice of its eligibility determination that meets the requirements set forth in STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above.
3. **Referral to independent review organization.** Upon a determination that a request is eligible for external review following the preliminary review, the Claim Administrator will assign an IRO pursuant to the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above. The Claim Administrator must provide or transmit all necessary documents and information considered in making the Adverse Benefit Determination or Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination to the assigned IRO electronically or by telephone or facsimile or any other available expeditious method.

The assigned IRO, to the extent the information or documents are available and the IRO considers them appropriate, must consider the information or documents described above under the procedures for standard review. In reaching a decision, the assigned IRO must review

the claim de novo and is not bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the Claim Administrator's internal claims and appeals process.

- 4. Notice of final external review decision.** The Claim Administrator's contract with the assigned IRO must require the IRO to provide notice of the final external review decision, in accordance with the requirements set forth in the STANDARD EXTERNAL REVIEW section above, as expeditiously as your medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO receives the request for an expedited external review. If the notice is not in writing, within 48 hours after the date of providing that notice, the assigned IRO must provide written confirmation of the decision to the Claim Administrator and you or your authorized representative.

EXHAUSTION

For standard internal review, you have the right to request external review once the internal review process has been completed and you have received the Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination. For expedited internal review, you may request external review simultaneously with the request for expedited internal review. The IRO will determine whether or not your request is appropriate for expedited external review or if the expedited internal review process must be completed before external review may be requested.

You will be deemed to have exhausted the internal review process and may request external review if the Claim Administrator waives the internal review process or the Claim Administrator has failed to comply with the internal claims and appeals process. In the event you have been deemed to exhaust the internal review process due to the failure by the Claim Administrator to comply with the internal claims and appeals process, you also have the right to pursue any available remedies under 502(a) of ERISA or under State law.

External review may not be requested for an Adverse Benefit Determination involving a claim for benefits for a health care service that you have already received until the internal review process has been exhausted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. CLAIM ADMINISTRATOR'S SEPARATE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS WITH PROVIDERS

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts with certain Providers (“Administrator Providers”) in its service area to provide and pay for health care services to all persons entitled to health care benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under the Health Care Plan. Under certain circumstances described in its contracts with Administrator Providers, the Claim Administrator may:

- receive substantial payments from Administrator Providers with respect to services rendered to you for which the Claim Administrator was obligated to pay the Administrator Provider, or
- pay Administrator Providers substantially less than their Claim Charges for services, by discount or otherwise, or
- receive from Administrator Providers other substantial allowances under the Claim Administrator’s contracts with them.

In the case of Hospitals and other facilities, the calculation of any out-of-pocket maximums or any maximum amounts of benefits payable by the Claim Administrator as described in this benefit booklet and the calculation of all required deductible and Coinsurance amounts payable by you as described in this benefit booklet shall be based on the Eligible Charge or Provider’s Claim Charge for Covered Services rendered to you, reduced by the Average Discount Percentage (“ADP”) applicable to your Claim or Claims. Your Employer has been advised that the Claim Administrator may receive such payments, discounts and/or other allowances during the term of the agreement between your Employer and the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of any such payments, discounts and/or other allowances in excess of the ADP.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator’s separate financial arrangements with Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you go into the Hospital for one night and the normal, full amount the Hospital bills for Covered Services is \$1,000. How is the \$1,000 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the deductible and Coinsurance amounts set out in your benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums, the Hospital’s Eligible Charge would be reduced by the ADP applicable to your Claim. In our example, if the applicable ADP were 30%, the \$1,000 Hospital bill would be reduced by 30% to \$700 for purposes of calculating your deductible and Coinsurance amounts, and whether you have reached any out-of-pocket or benefit maximums.

- d. Assuming you have already satisfied your deductible, you will still have to pay the Coinsurance portion of the \$1,000 Hospital bill after it has been reduced by the ADP. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 20%, you personally will have to pay 20% of \$700, or \$140. You should note that your 20% Coinsurance is based on the full \$1,000 Hospital bill, after it is reduced by the applicable ADP.
- e. After taking into account the deductible and Coinsurance amounts, the Claim Administrator will satisfy its portion of the Hospital bill. In most cases, the Claim Administrator has a contract with Hospitals that allows it to pay less, and requires the Hospital to accept less, than the amount of money the Claim Administrator would be required to pay if it did not have a contract with the Hospital.

So, in the example we are using, since the full Hospital bill is \$1,000, your deductible has already been satisfied, and your Coinsurance is \$140, then the Claim Administrator has to satisfy the rest of the Hospital bill, or \$860. Assuming the Claim Administrator has a contract with the Hospital, the Claim Administrator will usually be able to satisfy the \$860 bill that remains after your Coinsurance and deductible, by paying less than \$860 to the Hospital, often substantially less than \$860. The Claim Administrator receives, and keeps for its own account, the difference between the \$860 bill and whatever the Claim Administrator ultimately pays under its contracts with Administrator Providers, and neither you nor your Employer are entitled to any part of these savings.

Other Blue Cross and Blue Shields' Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers

Blue Card

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans outside of Illinois ("Host Blue") may have contracts similar to the contracts described above with certain Providers ("Host Blue Providers") in their service area.

When you receive health care services through BlueCard outside of Illinois and from a Provider which does not have a contract with the Claim Administrator, the amount you pay for Covered Services is calculated on the lower of:

- The billed charges for your Covered Services, or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue passes on to the Claim Administrator.

To help you understand how this calculation would work, please consider the following example:

- a. Suppose you receive covered medical services for an illness while you are on vacation outside of Illinois. You show your identification card to the provider to let him or her know that you are covered by the Claim Administrator.

- b. The provider has negotiated with the Host Blue a price of \$80, even though the provider's standard charge for this service is \$100. In this example, the provider bills the Host Blue \$100.
- c. The Host Blue, in turn, forwards the claim to the Claim Administrator and indicates that the negotiated price for the covered service is \$80. The Claim Administrator would then base the amount you must pay for the service – the amount applied to your deductible, if any, and your coinsurance percentage – on the \$80 negotiated price, not the \$100 billed charge.
- d. So, for example, if your coinsurance is 20%, you would pay \$16 (20% of \$80), not \$20 (20% of \$100). You are not responsible for amounts over the negotiated price for a covered service.

PLEASE NOTE: The coinsurance percentage in the above example is for illustration purposes only. The example assumes that you have met your deductible and that there are no copayments associated with the service rendered. Your deductible(s), Coinsurance and Copayment(s) are specified in this benefit booklet.

Often, this “negotiated price” will consist of a simple discount which reflects the actual price paid by the Host Blue. Sometimes, however, it is an estimated price that factors into the actual price increases or reductions to reflect aggregate payment from expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The negotiated price may also be billed charges reduced to reflect an average expected savings with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. The negotiated price will also be adjusted in the future to correct for over- or underestimation of past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price.

Statutes in a small number of states may require the Host Blue to use a basis for calculating your liability for Covered Services that does not reflect the entire savings realized, or expected to be realized, on a particular claim or to add a surcharge. Should any state statutes mandate your liability calculation methods that differ from the usual BlueCard method noted above or require a surcharge, the Claim Administrator would then calculate your liability for any covered health care services in accordance with the applicable state statute in effect at the time you received your care.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers

The Claim Administrator hereby informs you that it has contracts, either directly or indirectly, with Prescription Drug Providers (“Participating Prescription Drug Providers”) to provide prescription drug services to all persons entitled to prescription drug benefits under health policies and contracts to which the Claim Administrator is a party, including all persons covered under this Health Care Plan. Under its contracts with

Participating Prescription Drug Providers, the Claim Administrator may receive from these Providers discounts for prescription drugs dispensed to you.

Coinsurance amounts payable by you under this Health Care Plan will be calculated on the basis of the Provider's Eligible Charge or the agreed upon cost between the Participating Prescription Drug Provider and the Claim Administrator for a prescription drug, whichever is lower.

To help you understand how the Claim Administrator's separate financial arrangements with Prescription Drug Providers work, please consider the following example:

- a. Assume you have a prescription dispensed and the normal, full amount of the prescription drug is \$100. How is the \$100 bill paid?
- b. You personally will have to pay the Coinsurance amount set out in this benefit booklet.
- c. However, for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount, the full amount of the prescription drug would be reduced by the discount. In our example, if the applicable discount were 20%, the \$100 prescription drug bill would be reduced by 20% to \$80 for purposes of calculating your Coinsurance amount.
- d. In our example, if your Coinsurance obligation is 25%, you personally will have to pay 25% of \$80, or \$20. You should note that your 25% Coinsurance is based upon the discounted amount of the prescription and not the full \$100 bill.

Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Pharmacy Benefit Managers

The Claim Administrator owns a significant portion of the equity of Prime Therapeutics LLC and informs you that the Claim Administrator has entered into one or more agreements with Prime Therapeutics LLC or other entities (collectively referred to as "Pharmacy Benefit Managers") to provide, on the Claim Administrator's behalf, Claim Payments and certain administrative services for your prescription drug benefits. Pharmacy Benefit Managers have agreements with pharmaceutical manufacturers to receive rebates for using their products. The Pharmacy Benefit Manager may share a portion of those rebates with the Claim Administrator. Neither the Employer nor you are entitled to receive any portion of such rebates as they are figured into the pricing of the product.

2. PAYMENT OF CLAIMS AND ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS

- a. Under this Health Care Plan, the Claim Administrator has the right to make any benefit payment either to you or directly to the Provider of the Covered Services. For example, the Claim Administrator may pay benefits to you if you receive Covered Services from a Non-Administrator Provider. The Claim Administrator is specifically authorized by you to determine to whom any benefit payment should be made.

- b. Once Covered Services are rendered by a Provider, you have no right to request the Claim Administrator not to pay the Claim submitted by such Provider and no such request will be given effect. In addition, the Claim Administrator will have no liability to you or any other person because of its rejection of such request.
- c. A Covered Person's claim for benefits under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable in whole or in part to any person or entity, including any Provider, at anytime before or after Covered Services are rendered to a Covered Person. Coverage under this Health Care Plan is expressly non-assignable and non-transferable and will be forfeited if you attempt to assign or transfer coverage or aid or attempt to aid any other person in fraudulently obtaining coverage. Any such assignment or transfer of a claim for benefits or coverage shall be null and void.

3. YOUR PROVIDER RELATIONSHIPS

- a. The choice of a Provider is solely your choice and the Claim Administrator will not interfere with your relationship with any Provider.
- b. The Claim Administrator does not itself undertake to furnish health care services, but solely to make payments to Providers for the Covered Services received by you. The Claim Administrator is not in any event liable for any act or omission of any Provider or the agent or employee of such Provider, including, but not limited to, the failure or refusal to render services to you. Professional services which can only be legally performed by a Provider are not provided by the Claim Administrator. Any contractual relationship between a Physician and an Administrator Provider shall not be construed to mean that the Claim Administrator is providing professional service.
- c. The use of an adjective such as Participating, Administrator or approved in modifying a Provider shall in no way be construed as a recommendation, referral or any other statement as to the ability or quality of such Provider. In addition, the omission, non-use or non-designation of Participating, Administrator, approved or any similar modifier or the use of a term such as Non-Administrator or Non-Participating should not be construed as carrying any statement or inference, negative or positive, as to the skill or quality of such Provider.
- d. Each Provider provides Covered Services only to you and does not deal with or provide any services to your Employer (other than as an individual Covered Person) or your Employer's ERISA Health Benefit Program.

4. NOTICES

Any information or notice which you furnish to the Claim Administrator under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet must be in writing and sent to the Claim Administrator at its offices at 300 East Randolph, Chicago, Illinois 60601 (unless another address has been stated in this benefit booklet for a specific situation). Any information or notice

which the Claim Administrator furnishes to you must be in writing and sent to you at your address as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records or in care of your Employer and if applicable, in the case of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, to the designated representative as it appears on the Claim Administrator's records.

5. LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

No legal action may be brought to recover under the Health Care Plan as described in this benefit booklet, prior to the expiration of sixty (60) days after a Claim has been furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet. In addition, no such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years after the time a Claim is required to be furnished to the Claim Administrator in accordance with the requirements described in this benefit booklet.

6. INFORMATION AND RECORDS

You agree that it is your responsibility to insure that any Provider, other Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plan, insurance company, employee benefit association, government body or program, any other person or entity, having knowledge of or records relating to (a) any illness or injury for which a Claim or Claims for benefits are made under the Health Care Plan, (b) any medical history which might be pertinent to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims, or (c) any benefits or indemnity on account of such illness or injury or on account of any previous illness or injury which may be pertinent to such Claim or Claims, furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, and agree that any such Provider, person or other entity may furnish to the Claim Administrator or its agent, at any time upon its request, any and all information and records (including copies of records) relating to such illness, injury, Claim or Claims. In addition, the Claim Administrator may furnish similar information and records (or copies of records) to Providers, Blue Cross and Blue Shield Plans, insurance companies, governmental bodies or programs or other entities providing insurance-type benefits requesting the same. It is also your responsibility to furnish the Claim Administrator and/or your Employer or group administrator information regarding your or your dependents becoming eligible for Medicare, termination of Medicare eligibility or any changes in Medicare eligibility status in order that the Claim Administrator be able to make Claim Payments in accordance with MSP laws.

REIMBURSEMENT PROVISION

If you or one of your covered dependents incur expenses for sickness or injury that occurred due to negligence of a third party and benefits are provided for Covered Services described in this benefit booklet, you agree:

- a. the Claim Administrator has the rights to reimbursement for all benefits the Claim Administrator provided from any and all damages collected from the third party for those same expenses whether by action at law, settlement, or compromise, by you or your legal representative as a result of sickness or injury, in the amount of the total Eligible Charge or Provider's Claim Charge for Covered Services for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits to you, reduced by any Average Discount Percentage ("ADP") applicable to your Claim or Claims.
- b. the Claim Administrator is assigned the right to recover from the third party, or his or her insurer, to the extent of the benefits the Claim Administrator provided for that sickness or injury.

The Claim Administrator shall have the right to first reimbursement out of all funds you, your covered dependents or your legal representative, are or were able to obtain for the same expenses for which the Claim Administrator has provided benefits as a result of that sickness or injury.

You are required to furnish any information or assistance or provide any documents that the Claim Administrator may reasonably require in order to obtain our rights under this provision. This provision applies whether or not the third party admits liability. (See provisions of this benefit booklet regarding "Claim Administrator's Separate Financial Arrangements with Providers.")

END OF BENEFIT BOOKLET

The information which follows is provided to you by Utilities, Inc.. The Claim Administrator is not responsible for its contents.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME
SECURITY ACT OF 1974
PLAN ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION**

The following information is provided to you in accordance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). It is not a part of your booklet. Your Plan Administrator has determined that this information together with the information contained in your booklet is the Summary Plan Description required by ERISA.

In furnishing this information, the Claim Administrator is acting on behalf of your Plan Administrator who remains responsible for complying with the ERISA reporting rules and regulations on a timely and accurate basis.

NAME OF PLAN:

Utilities, Inc.

PLAN SPONSOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Rd. Northbrook, IL. 60062 (847) 498-6440

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:

36-2654969

PLAN NUMBER:

504

PLAN ADMINISTRATOR:

Name:	Utilities, Inc.
Address:	2335 Sanders Rd. Northbrook, IL. 60062
Telephone Number:	(847) 498-6440

TYPE OF PLAN:

Welfare Benefit Plan

TYPE OF PLAN ADMINISTRATION:

Self-administration

CLAIM ADMINISTRATION:

Claims for benefits should be directed to:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois
300 East Randolph
Chicago, IL 60601

AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS:

Winston and Strawn
35 West Wacker
Chicago, IL 60601

ELIGIBILITY:

Benefits under this Plan begin 30 days after the date of hire.

BENEFITS AND ADMINISTRATION:

Minimum Maternity Benefits

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group insurance coverage generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section, or require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay in excess of the above periods.

LOSS OF BENEFITS, INELIGIBILITY, DISQUALIFICATION AND SUSPENSION:

The provisions regarding ineligibility, descriptions of circumstances which may result in disqualification, suspension, denial of benefits, reduction or termination of coverage are explained in this booklet.

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Utilities, Inc. pays a significant portion of the cost towards a member's health insurance coverage under the terms of the Plan. Members are required to pay a portion of the cost for this Plan. The actual amount paid by the member is subject to change and will be announced by the Company.

PLAN YEAR:

The Plan year begins on January 1st and ends on December 31st.

HOW TO GET YOUR BENEFITS:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled "HOW TO FILE A CLAIM."

CLAIMS PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM”.

CLAIM APPEAL PROCEDURES

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

CLAIM REVIEW PROCEDURE:

This information is explained in the section of this booklet entitled “HOW TO FILE A CLAIM.”

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS:

As a participant in this plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits:

- a. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator’s office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- b. Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- c. Receive a summary of the plan’s annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage:

- a. Continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.
- b. Reduction or elimination of exclusionary periods of coverage for Preexisting Conditions under your group health plan, if you have Creditable Coverage from another plan. You should be provided a certificate of Creditable Coverage, free of charge from your group

health plan or health insurance issuer when you lose coverage under the plan, when you become entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage, when your COBRA continuation coverage ceases, if you request it before losing coverage, or if you request it up to 24 months after losing coverage. Without evidence of Creditable Coverage, you may be subject to a preexisting exclusion for 12 months (18 months for late enrollees) after your enrollment date in your coverage.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries:

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called “fiduciaries” of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit under the plan or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights:

If your Claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator.

If you have a Claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen the plan fiduciaries misuse the plan’s money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U. S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees.

If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees if, for example, it finds your Claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions:

If you have any questions about the plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the

Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT OF 1994 (USERRA):

Group health plans and health insurance issuers, under USERRA, must protect all persons who perform duty, voluntarily or involuntarily, in the “uniformed services”, which include the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Coast Guard and Public Health Service commissioned corps, as well as the reserve components of each of these services. If you are a pre-service member returning from a period of service in the uniformed services, you are entitled to reemployment from your Employer if you meet the following criteria:

- you held the job prior to service;
- you gave notice to your Employer that you were leaving your employment for service in the uniformed services, unless giving notice was precluded by military necessity or otherwise impossible or unreasonable;
- your cumulative period of service did not exceed five years;
- you were not released from service under dishonorable or other punitive conditions; and
- you reported back to the job in a timely manner or submitted a timely application for reemployment.

The time limits for returning to work are as follows:

- For less than 31 days of service – by the beginning of the first regularly scheduled work period after the end of the calendar day of duty, plus time required to return home safely and an eight hour rest period. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 31 to 180 days of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 14 days after completion of military service. If this is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of your own, then as soon as possible;
- For 181 days or more of service – you must apply for reemployment no later than 90 days after completion of military service;
- For service-connected injury or illness – reporting or application deadlines are extended for up to two years if you are hospitalized or convalescing.

Aviso Importante:

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois para informacion o para someter una queja al: 1-800-892-2803. Usted tambien puede escribir a Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois al: P. O. Box 805107, Chicago, Illinois 60680-4112.

Administered by:



BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois

Experience. Wellness. Everywhere.™

ASO-1

Effective Date: January 1, 2015
www.bcbsil.com

A Division of Health Care Service Corporation, a Mutual Legal Reserve Company,
an Independent Licensee of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Illinois provides administrative services only and
does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims.